



GAMES INSTITUTE

2015-2020 FIVE-YEAR REVIEW



DECEMBER 3, 2020

Table of Contents

Introduction	3
Games, Interactive and Immersive	3
Research Process and Research Merit	4
Research Ecosystem	4
The Next Five Years	6
Institutional Background	7
Vision, Mission and Goals	8
Governance	9
Membership	12
Research Facilities	17
Research Direction	17
Game and Interactive Media Studies	17
Game and Interaction Science	18
Interactive Media for Understanding	18
Achievements and Results	20
Academic Networks	20
Research Groups	23
CFI lab infrastructure	28
Conferences	29
Knowledge Dissemination Productions	30
Selected Projects	35
Campus Collaborations	39
Student Experience	42
Future Directions	47
The Network for the Virtual Future	47
Games Institute Research Clusters in the Next Five Years	48
Interdisciplinarity and Transdisciplinarity	50
Financials	56
Games Institute Income and Expenses 2015/16 to 2019/20	56
Five-Year Financial Forecast	57
APPENDICES	60
Appendix 1. Membership	60
Appendix 2. Games Institute Events	65
Appendix 3. Member Biographies of Games Institute Advisory Board	71
Appendix 4. Games Institute Communications Products and Channels	79
Appendix 5. Member Statements	83
Appendix 6. Publications	128
Appendix 7. Support Letters	129

Introduction

The Games Institute conducts research across the broad field of interactive immersive technologies and experiences. This field includes games, but it has expanded to incorporate virtual and augmented reality, large interactive and collaborative displays, smartphones and tablets, and any other device where game-like interactions drive the user experience. The field is constantly looking to the future, to emerging technologies and their resultant applications and experiences, and the Games Institute is dedicated to exploring, critiquing, and designing the forward trajectory of the field.

The Games Institute (Games Institute) was initially approved by Senate in 2010 and operated under the Faculty of Arts. It was renewed by Senate in 2015 and, in late 2017, became a University Institute, operating under Policy 44 and the purview of the Vice-President, Research and International.

Games, Interactive and Immersive

From its beginnings, the Games Institute viewed the exploration of games as expansive and multimodal. Videogames are created and produced by companies ranging from the large (Ubisoft, Electronic Arts, Blizzard) to the very small (too numerous to mention). The best-known games feature rich, sophisticated graphics, themselves the subject of research in the humanities and computer science alike. The lesser-known games capture the attention of scholars around the globe in attempts to tell rich stories, to convey complex social and political issues, and to use a medium typically based solely in entertainment to deal with issues in physical and mental health, activism and social justice, climate impact and artificial intelligence. This is the study of games as forms of art, as guides for understanding, and as immersive computer programs with demanding interfaces and strong human-computer interaction.

While games remain a major focus in its research, the interests of Games Institute researchers span many types and purposes of interactive immersive technologies and experiences. Affordable virtual reality (VR) headsets brought a new focus, as did the appearance of augmented reality (AR) games and applications. Both of these technologies place the viewer removed from the physical world--VR replacing the physical world completely and AR creating an interactive layer on top. For Games Institute researchers, these technologies brought new light to the study of both all-virtual and hybrid real-virtual settings and interactions. Applications ranging from games with empathy-inspiring experiences to innovative means to understand complex issues, from ways to conduct and enhance health-care to first-person immersive views of travel destinations. Games Institute research explores the technology, the interfaces, and the human responses to these experiences.

Interest among Games Institute researchers also includes both small and large screens and their experiences. Small screens include smartwatches, smartphones, and interactive interfaces embedded in any number of technologies; the computer screen, beyond games, websites and other information displays, all of them interactive and many immersive; large public touch-screen displays, display walls, and more – Games Institute researchers care about how these technologies work, but even more about how people use them, respond to them, and experience them.

Research Process and Research Merit

As a university research institute governed by Policy 44, the Games Institute has as its primary goal the exploration, process, production, and dissemination of top-quality research. The Games Institute has consistently and continually delivered on this goal. Yet the manner in which the Games Institute carries out its research program is every bit as important as the research and its dissemination and recognition. The Games Institute has been built and implemented as a place where the researchers themselves – students and faculty alike – conduct their research in a setting where their ideas, their creativity, their personalities, and their identities are empowered, valued, and rewarded.

The Games Institute is concerned with the entire research process as a continuum with publication only one stage along the line. All stages in the process are conducted by human beings doing their work in the contexts of all aspects of their jobs, their lives, their collaborators and teams, and the societies and cultures in which they live and their research will impact. The Games Institute is about the researcher, with a holistic view of how research works and how researchers make it happen. To this end, traditional outputs of university research – conference talks, journal articles, scholarly books, etc. – are valued and yet equally valued are the implementation of collaborative projects, the management of research teams, the applications for funding whether or not the funding is granted, and the following through of research results to determine how they might affect audiences both inside and outside the academy.

The focus is on the full research process and, with it, the stories that emerge from this process—valuing innovation and thinking outside the box in both research and its dissemination. The Games Institute places major importance on the well-being of its members with the ultimate goal that they feel welcome, they are treated well, and as an Institute learn from them and their experiences. Researchers guide the Games Institute, and it's the Institute's goal to provide the best possible environment – physically, socially, and culturally – for their work.

None of this is to suggest, of course, that Games Institute researchers are not evaluated according to the guidelines of their departments, Faculties, and disciplines. Indeed, the goal is to enhance the merit process of the researcher doing the work, not to claim credit for academic output. We understand that that the role of the centres and institutes in this system is to support the researchers in achieving the results that the academic rewards system demands. The Games Institute intends to work with the Faculties over the next five years to make this merit process fully transparent and fully beneficial to the Faculty and Institute alike.

Research Ecosystem

The Games Institute supports its researchers through its infrastructure and administration.

Space

The Games Institute occupies 9000 square feet in East Campus 1. In this space are fifty cubicles, four offices, four lab spaces, a maker space, a 30-person presentation space, and a large collaboration area. Cubicles are used almost exclusively by graduate students and postdoctoral fellows as a supplemental space for collaborations and independent work. Since 2018 all fifty cubicles have been in regular use. The presentation space is used for talks, team meetings, and research requiring larger spaces. The collaboration space holds fifty or more people for talks and is used for design sessions, collaboration meetings, and meetings with researchers and extra-academic partners from off campus.

Interdisciplinarity

The Games Institute was founded and designed to support research that crosses disciplinary boundaries. Single-disciplinary work is most certainly welcome, yet the Institute most strongly encourages interdisciplinary and, ideally, transdisciplinary intersections. This document captures and explains this principle and its achievements.

Equity, Diversity, and Inclusion

The Games Institute was established under one simple principle: if you are a graduate student, postdoctoral fellow, or faculty member focusing on games or other game-like interactions and media, you are welcome. That principle still holds ten years later and the overarching “welcome” embraces the principles of equity, diversity, and inclusion, in all its manifestations, that the University of Waterloo espouses. The Games Institute worked to establish a safe space for women game-players back in the days (starting in 2014) of harassment and threats during the controversy known as GamerGate, and continues to do so for the purposes of racial equity, cultural acceptance, and equity across all genders. To address these issues as they exist and as they evolve, the Games Institute Working Group on Anti-Racism, Decolonization, and Equity, Diversity, and Inclusion was established.

Labs and Connected Research Environments

The Games Institute hosts three research networks, eight research communities, and lab areas for six CFI-funded equip grants:

- **Research Networks:** IMMERSe (The Interactive and Multimodal Experience Research) was created through a SSHRC Partnership Grant, while SWaGUR (The Saskatchewan-Waterloo Games User Research program) came into being through an NSERC CREATE grant. The CanHaptics Network began in 2019 to act as a home for haptics researchers and practitioners. The Feminist Thinktank, the Games and Narrative Group, the Game Studies Research Group, the HCI Games Group, the Human-Computer Interaction Research Group, the Human-Computer Interaction and Health Lab, qCollaborative, the TouchLab, and the Virtual Reality Working Group all operate in the Games Institute space through workspaces, meetings, and events.
- **CFI Labs:** the 3D Printing Facility, the Haptics Computing Lab, the HCI+ Health Lab, the Storyboard Lab, the Waterloo Games Analysis and Monitoring Environment (WatGAME), and the Waterloo Virtual Reality Storytelling Lab (WatVRStory). In all cases, the infrastructure brought into the space has been made available by grant applicants to all Games Institute residents. These labs provide the backbone for the majority of the research conducted in the Games Institute. The labs to date focus on, respectively, game-capable computers and software, along with biometric measuring equipment; 3D printing for design and testing of interactive media materials; a large interactive touchscreen for testing of uses in public locations; virtual reality and augmented reality equipment; a maker space for designing haptic interfaces; a set of large collaboration screens for designing and testing large multiuser simulation games and experiences.

The Games Institute is also connected strongly with the following Waterloo organizations: the Multisensory Brain and Cognition Lab, HCI Waterloo, the DRAGEN Lab, the Critical Media Lab, and the Stratford School of Interaction Design and Business. Outside Waterloo, ongoing connections have been established with the Milieux Institute at Concordia, particularly its Technoculture, Art and Games (TAG) Lab; the Game Design and Development program at Wilfrid Laurier University; the UC Davis Digital Humanities Laboratory (ModLab); the Collaborative Human Immersive Interaction Laboratory at the

Ontario Tech University; the Innovations in Visualizations Laboratory at Simon Fraser University; the EQUIS Lab at Queen’s University; and the Interaction Lab at the University of Saskatchewan. Members of the Games Institute have collaborated with these external research environments and in some cases spent time there.

Staff

From its inception, the Games Institute has maintained a staff team whose role is effective management of the Games Institute space for all purposes. They ensure the research can be carried out and completed, and they complement the research through administrative activities such as research communication, project management, financial management, event planning and implementation, inventory management, grant preparation, and strategic planning. They also act as a liaison between Games Institute researchers and their home departments and faculties for purposes of account management and transfers, and for graduate student and postdoc agreements and payments.

Research Communications and Knowledge Mobilization

The Games Institute considers the traditional academic means of research dissemination – conferences, papers, books, etc. – to be extremely important. But we realize that relatively few people have access to these means and yet might be highly interested in what they have to say and what they mean for the world. Research matters to the world outside academe, and to help spread the research beyond its traditional venues, the Games Institute has initiated two significant processes:

- A research communication practice that focuses on research stories and on dissemination that uses language suited to a broader audience but that is nonetheless accurate in its depiction of the research and its applications and implications.
- Methods of disseminating research through innovative knowledge mobilization that uses the principles of games and other interactive media. We have implemented these methods both inside the Games Institute and with external partners (all such projects explained in this document), and we plan to enhance this capability substantially over the next five year.

The Next Five Years

The Games Institute is poised to grow in size, membership, reputation, and impact over the next five years.

In 2021, the Games Institute will launch the Network for the Virtual Future, a pan-faculty (and beyond) initiative in which academic researchers and partners in industry, government, and the non-profit sector will join forces to understand, predict, and guide the development of our involvement with remote, interactive, and virtual technologies over the next decades. This initiative will begin as part of the Games Institute and represents a major expansion of the institute.

The Network for the Virtual Future is one of the ways the Games Institute will grow over its next five years. But it is not the only way. In addition, the Games Institute will develop research relationships with more and more faculty members and centres and groups at Waterloo, adding to the research clusters and the research ecosystem in the process. An additional goal is the development of an increasing number of international partners and industry and non-profit partners. The research communities currently in place will attract increasing numbers of high-quality students, and new faculty and new partners will add strongly to this list.

Also beginning in 2021, the Games Institute will explore the possibility of launching one or more interdisciplinary academic programs in cooperation with Waterloo Faculties and departments and, where feasible, other academic institutions. There is no academic program in Game Studies in Canada as yet, let alone Game and Interactive Media Studies or Game and Interaction Science. Given the growth in the field, this is a lack that Waterloo, through the Games Institute, is exceptionally capable of addressing.

Institutional Background

The rise of immersive experiences—digital games, Virtual Reality (VR), Augmented Reality (AR) and now Extended Reality (XR)—has created a global industry aimed to surpass \$390 Billion by 2025¹. Immersive technologies have grown from simple games and simulations of the 50s and 60s, to the home consoles of the 70s and 80s, to today’s fully immersive and realistic environments. More than novel entertainment, immersive experiences drive medicine, military, retail, education and many other applications.

The Games Institute was established in 2010 with a focus on establishing Waterloo as a national hub for game-related and game-driven design and development research in Canada. While there are numerous digital media centres around the country, and the work in these centres sometimes includes games, the Games Institute remains the only Canadian university research centre with an exclusive focus on the vast world of games, game-driven interactions, immersive technologies and the play and study of games.

Initially constituted as a Faculty-based research centre with Dr. Neil Randall (English) as its inaugural Executive Director, along with by Drs. Karen Collins (Communication Arts), Chrysanne Di Marco (Computer Science), and Stacey Scott (Engineering), its inaugural Associate Director. In 2017, the Institute became the first, and currently only, University-level research institute led from the Faculty of Arts.

Games are inherently multidisciplinary and the Games Institute uniquely draws in researchers from all disciplines to provide an inter- and transdisciplinary environment where innovative modes of knowledge can thrive to conduct expansive, multimodal and *creative* research. Members include faculty, graduate students, post-doctoral fellows, and undergraduate students from all Faculties, as well as industry and not-for-profit collaborators with interest in research, research creation, teaching and outreach.

The Games Institute is a research centre, yet its definition of research extends well beyond academic norms. Research for the Games Institute includes ubiquitous innovation, rich and varied student experience in a fully collaborative student and faculty environment, inventive knowledge mobilization, and extensive community outreach. It is about mastering the academic demands of research while simultaneously demonstrating that academic research has its very real constraints. These modes of thinking take place, on a daily basis, within an environment that leads through multi-disciplinarity, inclusivity, diversity, and responsibility.

¹ <https://www.marketwatch.com/press-release/digital-gaming-market-worth-usd-39142-billion-by-2025-statistics-size-share-business-stats-growth-perspective-and-forecast-2025-2020-09-07#:~:text=Digital%20Gaming%20Market%20is%20valued,%25%20over%20the%20forecast%20period.%E2%80%9D>

Today, the Games Institute is recognized as a centre of excellence and is home to a diverse list of partners from Waterloo and other campuses as well as industry and non-profit organizations. Membership boasts 48 faculty, 7 post-doctoral fellows, 85 graduate students (including alumni), and 12 undergraduate students and is the largest centre of its kind worldwide. Since its last review in 2015, Games Institute members have garnered \$5,435,977 in game-specific research funding, they continue to create and build national and international networks and the Institute is home to an internationally renowned publication on game studies.

Vision, Mission and Goals

The Games Institute seeks to advance the study, design, and purpose of immersive technologies and experiences through an interdisciplinary and transdisciplinary approach to research.

- Vision:** To be the leading centre on games, interactive immersive technologies and experiences research.
- Mission:** To foster an inclusive ecosystem of research, education, knowledge dissemination, outreach and collaboration on interactive immersive technologies and experiences.
- Research Goals:** To be the central hub for games-related research in Canada by establishing strong academic and industry research projects.
- Education Goals:** To support and promote innovative, cross-disciplinary graduate training and mentorship in all aspects of game and immersive technology development, understanding and impact.
- Outreach Goals:** To encourage public engagement and understanding of the importance and impact of games and interactive immersive technologies through faculty and student outreach activities.
- Equity, Diversity and Inclusion Goals:** To continually improve, engage in and actively participate in the continued awareness and expansion of understanding of issues of equity, diversity, and inclusion across the Institute itself and the broader industry.

Governance

The Games Institute is governed by Policy 44 – Research Centres and Institutes as a University Research Institute (approved in 2017). As such, the Institute’s governance structure aligns with policy and is highlighted in the chart below.

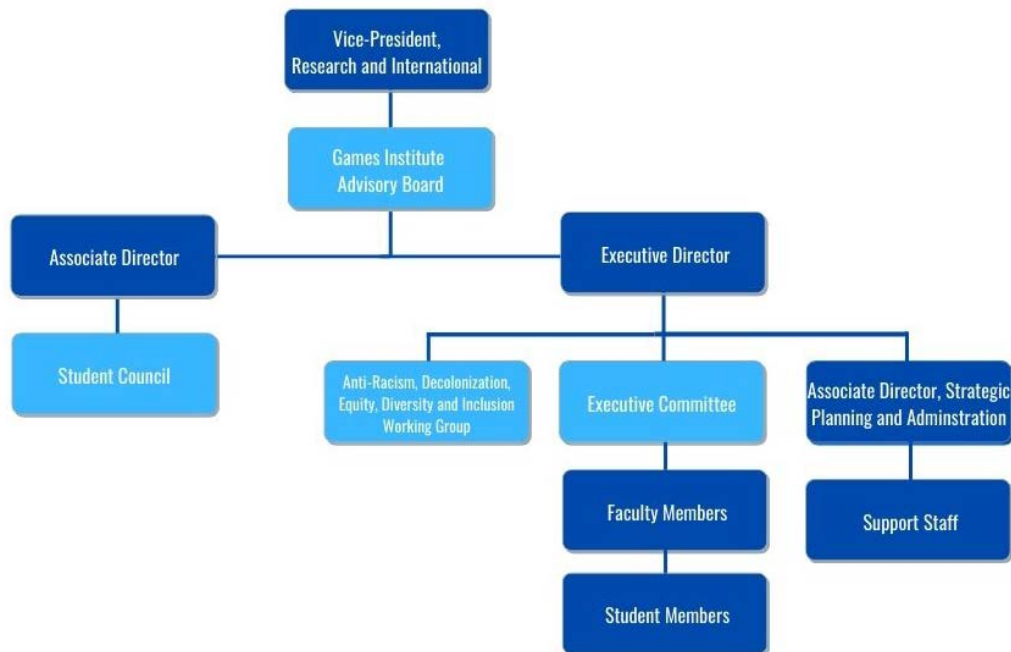


Figure 1: Games Institute Governance Structure

The Games Institute is committed to the active engagement of individuals identifying as women, non-binary, LGBTQTS+, Indigenous, First Nations, Métis and Innu, as well as people of colour and people with various abilities. While achieving true equity in representation of the lived experience of individuals stemming from these different groups is a work for generations and requires a major shift in society and culture, the Games Institute has been successful in achieving, as a first step, gender and disciplinary equity in its formal governance bodies and overall membership.

Advisory Board

The Games Institute’s Advisory Board acts as its Governing Body as defined in Policy 44 with the Vice-President, Research and International as its Responsible Officer. The primary responsibility of the Advisory Board is to ensure the appropriate governance of the institute, the fulfillment of its goals and vision, provide direction and advice on the development of strategic directions for the Institute, and – last but not least – the promotion of deeply collaborative inter- and transdisciplinary research. The Advisory Board’s membership includes the Games Institute Executive and Associate Directors, three Waterloo Deans, Games Institute researchers, and representatives of the Games Institute’s industry and academic partners. Excluding ex-officio members, the Advisory Board includes: six (6) people who

identify as women and five (5) who identify as men, five (5) members from Arts disciplines and four (4) from STEM fields, one non-Turtle Island² Indigenous person, and one individual who identifies as Black.

As of November 2020, the Games Institute Advisory Board is composed of (*denotes ex-officio members):

University of Waterloo Leadership:

Charmaine Dean*, Vice-President, Research and International, Chair
Sheila Ager*, Dean of Arts
Lili Liu*, Dean of Applied Health Sciences
Mary Wells*, Dean of Engineering

Games Institute:

Neil Randall* (English Language and Literature), Executive Director
Mark Hancock* (Management Sciences), Associate Director
Michael Barnett-Cowan (Kinesiology)
Aynur Kadir (Communication Arts)
Kristina Llewellyn (Social Development Studies, Renison University College)
Lennart Nacke (Stratford School of Interaction Design and Business)
Jennifer Roberts-Smith (Communication Arts)
Oliver Schneider (Management Sciences)

External:

Kishonna Gray, Assistant Professor, University of Illinois
Evan Jones, President/CEO, Stitch Media Inc.
Andrea Kerswill, Director of Innovation, Scotiabank
Stacey Scott, Associate Professor, University of Guelph, former Games Institute Associate Director (2010-2015)
Bart Simon, Director, Milieux Institute, Concordia University

Anti-Racism, Decolonization, Equity, Diversity and Inclusion Working Group

In order to ensure the continued awareness and expansion of understanding of issues of equity, diversity, and inclusion, the Games Institute formed the Anti-Racism, Decolonization, Equity, Diversity and Inclusion Working Group in 2020. The mandate of the Working Group is to establish policies, practices, and education for Games Institute members, associates, partners, and colleagues. The Working Group is composed of faculty and student members of the Games Institute and is supported by Games Institute Executive and Associate Directors and Games Institute Administration.

Its goal is to create, strengthen and implement policies, procedures and culture aimed at ensuring Games Institute’s activities, member composition, administrative and research processes withstand scrutiny in the areas of representation, equity, inclusion, and diversity. It is the ambition of the Working Group that, in time, it will be able to advise project teams on how to make their work reflect these principles, assist faculty supervisors with engaging mentors and co-supervisors for their students to ensure as diverse training as possible, and develop a plan for systematic and ongoing assessment of Games Institute’s progress in this realm.

² From outside of North America.

Student Council

A goal of the Games Institute has been to support and promote innovative, cross-disciplinary graduate training and mentorship for our HQP membership. To more readily respond to the needs and interests of the Games Institute’s largest demographic – our students – and to provide them with opportunities for direct involvement in Games Institute activities, the Institute is in the process of launching its Student Council. The Student Council is accountable to the Games Institute Associate Director and to the Anti-Racism, Decolonization, Equity, Diversity, and Inclusion Working Group. It aims to actively participate in Games Institute culture to promote a supportive, diverse, and inclusive environment, strengthen student participation in the Games Institute community and its activities, contribute to the overall wellbeing of the community and keep an open line of communication with Games Institute Leadership and Administration to ensure student voices are represented in day-to-day operations.

Executive Committee

Originally including only the Executive and Associate Directors along with the Games Institute support staff manager, the Games Institute Executive Committee has been expanded to consist of the Executive and Associate Directors, Associate Director, Strategic Planning and Administration (acting as Managing Director), the Chair of the Anti-Racism, Decolonization, Equity, Diversity and Inclusion Working Group, two representatives from the Student Council and two representatives from the Games Institute faculty membership. The student and faculty members of the Executive Committee must represent different Faculties. The Executive Committee will make recommendations to the Games Institute leadership pertaining to the planning of the annual budget, research directions and programs, outreach and expansion of membership, day-to-day operations, etc.

Administration

The Games Institute considers a strong administrative team to be of crucial importance to its success. The Games Institute Administration is overseen by the Associate Director, Strategic Planning and Administration (acting as Managing Director) and includes project management, research communications, operations, community curation and technical support staff. The Executive Director works closely and continually with the Administration staff to guarantee a tight, effective implementation of all Games Institute activities. Administrative presence throughout the Institute’s governing bodies supports a comprehensive information flow and responsiveness of the overall Games Institute governance structure.

From time to time, the Games Institute may constitute other working groups or committees to respond to the ever-changing needs of its membership and ensure continued innovation in research, training, outreach and communication efforts.

Membership

The Games Institute membership philosophy has always been open and inclusive: any faculty (regular, adjunct or research faculty), post-doctoral fellow or graduate student who engages in game- or immersive technology-related research or teaching may become a Games Institute member at any time. The Games Institute membership strategy has never been based on a targeted recruitment campaign to increase membership numbers; rather, it has relied on active and engaged membership. Over the last five years, membership has grown organically by individuals' interest, introduction by another member of the community, or invitation by Games Institute leadership.

Members are generally accepted or declined by the Executive Committee and membership terms last as long as the member wishes to remain a member, or until membership revocation via procedures outlined in the original 2010 Games Institute Constitution. Membership benefits include access to the Institute's facilities and equipment, access to shared funding opportunities and research collaborations, participation in seminars, public lectures, workshops and conferences held by or supported by the Institute, and participation in the governance of the Institute, among others. It is expected that members are actively engaged in and contribute to Games Institute activities, including events, interdisciplinary work, knowledge mobilization and translation, mentorship, community building, etc.

Currently, the Games Institute active membership includes over 150 members (student and faculty) from all six Faculties and 20 departments (see Table 1: Games Institute faculty membership by department below). The overall Games Institute membership doubled since its change of status from Arts-based to a University-level research institute (early 2017) and the full listing of Games Institute members is noted in Membership.

Faculty Membership

The Games Institute faculty membership includes representation from all six Faculties and twenty (20) departments/Schools.

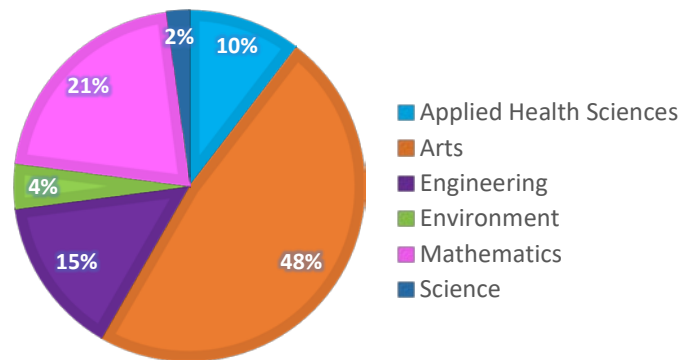


Figure 2: Games Institute Faculty Membership by UW Faculty

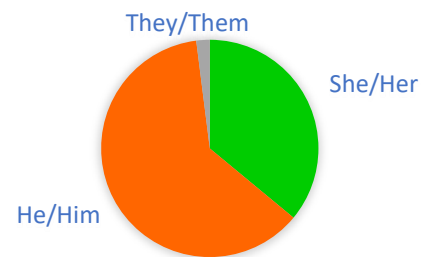


Figure 3: Games Institute Faculty Membership by Identity

Faculty	Departments	# of Members
Applied Health Sciences	Public Health and Health Systems Kinesiology Recreation and Leisure Studies	5
Arts	English Language and Literature Communication Arts Psychology Classical Studies Drama and Speech Communication History Fine Arts Sociology and Legal Studies Social Development Studies Stratford School of Interaction Design and Business	23
Engineering	Management Sciences Mechanical and Mechatronic Engineering Systems Design Engineering	7
Environment	Geography and Environmental Management	2
Mathematics	Statistics and Actuarial Science David R. Cheriton School of Computer Science	10
Science	Optometry and Vision Science	1

Table 1: Games Institute faculty membership by department

Applied Health Science is projected to become the third-largest membership group for the Games Institute over the next five years following the strong trend of games and immersive technologies in health applications.

Over the past five years, Games Institute’s interdisciplinary ecosystem has played a noteworthy part in the recruitment of faculty members to three Waterloo Faculties: Applied Health Sciences, Arts, and Engineering, including:

- Jennifer Boger (Systems Design Engineering),
- Kerstin Dautenhaun (Electrical and Computer Engineering),
- Lai-Tze Fan (English),
- Aynur Kadir (Communication Arts),
- Ashley Kelly-Mehlenbacher (English),
- Brad Mehlenbacher (English),
- Lennart Nacke (Stratford School of Interaction Design and Business),
- Oliver Schneider (Management Sciences),
- Jim Wallace (School of Public Health).

In the period of this report, Games Institute members have garnered \$5,435,977 in games-related research and project funding. Over the five-year period, continuous growth in research funding has driven the membership to lead national and internationally recognized projects, networks and industry-led initiatives.

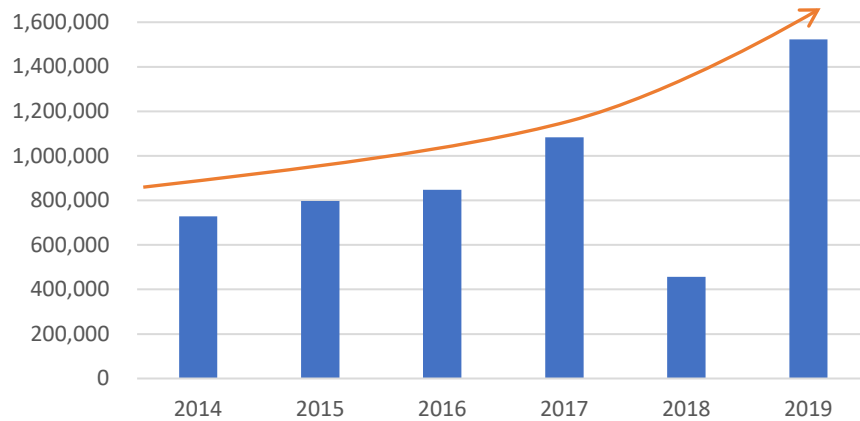


Figure 4: Games Institute Funding Awarded 2015-2019

Members of the Games Institute actively seek research and industry sponsored research grants. Over the past five years, funding for games-related research has seen an upward trajectory and is expected to continue as more industries recognize and begin to implement interactive immersive technologies in their business. The chart below outlines the breakdown of research grant funding held by members of the Games Institute.

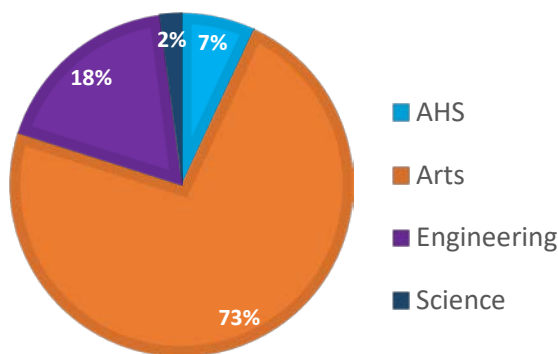


Figure 5: Games Institute Funding by Faculty 2015-2019

Student Membership

Students and post-doctoral fellows are an important cohort within the Games Institute. With 85 graduate student members and seven (7) post-doctoral fellows and 12 undergraduate students, the Games Institute has a robust student cohort from a variety of departments. Figure 6 below represents the Games Institute student membership growth over the last five years. For a full listing of Games Institute student members, see Student Members on page 61.

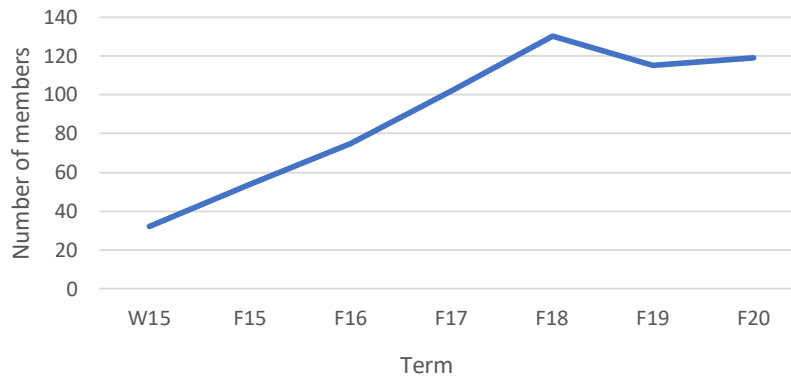


Figure 4. Games Institute student membership growth

The Faculty affiliation of Games Institute student population varies from semester to semester with approximately 50% from the Faculty of Arts and the remaining 50% from other Waterloo Faculties. See Figure 7: Games Institute student membership by Faculty below for a breakdown of Games Institute student membership.

The Games Institute proudly welcomes all interested students as members and aim to provide a welcoming and inclusive environment for all. Figure 8. Games Institute Student/PDF membership by identity outlines the identity breakdown of Games Institute student/PDF members. Similar to the Games Institute faculty membership, student membership from Applied Health Studies is expected to see significant increases over the next five years.

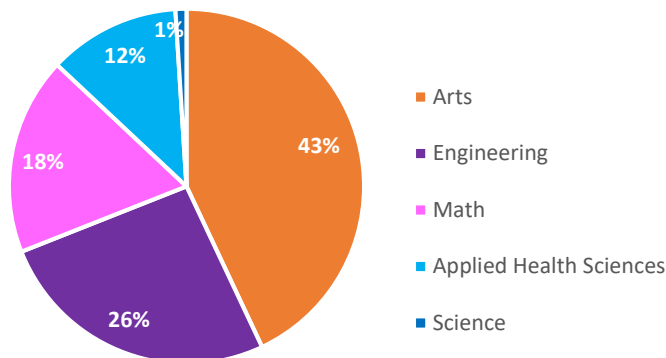


Figure 5: Games Institute student membership by Faculty

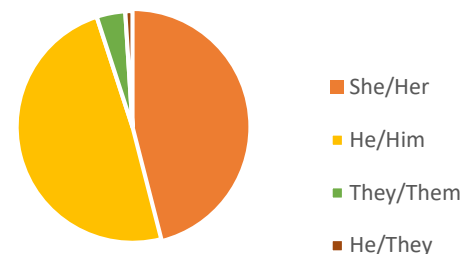


Figure 6. Games Institute Student/PDF membership by identity

Administration

The Games Institute Administration is a small and effective support team, consisting of two faculty positions, the Games Institute Executive and Associate Directors, and 4-7 support staff members (depending on the need and number of co-op placements each semester). The administration team supports the Games Institute membership from a functional perspective in terms of coordination, logistics, management of equipment and labs, facilitation of access to space, project management, research communications, community curation, event coordination, as well as coordination with various university units and external groups to help fulfill the research needs of our community.

Games Institute staff also play an important role in the professionalization and mentorship of student members. In particular, Games Institute staff provide workshops on knowledge translation, inclusive communications, grant writing, game design/development and maker support, interdisciplinary collaborations and – crucially – actively creates opportunities for Games Institute members to explore, discuss and consider matters surrounding equity, diversity and inclusion. The latter includes, among others, a thorough onboarding and introduction of new members to Games Institute’s interdisciplinary nature and how inclusivity and diversity bring value to our activities.

All Games Institute staff are required to complete training pertaining to EDI (OHD’s Principles of Inclusivity Series, HREI’s courses on unconscious biases and Indigenization, Equity Office’s Making Spaces program, etc.) as well as courses on excellence in service and support (responding to sexual violence disclosures, suicide prevention, mental health resources and awareness, accessibility in communications, etc.). Whenever a need for short-term or part-time support positions arises, the Institute often recruits from within the Games Institute graduate student population, thus contributing to the professionalization of HQP.

The Games Institute’s Associate Director, Strategic Planning and Administration, is also heavily involved in staff-driven activities on campus, currently serving on the Board of Directors of the Staff Association, a number of university-level committees, such as the Provost Advisory Committee on Staff Compensation and Staff Relations Committee, and co-chairs the UW Sexual Violence Task Force mandated by the Province of Ontario.

As of November 2020, Games Institute’s support team includes:

- Associate Director, Strategic Planning and Administration acting as Games Institute’s Managing Director (1 FTE);
- Research Project Facilitator acting as project manager for collaborative initiatives (1 FTE);
- Research Communications Officer (1 FTE) responsible for knowledge translation, mobilization and other research communications initiatives centred around Games Institute research activities;
- Operations Coordinator (1 FTE, staffed by co-op employees) accountable for day-to-day operations, events and resource management;
- Community Experience Curator (0.3 FTE, staffed by Games Institute graduate students) responsible for community activities, online collaboration platforms management, events;
- IT support staff (0.5 FTE, duties performed by Arts Computing Office and Computer Science Computing Facility staff) accountable for lab and computer equipment oversight; and
- others, as needed.

Research Facilities

The Games Institute research space in East Campus 1 encompasses 9000sq ft, four enclosed labs, 50 student cubicles, four shared faculty offices, two administrative offices, one enclosed large presentation room (30 person capacity) and a large open-concept collaboration/event area (80 person capacity). The facility was opened in 2015 and has quickly become a major draw for faculty, students, and the public.

The space currently houses six CFI-funded labs from researchers based in Arts, Engineering and Applied Health Sciences and hosts eight collaborative research groups and one internationally renowned publication. Given the need for larger spaces for projects involving motion research and games, robotics and games, and other forms of games-driven research, there are clear signs that the need for space will soon outpace our capacity. Prior to the COVID-19 pandemic, some of our student members were sharing cubicle space, research studies would take place in meeting rooms when labs were not available, and a growing number of Games Institute members use the open collaboration space as a drop-in space for ongoing work, meetings and collaborations.

The potential for innovative and transformative games research is enormous with new forms of games and immersive, interactive technologies research and experiences emerging rapidly. Couple these opportunities with projected membership growth and additional physical space will become a priority within the next five years. It is expected that Games Institute faculty members will support any such new space with CFI and other infrastructure grants.

Research Direction

The Games Institute promotes and supports interdisciplinary, transdisciplinary and collaborative research to understand, design, enhance and solve global problems through games, game-driven technologies, interactive immersive technologies and experiences. As an unconventional research centre, the Games Institute expands its activities beyond traditional academic norms in a broad, inclusive approach. Its inclusive, interdisciplinary environment promotes collaboration, brings together diverse perspectives, and sets the stage for a wide scope of questions on the impacts, applications and innovations of games and immersive technologies.

The Games Institute is open to any field of research that explores interactive immersive technologies and experiences. This has been its mantra from its inception. Over the past five years, research has coalesced around three broad clusters: Game and Interactive Media Studies; Game and Interaction Science; and Interactive Media for Understanding. The Games Institute's researchers work within these major clusters. While these clusters, on the surface, focus on either the Social Sciences and Humanities (SSH) or the Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics (STEM) clusters, the interdisciplinary basis of the Games Institute has seen each cluster welcome members from any discipline as their research interests coincide.

Game and Interactive Media Studies

Game and Interactive Media Studies covers a range of sub-disciplines which in themselves have developed as constellations of disciplinary focuses largely in the humanities and social sciences. This cluster incorporates game studies, primarily a humanities-based exploration of games and game culture, with digital media studies, a set of linked areas driven primarily by the humanities and social sciences.

The Games Institute has been instrumental in building the game studies field at Waterloo and has helped attract both professors and students to the Waterloo community. The Games Institute disseminates its work in the major game conferences, journals, and books, and has led game studies work in three kinds of knowledge dissemination. First, the *Games in Context* academic book series, begun in 2017, boasts seven books on games research and has three more in preparation. *Games in Context* is published by Palgrave with series co-editors from the Games Institute. Second, the Games Institute staffs and hosts an online middle-state publication (semi-academic, semi-journalistic) called *First Person Scholar*, which has risen steadily in significance and reputation. Third, the Games Institute plans to host annual conferences during the next five years: the first of these, scheduled for June 2021, is the International Conference on Games and Narrative, covering a continually important and controversial topic in game studies.

Game and Interaction Science

Game and Interaction Science covers research largely in STEM disciplines, but often complemented by the social sciences and the humanities. This cluster studies the multimodal and multisensory means players use to interact with their games and how viewers of virtual reality, augmented reality, and other interactive immersive media engage with their virtual experiences. The cluster includes the fields of computer science, psychology, health science, kinesiology, systems design engineering, and human factors engineering.

The HCI Games Group explores gamification, games user research, and games for human health, wellbeing, and fitness, as well as the fields of human-computer interaction principles for games and related technologies. The Touchlab examines human-computer interaction, information visualization, and digital surfaces ranging from the very small to the very large. The Human-Computer Interaction and Health Lab studies the use of technology and interactive media and applications to prevent disease, prolong life, and promote human health. The Haptic Computing Lab examines the role of touch interfaces and haptic feedback in interactive applications. Directors of these various labs, along with their students, meet and collaborate regularly in the Games Institute space. This cluster focuses its work on dissemination at conferences, and Games Institute faculty members have not only organized and led prestigious Computer-Human Interaction (CHI) conferences, they have also created the annual conference known as CHI Play.

Interactive Media for Understanding

Interactive Media for Understanding is derived from the concept of serious games and expanded to include game-driven simulations in any immersive media. The Games Institute was created in part because of the belief among the founders that games can teach. Games designed as concise yet accurate simulations of a process or event can, through the game's interaction mechanics, help the players understand the issues being represented. This principle holds true of other forms of interactive immersive media as well: in an interactive structure known as choice-and-consequence, the player or viewer acts on the virtual environment through resource management, dialogue choice, or other designed systems, and by seeing the consequences of their choices, the player or viewer can understand something of the event or process being simulated.

This cluster requires strong interdisciplinary collaboration, and, in a very real sense, draws together the two clusters described above. An international conference covering this work is in the planning stages

for 2022. Meanwhile, the Games Institute has joined forces with the Research Equity, Diversity, and Inclusion (REDI) council, along with the Council for Responsible Innovation and Technology (CRIT), to launch a game design showcase in which designers are challenged to create cooperative boardgame simulations that demonstrate issues surrounding racial equity and racial violence. This showcase will be followed in 2021 with an event for which designers will create games that highlight indigenous issues in Canada.

Researchers at the Games Institute have made use of simulated representations regularly as a means to engage player understanding. For a general public open house, the Institute for Quantum Computing engaged the Games Institute to create a simple game to help visitors of all ages and backgrounds begin to understand a few core concepts in quantum physics. For an audience of medical professionals, the VEGA (Violence, Evidence, Guidance, and Action) Project worked with the Games Institute to design a game to help service workers take the recommended steps when encountering an individual who shows signs of having experienced or witnessed intimate partner violence. For an audience of policy-makers in the provincial government, the Games Institute designed a cooperative boardgame that was played at a large professional development meeting, with each player representing a stakeholder in the management of the St. Lawrence River basin. For Correctional Service Canada, the Games Institute is designing a gamified process by which newly released offenders engage with elements of society that have changed significantly during their incarceration. For an audience of high school students and teachers, the Games Institute has designed a virtual reality simulation of the Nova Scotia Home for Colored Children in which visitors to the simulation environment to hear stories from former residents of the Home.

In all these cases, and other such projects, the Games Institute works closely in collaboration with experts in the knowledge areas represented in the game or media artifact. Indeed, this form of creating understanding will be central to numerous projects over the next five-year period of the Games Institute, as researchers from multiple disciplines explore the power of interactive immersive media to teach through participatory simulation.

Achievements and Results

The collective knowledge and research conducted by Games Institute members has resulted in the establishment of national networks, significant academic contributions and publications as well as societal impact through industry and non-profit partnerships. Highlights of these contributions are listed below.

Academic Networks

Research generated by Games Institute members contribute to the body of knowledge in the gaming research field, grow Waterloo's reputation as a national hub, and connect broader research networks in the area of games and immersive, interactive technologies. With support of Tri-Agency funding, the Games Institute has successfully created two major research networks and laid the foundations for a third.

Interactive and Multi-Modal Experience Research Syndicate (IMMERSe)

SSHRC PG, \$2.5million cash; PI: Neil Randall (English); Games Institute faculty co-investigators: Karen Collins (Communication Arts), Chrysanne DiMarco (Computer Science), Mark Hancock (Management Sciences), Stacey Scott (Systems Design Engineering), Fue-Sang Lien (Mechanical and Mechatronics Engineering)

Based at the Games Institute, IMMERSe represents a fully multidisciplinary (across computer science, engineering, social sciences, and humanities), multimodal, multi-thematic, multi-institutional network with academic, industry and non-profit partners in Canada and the US. IMMERSe was the Games Institute's first large collaborative network and the Institute's interdisciplinary ecosystem helped the network partners ground their activities. Indeed, the existence of the Games Institute can be credited – in large part – with the grant being awarded to Dr. Randall.

The IMMERSe network was Waterloo's first SSHRC Partnership Grant (2012-2020) and includes 28 faculty contributors and close to 100 students from the University of Waterloo, Carleton University, Concordia University, McMaster University, Ontario Tech University, and University of California-Davis. IMMERSe researchers conceptualized the "world of games" through a series of six "themes": a lens through which researchers focus on specific aspects of games research. The network reflects the comprehensive nature of the games world, which encompasses everything from story, to character, to cultural studies, all the way to art, user analysis, technology design, psychology, and health studies.

The corpus of innovative interdisciplinary research published throughout the eight-year span of the network includes over 2,000 entries. IMMERSe contributors completed research in the areas of mobile games, virtual worlds, gambling games, simulation games, augmented reality games, and the full rich panoply of entertainment gaming. Results of the network have ranged from published work in journals, anthologies, and books; to physical game development; to the exploration of research findings in presentations, workshops and conferences.

IMMERSe and Mitacs

An important initiative originating from IMMERSe has been the establishment of its strong relationship with Mitacs to provide the IMMERSe network with new potential avenues for HQP internships with both for-profit and non-profit organizations. Dr. Randall's (PI) activities in this regard helped initiate conversations that, subsequently, led to the Mitacs-SSHRC partnership, by which all approved SSHRC

Partnership Grants automatically gain access to a streamlined approval process for Mitacs Accelerate research proposals. Joint projects with non-profit organizations undertaken by IMMERSe researchers have also helped to catalyze the inclusion of non-profit organizations as eligible Mitacs partner institutions.

IMMERSe was the first network to benefit from the Mitacs-SSHRC partnership and, since 2015, was able to secure a dozen Mitacs-funded awards with industry and non-profit partners that provided funding for close to 30 graduate and undergraduate students across the network.

SWaGUR: The Saskatchewan-Waterloo Games User Research

NSERC CREATE, \$1.65million cash; PI: Regan Mandryk, University of Saskatchewan; Games Institute Faculty co-investigators: Mark Hancock (Management Sciences), Stacey S. Scott (Systems Design Engineering), Lennart Nacke (Stratford School of Interactive Design and Business), Neil Randall (English)

The Saskatchewan-Waterloo Games User Research (SWaGUR) program is the first of its kind in Canada. Based at the Games Institute, SWaGUR brought together a multidisciplinary team at the Universities of Saskatchewan and Waterloo with the long-term goal of training 85 HQP in Games User Research in an interdisciplinary environment (across science, engineering, social science, and humanities) and in collaboration with industrial partners to apply academic and experiential learning in an industrially-relevant context. Addressing human-computer interaction, digital information, and communications technologies, this initiative generates technologies and provides training in the development of technologies that change how people interact with digital information. Similar to IMMERSe, the existence of the Games Institute at Waterloo can be credited – in large part – with the program receiving funding from NSERC.

Thanks to its full integration with the Games Institute ecosystem, SWaGUR offers students a multi- and interdisciplinary environment where they are taught five critical components of games research: read and critique research on player experience, game motivation, gamification, and game design; learn various evaluations methods for creating research questions; practice creating controlled experiments to measure game quality; evaluate player experience through techniques that do not involved the user; and practice skills related to survey design and deployment, interview and focus group facilitation, and player observation.

SWaGUR also educates students about the gaming industry within a global and Canadian context. One of the main required courses for all SWaGUR students covers five critical components of games research: read and critique research on player experience, game motivation, gamification, and game design; learn various evaluations methods for creating research questions; practice creating controlled experiments to measure game quality; evaluate player experience through techniques that do not involved the user; and practice skills related to survey design and deployment, interview and focus group facilitation, and player observation.

CanHaptics Network

The CanHaptics network is a new initiative launched in 2019 and led by Games Institute member, Dr. Oliver Schneider (MSCI) and is a collective of researchers, industry practitioners, and community stakeholders across Canada. The goal of the network is to make technology more human by making it physical - pushing out from the screen to be graspable, holdable, and engage with all of human senses - and do so by putting people, not technology, first. Driven by researchers from five universities across

Canada (with membership expected to grow in the coming years), HCI researchers and technologists dedicate their efforts to helping people through physical interactive technology like haptics, virtual reality, wearables, and more. CanHaptics network aims to:

- Accelerate research and innovation in haptics, further entrenching Canada as a leader in interactive physical technology and attract and retain top technology and design talent and companies to Canada.
- Provide companies with a pipeline for talent and connect industry practitioners to cutting-edge research to enhance their technology and designs, by grounding research with real needs of real people.
- Connect community partners with researchers and industry partners to tackle real social problems that matter to people. This ensures that our research projects translate into action; impacting communities and building positive relationships. , build relationships between these communities, and help translate research projects into impact for their communities.
- Establish a tighter research community in Canada, streamlining collaboration across space (connecting researchers at different institutions), time (improving institutional knowledge and training across generations of students), and communities (connecting researchers with industry and community partners).

The Games Institute serves as the central node of this new network and is already supporting the network with administrative/project management assistance and minor funding support for events. In a late 2020, CanHaptics is launching a collaborative, multi-institution, online course for HCI students at the collaborating institutions.

Other Initiatives

Over the past five years, the Games Institute has expanded its external partnerships significantly and aimed to create two new major research networks.

First, submitted for consideration to the now defunct NCE program in 2017, the **AVENIR** network was aimed at creating critically informed digital applications to help Canadians interpret and assimilate the avalanche of information in the rapidly changing world of science, technology, health and society. The AVENIR network involved academic and industry partners focused on developments in virtual reality, augmented reality, serious games and interactive simulations. Along with 53 academic partners in Canada and 10 internationally, the proposed AVENIR partnership included committed industry partners included entities from the multimedia and banking to games development corporations.

Second, a smaller subset of partners from the AVENIR network, came together in 2019 to propose the **Consortium for Augmented, Virtual, and Extended Reality Narrative Studies (CAVERNS)**. The interdisciplinary team of researchers from 12 universities in Canada and five internationally working with 20 companies and non-profit organizations in the Extended Reality (XR) – which includes Virtual and Augmented Reality technologies – and videogame sectors aimed at exploring the potential of XR storytelling to address the issues underlying the understanding and creation of rich narratives in these emerging media and to develop a series of best practices and tools for creating and analyzing XR media for the industry.

While these initiatives have not, as yet, received funding for their operations, the work put forth by Games Institute researchers and staff involved in these initiatives provides exciting opportunities for

further collaborations across Canada and internationally. The Games Institute continues to actively seek funding structures to fully launch and support these networks.

Research Groups

One of the primary goals for the Games Institute is to foster interdisciplinary collaboration between its members. Over the last five years, the Games Institute has seen the formation of a number of research groups which not only support discipline-specific work but are also open to all Games Institute members who are interested in expanding their knowledge base. Such structures encourage collaboration, cross-disciplinary pollination of ideas and concepts and provide peer groups where researchers can discuss, present and critique each other's works from a variety of vantage points. All groups are supported by Games Institute administrative staff, including the Research Communications Officer who offers direct support for Knowledge Mobilization/Translation initiatives, media engagements, publication submissions review and grant-writing, among others. The key research groups based at the Games Institute are described below.

Feminist ThinkTank

The Feminist ThinkTank is hosted by research directors of the qCollaborative (see page 26 for details) and based at the Games Institute. The purpose of the ThinkTank is to advance research thinking towards intersectional feminist design by creating space for interdisciplinary crossovers and idea sharing. Dr. Shana MacDonald (Communication Arts) and PhD researcher Brianna Wiens (York University) established the ThinkTank after touring the Games Institute and observing the success of the other affiliated research groups. Recognizing the potential to bring a similar interdisciplinary approach to their intersectional feminist design research, they worked with the Games Institute's administrative team to develop an engagement strategy for the ThinkTank.

The Feminist ThinkTank has provided students with opportunities to advance their knowledge through participating in critical reading groups, brainstorming sessions, research review, and research creation opportunities. For example, in 2019, the ThinkTank hosted a research creation workshop to develop artifacts that articulate embodied feminisms. Games Institute graduate researchers have learned to integrate complex seminal theories from disciplines such as film studies, gender studies, psychology, rhetorical theory, and critical race studies.

Games and Narrative Group

Led by Drs. Ken Hirschkop and Neil Randall (English Language and Literature), the Games and Narrative Group is a humanities-driven research group focusing on exploring the intersections between game studies, narrative, and rhetorical theory. The group was founded in 2019 in order to provide a way for Games Institute researchers to collaborate on literature analysis directed toward generating research outcomes that articulate how classic rhetorical and narrative theory relate to contemporary game studies research. Almost since their inception, videogames have used narrative. Sometimes the narrative element has been implicit, other times open, but games have exploited narrative techniques, employed narrative suspense, and relied on narrative characters with ever greater sophistication. There is, however, debate over the role narrative plays in videogames. This is what the Games and Narrative Group aims to address through their collective research.

Following COVID-19 restrictions, the group's weekly meetings moved to an online collaboration platform. Each meeting is dedicated to analyzing a particular reading and object text, determined by the group.

The Games and Narrative Group is in the process of launching a new international conference series to take place virtually in 2021. The inaugural International Conference on Games and Narrative will provide an opportunity to examine the intersection between videogames and narrative through a variety of online formats: live lectures, speaker panels, video essays, workshops, and live streaming gameplay with commentary and discussion. See page 29 for details on the conference.

Game Studies Research Group

There are significant differences in how varying disciplinary environments understand, among others, supervision and funding of students which, consequently, creates differences in how students are supervised and how they interact with their colleagues. For example, STEM disciplines favour lab-like structures where students working with the same supervisor form close-knit groups working together, often participating in weekly meetings to report on their progress. In Arts, supervisors oversee the work of their students on a more individual basis, lab-like structures are not common, and students usually conduct their work much more independently than their colleagues in technical disciplines with much less frequent collaboration with their peers.

Recognizing the need and value for humanities students to participate in collaborative, generative, and consistent graduate research sessions, Dr. Neil Randall (English, Games Institute Executive Director) founded the Games Studies Research Group. The group offers a wide array of graduate students from various backgrounds within the humanities the opportunity to discuss their research on a biweekly basis in order to share feedback on research projects, brainstorm new and developing ideas, and generally provide support for Arts-driven game studies initiatives. Members are given a platform to share and explore various research topics, while also participating in multimodal ways of engaging with the material—including live streams, multiplayer critical game sessions, and more traditional deconstruction of shared readings or games.

Despite the hurdles of COVID-19, this group has continued to prosper, migrating their meetings online and offering a haven to these graduate students who may otherwise felt isolated. In many ways, the group has thrived in this online environment, which has offered more ways of connecting research goals, projects, and members together. In addition to their theoretical reflections, the group is also actively working towards a myriad of deliverables to reflect the knowledges, skillsets, and strengths of its members in a tangible way, simultaneously providing CV opportunities and moral support in these uncertain times.

HCI Games Group

The HCI Games Group conducts research in information and communication technologies, design, psychology, and human-computer interaction related to games and gamification. Led by Dr. Lennart Nacke (Stratford School of Interactive Design and Business) and based at the Games Institute, the group's current research areas include:

- Gamification: Involves the use of game design principles in systems that primarily support non-game tasks, with the goal of increasing fun, engagement and motivation;
- Games user research: Developing new methods and tools for improving player testing and user research in games and entertainment systems;
- Games for human health, wellbeing, and fitness: Focusing on making sports, physiological exercise, health, and wellbeing applications more playful, especially in light of the recent increase in sensor use and the quantified self movement;
- HCI for games: Finding novel sensors and interaction paradigms that drive the manner in which we interact with computers in a meaningful and engaging way;
- Affective gaming: Research using psychophysiological analysis and physiological sensors to track player sentiments when gauging engagement, cognition and player emotions;
- Social relationship-building games: Developing games and installations that can be used in public spaces to build relationships and foster social interaction in groups.

Human-Computer Interaction Research Group

Led by a multi-disciplinary group of Games Institute faculty members (including, Engineering, Math-Computer Science, Arts and AHS), the Human-Computer Interaction (HCI) Research Group is a central collaboration initiative for Games Institute members involved in HCI research. Members of this research group stem from individual faculty-led labs; for example: HCI Touch Lab (Mark Hancock, MSCI), Haptic Computing Lab (Oliver Schneider, MSCI), Multisensory Brain and Cognition Lab (Michael Barnett-Cowan, Kinesiology), HCI+Health Lab (Jim Wallace, School of Public Health), HCI Games Group (Lennart Nacke, Stratford School of Interaction Design and Business), among others.

This large group of faculty and graduate students meets once per week in the Games Institute's Presentation Room and/or via Games Institute-supported Slack (post-COVID) to provide ongoing knowledge exchange, present and critique current research, discuss new initiatives, serve as an informal peer-review space for student conference presentations/publications, form collaborations for studies and articles, and create social interactions between the various labs and research groups. Meetings of the group are open to visitors from the Games Institute, other Waterloo departments and centres, and other universities who wish to explore new topics.

In May 2020, following the restrictions brought forward by the COVID-19 pandemic and the subsequent cancellation of many discipline-specific conferences/workshops (including CHI 2020), members of the HCI Research Group organized a virtual conference for HCI researchers at Waterloo to ensure that – despite the cancellations – students had an opportunity to present their research and to engage in conversations about cutting-edge research spanning haptic user experiences, food literacy games, player behaviour on large displays, VR in the workplace, and other areas. Leveraging the Games Institute's support, a digital record of the presentations is publicly accessible to provide HCI graduate researchers with a platform to present a year's worth of CHI 2020 research that would have otherwise remained unpublished.

The Human-Computer Interaction (HCI) community at the Games Institute has grown considerably due in part to the connections the researchers were able to make with other Games Institute members. For example, when new faculty members Drs. Oliver Schneider (MSCI), Daniel Harley (Stratford School), and Leah Zhang-Kennedy (Stratford School) joined the Games Institute, they were introduced to faculty members leading the HCI labs. Through this connection, they joined the weekly lab meetings, which led to them to becoming permanent faculty members in the Games Institute HCI community. Subsequently, they brought in their own students to the lab meetings so that those students could connect with Games Institute members. As the Games Institute attracts more researchers to join the HCI community, more interdisciplinary perspectives are added, which strengthens the overall support available to each individual. Consequentially, researchers are exposed to more ideas, receive more robust feedback for their publication submissions, and gain access to more opportunities for collaborations with other scholars and industry partners.

Human-Computer Interaction and Health Lab (HCI+Health Lab)

Founded by Games Institute member Dr. Jim Wallace (School of Public Health and Health Systems) and based at the Games Institute, HCI+Health Lab researchers study how technology can be used to prevent disease, prolong life, and promote human health. The work in the lab is based on the use of theoretical perspectives and research methodologies from the Human-Computer Interaction (HCI) and Computer-Supported Cooperative Work (CSCW) research communities to design and implement new technologies, and deploy those technologies to understand their impact. Areas of interest include: the impact and potential disruption of mobile and wearable devices on the healthcare system; their use in augmenting and betterment of personal health management; the role of computer games in motivating health and well-being; and the role of peer support on social networking platforms like Facebook or Reddit for people with chronic illnesses. Such a wide variety of research questions requires the group to bridge many disciplines from health science, computer science, psychology, to human factors engineering.

qCollaborative

qCollaborative is a joint initiative of researchers from the Games Institute: Drs. Jennifer Roberts-Smith and Shana MacDonald (Communication Arts), along with Dr. Milena Radzikowska (Mount Royal University), and Dr. Stan Ruecker (University of Illinois) and Brianna Wiens (PhD candidate, York University). qCollaborative members work with universities, private industry, government, and not-for-profit organizations in the Americas and Europe. The qCollaborative undertakes design research projects and its work can be described as critical feminist research. Projects are typically collaborative, paced to encourage reflection, and fall into one of four research areas: (1) feminist placemaking, (2) materializing the digital, (3) remediating experience, and (4) design for social justice. Members seek to create safer, more inclusive public spaces for marginalized and targeted communities and are committed to challenging and changing unjust behaviours such as racism, colonialism, (cis)sexism, homophobia, transphobia, ablism, classism, and xenophobia wherever they occur, including in academia, in social justice movements, and in researchers themselves.

Virtual Reality Working Group

Led by Drs. Michael Barnett-Cowan (KIN) and Neil Randall (English), the VR Working Group is a Games Institute collaboration initiative for researchers interested in exploring the opportunities VR technology affords. The Working Group meets, on an alternating schedule, at the Games Institute facilities (EC1) and at Barnett-Cowan's Multisensory Brain and Cognition Lab (TJB), once per week to discuss topics of interest. The group's membership includes graduate students from Applied Health Sciences, Arts, Math-Computer Science and Engineering. Scholars in the humanities and social sciences working in areas such as literature, history, anthropology, and psychology, recognized long ago the capacity for language and narrative to increase engagement with a story or topic and thus to enhance the flow of information between communities and cultures. At the same time researchers in the sciences, such as HCI specialists, health experts, engineers, and game designers, have developed various technically sophisticated tools for crafting rich, visually-arresting experiences. However, to date there has been little scholarly attention given to what these two groups have to gain through collaboration.

Over the past two years, the beginnings of such collaborations have developed between students from very disparate disciplines who participate in the VR Working Group meetings. Along with research discussions, the group is also tackling the vastly different expectations of various scholarly disciplines and how to ensure that the VR Working Group student members can fully reap the benefits of interdisciplinary collaboration while satisfying the requirements of their specific programs and finding innovative ways of reporting on their activities that would fully project the benefits of such an integrated, multi- and inter-disciplinary scholarship.

Specifically, outcomes from the VR working group have contributed to publications that exemplify the benefits of bringing scholars together from disparate disciplines. For example, kinesiology researcher Dr. Séamas Weech and psychology researcher Dr. Sophie Kenny published a study with findings linking gaming experience with narrative immersion and reduced cybersickness. Furthermore, an English postdoctoral fellow, Dr. Judy Ehrentraut, is applying insights she gained from working with Systems Design Engineering graduate researcher Marco Moran-Ledesma in her current collaboration with industry partner, Stitch Media, about VR embodiment and player experience in the game *Flow Weaver*.

The Human-Computer Interaction (HCI) Touchlab

Led by Mark Hancock (MSCI) and based at the Games Institute, the Human-Computer Interaction (HCI) Touchlab is connected with the broader University of Waterloo Touchlab network housed at the Cheriton School of Computer Science. The researchers of the HCI Touchlab employ user research methods and systems design engineering thinking to study technological design and generate knowledge about using technology to improve facets of the human condition. The HCI Touchlab conducts the majority of their research at the Games Institute thanks to its collaborative lab infrastructure. Technologies of interest include VR, 3D printing, videogames, smart devices, large interactive displays, and motion capture.

Research produced by HCI Touchlab members has made significant contributions to the international field of HCI research and has generated knowledge about improving VR experiences by integrating 3D printed objects, addressing gender equity in VR hardware designs, designing videogames that address self-control, designing technology-enabled systems for vulnerable groups, and improving user understanding with data displays.

CFI lab infrastructure

A key part of the Games Institute's interdisciplinary research ecosystem are co-located research labs. Students and faculty researchers benefit from ongoing collaboration, exchange of knowledge and ideas as they take advantage of the co-located labs and other research infrastructure. Access to all labs is centrally managed by Games Institute administrative staff with support from the Arts Computing Office and the Computer Science Computing Facility and is fully open to the entire membership of the Institute.

Currently, the list of CFI-funded labs fully integrated into the Games Institute premises includes:

3D Printing Facility Lab, PI: Mark Hancock (MSCI)

Dr. Mark Hancock's 3D printing facility enables Games Institute researchers to investigate opportunities to elevate human computer interaction and immersion for a variety of applications, including integrating 3D printed objects to improve the realism of virtual reality experiences as well as creating material experiences to enhance cultural heritage preservation projects.

Haptics Computing Lab (in construction), PI: Oliver Schneider (MSCI);

The infrastructure of Dr. Oliver Schneider's Haptics Computing Lab provides haptic researchers at the Games Institute and the Canada Haptics Network with opportunities to develop multisensory touch experiences for research through design projects dedicated to extending the applications of haptic technology to the realms of accessible design, science teaching, games user experiences, and user research, more broadly.

HCI+ Health Lab, frm. Interactive Data Exploration and Analysis System, PI: Jim Wallace (SPHHS)

Dr. Jim Wallace's HCI and Health Lab is comprised of a large multi-touch display, a table-top smartboard, and design software that allows Games Institute members to work in the intersection of games and Public Health research through designing applications such as programs for shared decision making between doctors and patients, gameful systems for medical knowledge translation, and a game for mental health support.

StoryBoard Lab (in construction), PI: Neil Randall (English)

The StoryBoard Lab infrastructure will allow Dr. Neil Randall and other Humanities and human-computer interaction researchers to explore best practices for storytelling on large interactive displays and developing research creation experiences that demonstrate how to design narratives for this technology for purposes such as Public Health, travel, performance, education, and training.

Waterloo Games Analysis and Monitoring Environment (WatGame), CoPIs: Neil Randall (English), Chrysanne DiMarco (CS) and Stacey Scott (SYDE)

As the original Canada Foundation for Innovation Lab connected with the Games Institute's IMMERSe Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council (SSHRC) grant, WatGame Lab allowed Drs. Neil Randall, Chrysanne DiMarco, and Stacey Scott to create two dedicated lab spaces with a suite of design software and hardware, video game equipment, board games, and furniture, curated to advance research into the exploration of serious games, player immersion, games for health, game mechanics and narratives, and cultural interactions.

WatVRStory Lab, coPIs: Neil Randall and Ashley Mehlenbacher (English)

The WatVRStory Lab provides infrastructure for Humanities-driven research, or STEM research with integrated Humanities approaches, about virtual reality (VR), exploring storytelling best practices for enhancing immersion as well as research creation productions that demonstrate a breadth of innovative applications such as VR experiences about restorative justice, education, accessibility for senior adults, and workplace wellness.

Conferences

CHI PLAY Conference

CHI PLAY is the international and interdisciplinary conference (by ACM Special Interest Group for Computer-Human Interaction) for researchers and professionals across all areas of play, games and human-computer interaction (HCI), or “player-computer interaction.” The goal of CHI PLAY is to highlight and foster discussion of current high-quality research in games and HCI as foundation for the future of digital play. To this end, the conference features streams that blend academic research papers, masterclasses, interactive play demos, student game design competition, poster session and industry insights. CHI PLAY grew out of the increasing work around games and play emerging from the ACM annual conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems (CHI) as well as smaller conferences such as Fun and Games and Gamification. While CHI PLAY is not based out of the Games Institute, Dr. Lennart Nacke (Stratford School for Interactive Design and Business and Games Institute member), is considered one of the founders of the CHI PLAY conference series and has served as the chair of its steering committee since 2014. Numerous Games Institute faculty and student members regularly present their games research at CHI PLAY.

International Conference on Games and Narrative

The Games Institute is in the process of launching a new international conference series to start in 2021. The inaugural International Conference on Games and Narrative will provide an opportunity to examine the intersection between videogames and narrative through a variety of online formats: live lectures, speaker panels, video essays, workshops, and live streaming gameplay with commentary and discussion. Almost since their inception, videogames have used narrative. Sometimes the narrative element has been implicit, other times open, but games have exploited narrative techniques, employed narrative suspense, and relied on narrative characters with ever greater sophistication. There is, however, debate over the role narrative plays in videogames. Is gameplay fundamentally distinct from narrative? Does game narrative rely on the techniques of filmic and literary narrative? Does its creation of storyworlds make its narrative form distinctive and original? How do the narratives employed in videogames reflect and shape our sense of gender, race, sexuality and national identity?

The 2021 edition of the conference will be available online, in formats designed for maximum accessibility. The conference will be a forum for analysis and discussion, but also a place to meet others with an interest in games and narrative, to learn about how game creators think about narrative design, and to enjoy, in the company of peers, the narrative pleasures and perils of the games themselves. The conference will cover gaming from the mainstream to the avant-garde, from the commercial to the political, and talk about the various ways in which narrative experiences and daily lives intersect. Keynote speakers will include Clara Fernández-Vara - New York University, United States; Kishonna Gray - University of Illinois, United States; Elizabeth La Pensée - Michigan State University, United States; Souvik Mukherjee – University of Kolkata, India; Jan-Noël Thon - University of Nottingham, United Kingdom; Astrid Ensselin - University of Alberta, Canada.

Knowledge Dissemination Productions

Palgrave Games in Context Book Series

Games are pervasive in contemporary life, intersecting with leisure, work, health, culture, history, technology, politics, industry, and beyond. These contexts span topics, cross disciplines, and bridge professions. Palgrave Games in Context situates games and play within such interdisciplinary and interprofessional contexts, resulting in accessible, applicable, and practical scholarship for students, researchers, game designers, and industry professionals. What does it mean to study, critique, and create games in context? This series eschews conventional classifications—such as academic discipline or game genre—and instead looks to practical, real-world situations to shape analysis and ground discussion. A single text might bring together professionals working in the field, critics, scholars, researchers, and designers. The result is a broad range of voices from a variety of disciplinary and professional backgrounds contributing to an accessible, practical series on the various and varied roles of games and play. The series is co-edited by Games Institute Executive Director, Dr. Neil Randall (English) and Games Institute alum Dr. Steve Wilcox (Game Design and Development, Laurier University). *Note: * denotes Games Institute scholars who co-edited books in the series.*

***Game History and the Local* by Swalwell, M. (Ed) (2021, forthcoming)**

Game history did not unfold uniformly and the particularities of space and place matter. Yet, many digital game and software histories are silent with respect to geography. The orthodoxy that the U.S. and Japan – and to a lesser extent the U.K. – constituted the ‘centres’ at the outset of the industry has enjoyed such legitimacy that many accounts do not even bother to mention the ‘where’ that their material or statistics pertain to. That many histories have been written by journalists and ‘insiders’ – comprising what Huhtamo calls the “chronicle era” of game history – largely accepting the game industry’s ‘global’ rhetoric has no doubt contributed to this situation. However, it means that locality has largely been left out of game history (with some notable exceptions), at least until recently. Given the great historic diversity of games and contexts for their play, an appreciation of socio-cultural and geographic specificity is important to develop, particularly if other histories are to be told, for instance, from the ‘periphery’ rather than the ‘centre’. There is a burgeoning interest in discussing locality with respect to game history. Whilst this degree of interest is welcome, the local needs to be critically-situated if it is not to simply become a new orthodoxy, celebrated for its own sake. This anthology is intended to bring together scholarship which addresses the critical potential of the local for game history, asking how this might encourage a maturation of historical work on and around games.

***Exploring Minecraft* by Hjorth, L., Richardson, I., Davies, H., Balmford, W. (2020)**

This book directs critical attention to one of the most ubiquitous and yet under-analyzed games, Minecraft. Drawing on three years of ethnographic fieldwork into mobile games in Australian homes, the authors seek to take Minecraft seriously as a cultural practice. The book examines how Minecraft players engage in a form of gameplay that is uniquely intergenerational, creative, and playful, and which moves ambivalently throughout everyday life. At the intersection of digital media, quotidian literacy, and ethnography, the book situates interdisciplinary debates around mundane play through the lens of Minecraft. Ultimately, *Exploring Minecraft* seeks to coalesce the discussion between formal and informal learning, fostering new forms of digital media creativity and ethnographic innovation around the analysis of games in everyday life.

***Tabletop RPG Design in Theory and Practice at the Forge, 2001–2012* by White, W. J. (2020)**

This book provides an introduction to the Forge, an online discussion site for tabletop role-playing game (TRPG) design, play, and publication that was active during the first years of the twenty-first century and which served as an important locus for experimentation in game design and production during that time. Aimed at game studies scholars, for whom the ideas formulated at or popularized by the Forge are of key interest, the book also attempts to provide an accessible account of the growth and development of the Forge as a site of participatory culture. It situates the Forge within the broader context of TRPG discourse, and connects “Forge theory” to the academic investigation of role-playing.

***Tabletop Role-Playing Games and the Experience of Imagined Worlds* by Mizer, N. J. (2019)**

In 1974, the release of Dungeons & Dragons forever changed the way that we experience imagined worlds. No longer limited to simply reading books or watching movies, gamers came together to collaboratively and interactively build and explore new realms. Based on four years of interviews and game recordings from locations spanning the United States, this book offers a journey that explores how role-playing games use a combination of free-form imagination and tightly constrained rules to experience those realms. By developing our understanding of the fantastic worlds of role-playing games, this book also offers insight into how humans come together and collaboratively imagine the world around us.

***Queerness in Play* by Harper, T. (Ed), Adams, M. B. (Ed), Taylor, N. (Ed) (2018)**

Queerness in Play examines the many ways queerness of all kinds—from queer as ‘LGBT’ to other, less well-covered aspects of the queer spectrum—intersects with games and the social contexts of play. The current unprecedented visibility of queer creators and content comes at a high tide of resistance to the inclusion of those outside a long-imagined cisgender, heterosexual, white male norm. By critically engaging the ways games—as a culture, an industry, and a medium—help reproduce limiting binary formations of gender and sexuality, Queerness in Play contributes to the growing body of scholarship promoting more inclusive understandings of identity, sexuality, and games.

***Masculinities in Play* by Taylor, N. (Ed), *Voorhees, G. (Ed) (2018)**

This volume addresses the persistent and frequently toxic associations between masculinity and games. It explores many of the critical issues in contemporary studies of masculinity—including issues of fatherhood, homoeroticism, eSports, fan cultures, and militarism—and their intersections with digital games, the contexts of their play, and the social futures associated with sustained involvement in gaming cultures. Unlike much of the research and public discourse that put the onus of “fixing” games and gaming cultures on those at its margins—women, LGBTQ, and people of color—this volume turns attention to men and masculinities, offering vital and productive avenues for both practical and theoretical intervention.

***Feminism in Play* by Gray, K. L. (Ed), *Voorhees, G. (Ed), *Vossen, E. (Ed) (2018)**

Feminism in Play focuses on women as they are depicted in video games, as participants in games culture, and as contributors to the games industry. This volume showcases women’s resistance to the norms of games culture, as well as women’s play and creative practices both in and around the games industry. Contributors analyze the interconnections between games and the broader societal and structural issues impeding the successful inclusion of women in games and games culture. In

offering this framework, this volume provides a platform to the silenced and marginalized, offering counter-narratives to the post-racial and post-gendered fantasies that so often obscure the violent context of production and consumption of games culture.

First Person Scholar (FPS)

First Person Scholar (FPS) is a middle-state publication (semi-academic, semi-journalistic) that has become a major force in the field of game studies. Its sheer volume of material is itself impressive – FPS has published new material every Wednesday since its launch in 2013, amounting to approx. 50 articles per year – but its quality is undisputed. The FPS editorial team is composed entirely of Games Institute graduate students and their commitment to publishing rigorous, accessible, and inclusive research was recently recognized by the Ivy Plus Libraries Confederation. FPS is part of the Digital Gaming Communities Web Archive, which sees the work included in the library collections at Brown, the University of Chicago, Columbia, Cornell, Dartmouth, Duke, Harvard, Johns Hopkins, MIT, the University of Pennsylvania, Princeton, Stanford, and Yale. FPS also appears as recommended reading on numerous games studies course syllabi around the world. FPS commands a stable readership of roughly 5000 unique monthly visitors and growing, with large international followings outside of North America and Europe; specifically, in India, Brazil, China, countries in the Middle East, and more. FPS enjoys 1,000 active readers in 27 different countries, and readerships in the hundreds growing in more than 50 other countries.

FPS has proven to be an organization that provides mentorship to graduate students on multiple levels. First, students have access to an international community of scholars through FPS; the site is known the world over for its inclusive, quality, and accessible content that pushes and expands the boundaries of the field. Second, students who have the opportunity to serve as an editor gain professional-level experience in the digital publishing industry. But perhaps most importantly, many graduate students have written pieces for the publication, thus presenting Games Institute's game studies research to scholars across the discipline. The chance for students to not only publish their work, but also gain experience and comfort with academic editorial practices and expectations is invaluable to students striving to mobilize their knowledge and skills. In addition, FPS assists graduate and undergraduate students with multiple professionalization practices, including networking within scholarly spaces, gaining editorial experience with scholars in many fields and disciplines, and making their first forays into academic publishing, which can otherwise be a perilous and exclusionary experience.

The publication was formed in response to large-scale problems in the study of games. Despite the increasing ubiquity of both video games and game players, games and their wider culture face serious problems of inclusion and representation. Mainstream journalists and publishers have remained largely silent in the face of bigotry, unwilling to alienate a perceived white-male player base. This status quo is unsustainable and harmful, as evidenced by 2014's emergence of antifeminist, antiacademic hate group GamerGate, which explicitly targets women and their allies in game development, journalism, and academia for harassment. The misinformation GamerGate capitalizes upon is exacerbated by a lack of open access to game scholarship produced within academia.

FPS responds proactively to an ongoing lack of diverse representation in games culture generally and games academia in particular. Over the years, FPS has been involved in the organization and publication of several series of special issues bringing together the work of specific underrepresented communities, including collaborations with the Different Games Collective and disability scholars. A recent series of

three special issues, funded through a SSHRC Connections Grant (PI: Jennifer Whitson, Sociology and Legal Studies) as well as by the Games Institute, consists of an issue on queer game design published in Spring 2019, an issue on Indigenous survivance published in Fall 2020, and an issue bringing together queer and transgender authors of colour to be published in 2021.

Games Institute Podcast

The Games Institute Podcast is a unique research communications channel featuring interviews with Games Institute members that emphasize their individual approaches to research and research processes. Professional academic publications are driven by knowledge but are not concerned with the story of its pursuit. While traditional academic publishing venues capture the integrity of research, standard organizational and news communication channels articulate research stories, but often don't do justice to the rigor of work. The Games Institute Podcast bridges this gap and provides an accessible mode of translating knowledge to the general public.

Since its launch in May 2019, along with First Person Scholar, the podcast has become a critical part of the Games Institute's global outreach strategy. As one of the few university-based research institutes in North America using podcasts as a strategic form of research communications, the podcast has attracted a diverse listener-base of over 3,000 individuals across 4 continents and 26 countries with 27 episodes, representing 10 academic disciplines from four Waterloo Faculties (Engineering, Math, Applied Health Sciences, and Arts). The podcast has attracted listeners from China, Canada, USA, and Germany with a growing listenership in France, Belgium, Japan, Norway, Ecuador, and Slovakia, and a burgeoning presence in Brazil, Colombia, Russia, Estonia, Ukraine, Sweden, UK, Spain, Netherlands, UAE, India, Thailand, Indonesia, Japan, Hungary, Iran, and Argentina. Figure 9. Geographical reach of Games Institute Podcast shows the reach of the podcast as of November 2020.

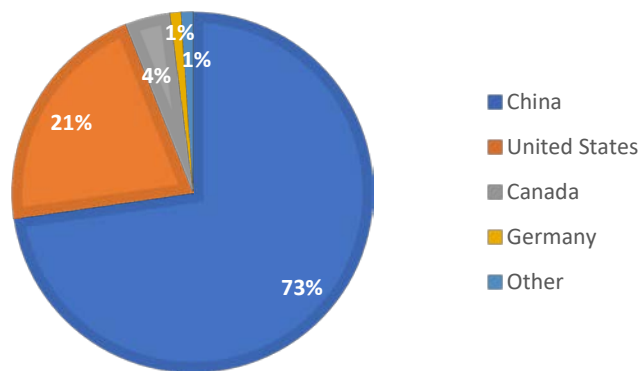


Figure 7. Geographical reach of Games Institute Podcast

The goals of the Games Institute Podcast are to provide a way for our researchers to gain knowledge translation experience and addresses the Games Institute's public mission to mobilize, translate, and implement accessible knowledge dissemination. The podcast producers are Games Institute staff Marisa Benjamin, Research Communication Officer (MA alumna, English) and Games Institute student member Toben Racicot, PhD candidate (English). The podcast is a vital component of the Games Institute's research communications and international growth strategy; it is also key to the continual enrichment of the ecosystem for our researchers.

The podcast has become critical to unlocking the insights into the lives of researchers and the research process itself with its fast turnaround, non-expert accessible language, and fidelity to the research process and research outcomes. The podcast not only strengthens the interdisciplinary nature of interactions within the Games Institute, but is also expected to generate new avenues for research that may not otherwise have been possible. Mastering the demands of rigorous representation of academic work while simultaneously demonstrating that academic outreach can be inclusive, diverse, and accessible is one of the Games Institute's leading long-term goals: to tell stories about our researchers and their work to make the Games Institute the global hub of games research.

The podcast episodes are distributed via Liberated Syndication, which allows them to be available through main podcast streaming services such as Apple Podcasts and Spotify. Recently, video recordings of the interviews are also published on YouTube. The podcast allows the Games Institute to establish a presence in this very popular medium, while also providing an accessible alternative for our non-visual audiences. The podcast structure involves 70% research discussion and 30% autobiography to provide a balanced story, while maintaining conversations at a grade 10 level and avoiding expert vocabulary and scientific jargon to ensure accessibility for the general audience. Having said this, the diversity in topics covered by the podcast and its accessible form make it an interesting source of information for an academic audience across all disciplines whose research intersects games, interactive design, and technology.

The episodes are published in a purposefully prearranged order to ensure a wide variety of research being presented and a balanced gender ratio of the podcast guests (see Figure 10). The growing portfolio of guests from diverse disciplines allows the producers to share examples from previous episodes and make connections with other disciplines as well as different scientific and academic research methods. This results in not only a well-rounded experience for the podcast listeners, but also helps Games Institute researchers explore their work from a new perspective leading to new collaborations and better knowledge translation in their own writings.

Inspired by the Games Institute podcast's approach to knowledge translation and following consultations with Games Institute Podcast producers, six other UW podcasts have or are in the process of launching as spin-offs. Topics will include human-computer interaction and games, intersectional feminist research design, digital humanities archival work, deconstructing white-cis-hetero-patriarchy through technology, explainable quantum physics, and student start-up stories.

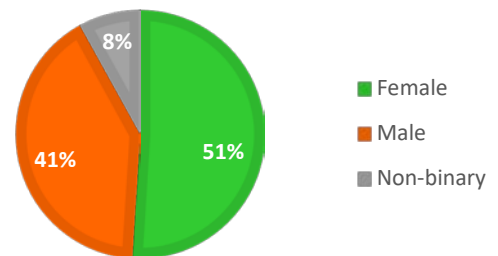


Figure 8: Gender ratio of Games Institute Podcast guests

Selected Projects

The work produced by the Games Institute extends beyond traditional academic norms. The following projects highlight the potential reach of research focused on games and immersive, interactive technologies, as well as use of the insights garnered as vehicles for innovative knowledge mobilization or translation even in the most sensitive of subject matter.

Above Water

Funded by Games Institute and NSERC; PI: Lennart Nacke (Stratford School of Interaction Design and Business), created by Rina Wehbe, PhD candidate (Computers Science)

Above Water, designed by a computer science PhD candidate, is a digital/physical hybrid game to educate non-institutionalized individuals on the available strategies to cope with two types of Anxiety Disorders - Generalized Anxiety Disorder and Panic Disorder; it also teaches players about existing treatments, intervention information and ways to support those with mental health disorders. *Above Water* focuses on using the physical world (physical space, physical and tangible cards) and the digital world (accessible by any phone or tablet with a modern web browser) as part of its gameplay and is designed to inspire players to share their experiences and develop their own personal narrative.

Potential players could have clinical diagnoses, be seeking information about a suspected problem, or playing a supportive role in another individual's journey to health. *Above Water* is not designed to be a treatment itself, but instead provides information that may empower individuals to seek treatment by creating awareness about different options and encourage conversation between players. The game acknowledges that the effectiveness of treatments is personal to each individual and focuses on treatments as pieces of a treatment plan that contribute to better overall health and wellness.

Allergies and Allegories

Funded by Games Institute and Canadian Institutes of Health Research (CIHR); PI: Bruce Mazer (McGill University); Games Institute Faculty Members co-investigators: Susan Elliot (Geography and Environmental Management), Neil Randall (English), created by Steve Wilcox, PhD alum (English), supervised by Aimée Morrison (English)

Allergies & Allegories, created in collaboration with GET-FACTS (Genetics, Environment and Therapies: Food Allergy Clinical Tolerance Studies), is an online game with an goal of working towards lowering the social and cultural difficulty individuals living with severe food allergies face by engaging children, adults, students, and teachers with various representations of day-to-day life with food allergies. *Allergies and Allegories* is an example of how a game can serve as a knowledge translation tool, transforming the insights of academic publications from medical experts into an accessible vehicle aimed at increasing public awareness in this area. This game has players working with Mia, a child who has a severe peanut allergy and has recently moved to a new school. The objective of the game is to improve Mia's well-being, which is a composite of various factors identified in the research conducted by GET-FACTS medical experts on children with food allergies in schools across Ontario.

In addition to being a powerful knowledge mobilization medium, games afford players a degree of agency that enhances their capacity to represent experiences in a persuasive, personal, and practical manner, which fosters the retention and deployment of those experiences in everyday interactions. The author of the game, Games Institute alum Steve Wilcox (now professor of Game Design and Development, Laurier University), explored this notion not only in terms of its artistic implications, but in its potential application to scholarly publishing, or what can be referred to as playable publishing. This

concept represents a kind of interactive form of conveying scholarship that enhances the reader/player's understanding of the material by affording a degree of play into the process. Consequently, Dr. Wilcox, argued his PhD dissertation in part through the *Allergies and Allegories* game, a first at Waterloo.

DOHR: The Digital Oral Histories for Reconciliation

Funded by SSHRC Partnership Development Grant; PI: Kristina Llewellyn (Social Development Studies); Games Institute Faculty Member co-investigators: Jennifer Roberts-Smith (Communication Arts), Lennart Nacke (Stratford School of Interaction Design and Business), Gerald Voorhees (Communication Arts)

The Digital Oral Histories for Reconciliation (DOHR) is a restorative justice project, featuring a Virtual Reality (VR) experience that takes students into a digitally rendered representation of the Nova Scotia Home for Colored Children as a part of a grade 11 Canadian History unit. DOHR's interdisciplinary, Waterloo-based VR design team worked with former residents of the home, Tony Smith, Gerry Morrison and Tracy Dorrington-Skinner, as well as with academic and community partners across Canada to ensure that the VR experience and the accompanying two-week history curriculum unit worked towards restorative justice for the former residents. Throughout the development of the project, victims of Institutional Child Exploitation Society, the Nova Scotia Home for Colored Children Restorative Inquiry, educators, historians, and legal experts worked collaboratively with the interdisciplinary team of researchers and students from Waterloo, Dalhousie, UBC, Alberta, McGill, Laurier, Ottawa, Toronto and UNB.

The digitally rendered representation of the home allows participants to hear stories in the voices of former residents Smith, Morrison, and Dorrington-Skinner, while standing in renderings of the spaces where the stories occurred. Through this process, students are immersed in learning to gain an understanding of the 80-year history of the home and the harms of institutional racism.

Energize - Play for Reality: Conveying Sustainability Challenges Through Game Mechanics

Funded by Mitacs and Waterloo Global Science Initiative; PI: Neil Randall (English), created by AC Atienza, MA alum (English)

Several Ontario regions have agreed to reduce their carbon emissions by 80% by 2050. However, many of these cities do not actually have a plan for how they will reach this noble but challenging goal. In response, the Waterloo Global Science Initiative (WGSi) in partnership with the Games Institute has created a board game called *Energize*. Based on the rich body of research on rhetoric, game studies, design, and hermeneutics, which considers how people interpret media and how they draw meaning from an object, *Energize* is designed as a co-operative game where every player has their own role (like managing money or projects) as well as their own talents (like being charismatic, efficient or resourceful). It was created as an educational tool for understanding how to plan and implement sustainable energy solutions and its goal is to draw attention to the challenges and the solutions of how a city can reduce carbon emissions. It represents the potential that games have for teaching people complex ideas, like environmental realities, by demonstrating the obstacles, considerations, and possibilities involved.

Incorporating Social Justice into Haptic VR Storytelling

Submitted for consideration to the Tri-Agency New Frontiers in Research Fund; PI: Oliver Schneider (Management Sciences); Games Institute member co-investigators: Michael Barnett-Cowan (Kinesiology), Kristina Llewellyn (Social Development Studies), Jennifer Roberts-Smith (Communication Arts)

Incorporating Social Justice into Haptic VR Storytelling proposal was developed by Games Institute researchers and their collaborators from Dalhousie University and a non-profit organization VOICES. The project focuses on Virtual Reality (VR) technology which offers profound opportunities to improve the creation, generation, and sharing of stories, a key component of human culture. In most cases, the development of VR environments and delivery systems has been driven by hardware development in the commercial gaming market. With VR headsets entering classrooms and living rooms, a need has arisen for content development outside of the commercial sphere.

This project will utilize a VR environment to bring the stories of marginalized communities to broad audiences. The aim is to design a new haptic, or touch sensitive, VR story driven by community partners to develop guidelines for incorporating social justice into haptic VR experiences, explore ways to deploy this experience in an accessible format (e.g., with commodity or low-cost devices), and produce tools by which marginalized communities can continue to tell and experience VR stories. The result will be a guiding example of how to design future VR experiences to be accessible for users with visual and hearing disabilities, marginalized creators and audiences, and initial infrastructure to enable other communities to tell their stories.

Merlynn

Funded by NSERC; PI: Jim Wallace (School of Public Health and Health Systems), created by Tina Chan, MSc alumna (School of Public Health and Health Systems)

Merlynn is a single player role-playing game that asks the player to advance the narrative by offering support, advice, and encouragement to non-player characters by using techniques from cognitive behavioural therapy (CBT). In the narrative, the player acts as a foreign advisor to the heroic knights, wizards, and kings of Khamelot, as a mysterious plague of negativity starts to hinder their daily lives. *Merlynn* is designed to explore how gamification with narratives and avatars can influence motivation in online peer to peer (P2P) support platforms. The goal is to identify innovative ways to increase engagement in P2P cognitive behavioural therapy platforms and explore whether presenting mental health tools with creative mediums can attract diverse individuals to the mental health conversation.

Orbit

Created by Karina Arrambide, PhD candidate (SYDE); Lisa Freiman Cormier, MA student (Stratford School of Interaction Design and Business); Rina R. Wehbe, PhD candidate (Computer Science), supervised by Lennart Nacke (Stratford School of Interaction Design and Business)

Children with Attention Deficit (Hyperactivity) Disorder or AD(H)D can require treatment for which they need to experience long-lasting neurofeedback sessions. Children might not adhere to at-home treatment activities because of the nature of these sessions; thus, not getting the benefits of the program. *Orbit* – a first multiplayer prototype that was evaluated in a pilot study with five neuropsychologists – tested the hypothesis that by playing a collaborative neurofeedback game, children will be more adherent to their treatment and therefore derive a stronger benefit. It was found that collaborative multiplayer games are suitable from a therapeutic standpoint and long-term use because of its higher social motivation and collaboration between children with AD(H)D; albeit there are some

drawbacks including unreliability of electroencephalography (EEG) input and the risk for the collaborative environment to be distracting for the player.

Rebuild – Addressing Community Corrections: Applying Gameful Design and Simulation to Support Offender Reintegration

Funded by Correctional Services Canada; PI: Neil Randall (English), created by post-doctoral fellow Kevin Barton (Psychology/English) and PhD candidates: Rebecca Anderson (English), Alexander Fleck (English), Sabrina Sgandurra (English)

Correctional Services Canada (CSC) initially approached the Games Institute in 2016 to investigate how games and interactive technologies could help facilitate reintegration into society for released offenders. The resulting multi-year project aimed to create a gamified app to help offenders successfully assimilate back into society after release and avoid recidivism. Providing \$500,000 in funding, Correctional Services Canada is an example of a large public-sector organization that recognizes the Games Institute’s success in bringing the right people together to imagine new solutions to some of the nation’s most difficult challenges.

CSC officers and Games Institute researchers are jointly developing a game, *Rebuild*, that will be used after offenders have served their custodial sentences. The game is targeted at increasing players’ capacities for obtaining and keeping employment. This initiative is part of a five-year agreement with the CSC to research, design, and build games that will address each risk factor for reoffending (beginning with the risk of unemployment). The project is based on an extensive literature review of recidivism in Canada, the impact of simulation games, world-building, and community resources. The project also includes applications of gameful design research and gamification mechanics to be incorporated to an app/website tool.

Responding to Disclosure – VEGA: Violence Evidence Guidance Action

Funded by Public Health Agency of Canada; PI: Harriet MacMillan (McMaster University); Games Institute members co-investigators: Neil Randall (English), Steve Wilcox, PhD alum (Game Design and Development, Laurier University)

The Violence Evidence Guidance Action (VEGA) project led by McMaster University created pan-Canadian, evidence-based guidance and education resources to assist healthcare and social service providers in recognizing and responding safely to family violence. The VEGA team, developed resources in collaboration with expert consultants and organizations, 22 national organizations and other stakeholders. The project, with funding from the Public Health Agency of Canada, focused on three main types of family violence, including child maltreatment, intimate partner violence, and children’s exposure to intimate partner violence. The online resources included evidence-based learning modules, care pathways, scripts and how-to videos, along with interactive educational scenarios and a handbook.

Games Institute researchers collaborated with VEGA’s experts to develop the *Responding to Disclosure* serious game which has since become the central part of the VEGA online curriculum base. The simulated interactions allow service providers to discover the signs of family violence for themselves and to explore various responses, the outcomes of which align with evidence and best practices. The game aims to improve the knowledge, skills, attitudes and behaviours of the thousands of providers involved in recognizing the signs of family violence and providing a safe and effective response to survivors.

Scotiabank Partnership

Funded by Scotiabank; PI: Neil Randall (English), Games Institute member co-investigators: Mark Hancock (MSCI), Lennart Nacke (Stratford School of Interactive Design and Business), Ben Feng (Statistics and Actuarial Science), with post-doctoral fellow Michael Hancock (English), PhD candidates: Alessandra Luz Ferreira (Computer Science), Marco Moran-Ledesma (Systems Design Engineering)

Scotiabank approached the Games Institute as a research partner for a project relating to how games and game technologies can be used for educational purposes and how to impact user behaviour through deeper understanding of the consequences of financial decisions. Scotiabank chose the Games Institute because of its interdisciplinary ecosystem and an ability to engage expertise from multiple disciplines. As is the case with most research projects sponsored by major industry partners, activities under the Games Institute-Scotiabank partnership agreement are governed by non-disclosure agreements.

Terrorarium

Funded by Mitacs and Stitch Media Inc.; PI: Neil Randall (English), created by Games Institute post-doctoral fellows: Adam Bradley (English), Michael Hancock (English), and Games Institute PhD candidate Judy Ehrentraut (English)

In collaboration with Stitch Media and co-funded by Mitacs, post-doctoral fellows from English and Systems Design Engineering participated in the development of *Terrorarium*, a personal computer (PC) game about “wanton destruction and adorable gore in playermade murder gardens”. The researchers used the design and development process of creating a commercial game as a case study to further research surrounding narratology, interactive narratives, cultural analysis of games, and innovative gameplay interactions. The development of *Terrorarium* helped the researchers understand how the rhetoric of video games and procedurally-generated visuals in multimodal environments influence young audiences. Using a variety literary, folkloric, and mythology theories, they established how specific actions allow players to engage with the game world, drawing on their real-life experiences with institutions and plants. They expanded the applicability of rhetoric to the study and game design of *Terrorarium* by examining how the game creates roles for its players. To help understand how environments influence players, the researchers also used *Terrorarium* to understand how to build dynamic, virtual worlds by writing interactive storylines and character backstories.

Terrorarium was selected for the IndieCade Festival at the Electronics Entertainment Expo (E3) 2019 – the largest trade event for the video game industry – and is currently under consideration as an acquisition by one of the top three largest game companies in the world. Games Institute researchers were credited as part of the development team for the game.

Campus Collaborations

As an active and collaborative member of the Waterloo Campus, the Games Institute actively pursues opportunities to contribute to and partner on cross campus initiatives.

Council for Responsible Innovation and Technology and Research Equity, Diversity, and Inclusion

To ensure an equitable future, Waterloo graduates will need to know how to pursue research and innovations that are beneficial to all, and the Games Institute aims to enhance this inclusive approach by collaborating with other units on campus whose mandate it is to consider matters of responsible, equitable, diverse and inclusive innovation. With that in mind, the Games Institute initiated ongoing

partnerships with the Research Equity, Diversity and Inclusion Council (REDI) and the Council for Responsible Innovation and Technology (CRIT), on which Dr. Neil Randall co-chairs, on projects and events related to racial equity and responsible innovation.

In November 2020 and in partnership with REDI and CRIT, the Games Institute launched a first-of-its-kind Racial Equity Boardgame Design Showcase, inviting the Waterloo community to design board games to contribute to anti-racism action on campus with a focus on addressing anti-Black racism in Canada. The event is hosted on the Games Institute's Discord server, a communication platform that connects researchers in fields like games design and racial equity to exchange research expertise across a range of disciplines.

Building from the enthusiasm in the Waterloo community for the event, the Games Institute and REDI will run the games showcase in 2021 with a focus on anti-Indigenous racism and again seek to build an inclusive network of researchers and knowledge practitioners. The Games Institute will continue to strengthen sustainable and diverse communities at Waterloo by further collaborating with REDI on advancing Equity, Diversity, and Inclusion (EDI) initiatives, including the launch of an art showcase in 2021 that invites contributions from students, researchers, artists and designers across the community.

Quantum Cats with the Institute for Quantum Computing

PI: Dr. James Wallace, SPHHS with PhD student Victor Cheung, SYDE and IQC scientific team

Quantum Cats is a mobile game that allows players to learn and engage with concepts of quantum physics. A project in collaboration with the Institute for Quantum Computing (IQC), the game introduces the properties of quantum physics concepts through game play. Quantum Cats asks players to rescue kittens by sending cats to their rescue, but the catch is that the cats are affected by different properties from quantum physics: quantum mechanics, superposition, the uncertainty principle, and quantum tunnelling. Through observing and adapting to how the cats behave under different quantum principles, players gain an understanding of complex quantum principles.

The Games Institute and IQC developed the game as an educational tool to help people become familiar with the science behind quantum technologies. The game was featured as part of IQC's Canada 150 Signature Initiative, "Quantum: The Exhibition" that toured across Canada and internationally. The game was publicly released on both Android and iOS platforms and has been downloaded more than 10,000 times and was presented at the ACM Conference of Interactive Surfaces and Spaces (ISS 2016).

Alice and Schroedinger's Excellent Adventure with the Institute for Quantum Computing

PI: Dr. Neil Randall, English Language and Literature with PhD students Elise Vist and Lauren Burr, English and IQC scientific team

Alice and Schrödinger Excellent Adventure is a playful exploration of the Mike and Ophelia Lazaridis Quatum-Nano Centre prepared for an IQC Open House. Using a combination of near-field communication chips (which users access in specific locations,) and an engaging narrative, *Alice and Schrödinger* encourages visitors to wander around the building, seeking out snippets of conversation between Alice, an IQC graduate student, and Schrödinger, her curious and excitable cat.

Typically, tours, even self-guided ones, require visitors to follow a clear, linear path from one point to another, restricting the tour to the path or a pre-determined route. With *Alice and Schrödinger*, the

visitor can choose the information they are interested in as they are guided by the architecture of the building and their own curiosity draws them to different locations.

Explaining Nanotechnology to the General Public with Waterloo Institute for Nanotechnology

PI: Dr. Lennart Nacke, Stratford School of Interaction Design and Business with Master's student Ekaterina Durmanova, SYDE, undergraduate students: Alice (Yiyang) Peng, Ally Suarez, Arnold Dian Abistado and WIN scientific team

What is nanotechnology and how does it help us everyday? Answers to these questions can be described using augmented reality and digital visualization tools. The Waterloo Institute for Nanotechnology and the Games Institute are collaborating to create such a digital platform online. The first featured "story" will describe how nanotechnology can help fight Covid-19 based on the research on DNA vaccine delivery conducted by WIN members Roderick Slavcev and Emmanuel Ho from the School of Pharmacy and Marc Aucoin from Chemical Engineering. WIN and the Games Institute students participated in the joint development of this interactive, educational platform, and hope to continue with other educational interest pieces in the future.

Illuminate with the Interdisciplinary Centre on Climate Change

PI: Dr. Neil Randall (English Language and Literature); Lillian Black, PhD student and Pamela Maria Schmidt, Master's alumna (English) and IC3 scientific team

The Interdisciplinary Centre for Climate Change (IC3) and the Games Institute partnered for a knowledge mobilization and translation project originally designed as part of "Alarm" an exhibit at Kitchener's THEMUSEUM. Focused on key climate change risk management concepts, adaptation and mitigation, the project created an interactive artefact that articulates the seriousness of climate change, without using alarmist rhetoric or jeopardizing the science, to create a hopeful, yet educational, experience for THEMUSEUM visitors. *Illuminate* was designed for touch-interfaces that could also be projected on a large screen so that those who did not actively participate in the artefact, could still engage with the story as it unfolds. The narrative of the artefact was also constructed as a choice and consequence simulation, that avoided a failure mechanic, so that participants could experiment with all adaptation and mitigation options and see which combination would be most effective to reach the Paris Climate Agreement's goal of avoiding a global temperature rise of 2 degrees Celsius. Given the disruptions caused by the COVID-19 pandemic, *Illuminate* will be launched by IC3's outreach partner, Protect Our Winters Canada (POW). POW helps to educate elementary and high school students on climate change, *Illuminate* will be a central tool in the new teachers' portal supporting their class curricula.

Knowledge Mobilization Consulting

In 2019, the Games Institute began providing Knowledge Mobilization (KM) and Knowledge Translation (KT) support and mentorship services to various Waterloo units. The most recent examples include: a Knowledge Translation workshop for graduate students participating in Velocity's Graduate Student Startup Fund; and the Games Institute – along 5G Sportsnet and Rogers – provided mentorship for Concept by Velocity's Hockeyhack competition. Similar mentorship was provided to the Stratford School of Interaction Design and Business students during the intensive educational event, StoryCamp.

Elsewhere, following the international success of the Games Institute Podcast, the Institute for Quantum Computing and the Faculty of Environment requested consultations with the podcast producers to discuss the potential for launching their own respective KM podcast initiatives.

Student Experience

The Games Institute is heavily invested in creating an exceptional student experience that provides our members with an interdisciplinary network and the skills necessary for future success. Specifically, the Institute fosters and emphasizes opportunities to explore different perspectives by providing an environment where knowledge from different fields is valued and links across disciplines are nurtured allowing for true interdisciplinary work. It is because of the nature of the Games Institute ecosystem that students from disparate disciplines are able to extend their respective spheres of knowledge to incorporate diverse perspectives. For example, students from engineering disciplines and the humanities often connect to discuss how specific concepts and methodologies work separately within their disciplines and, consequently, discover critical linkages. Having observed such interactions happen organically, the Games Institute now purposefully fosters these conversations through organized brown bag talks, panels and other events focused on sharing disciplinary knowledge to an interdisciplinary audience.

A key part of Games Institute's student experience is the opportunity to participate in research projects conducted in collaboration with industry, non-profit and government partners, as well as with other research centres on campus and externally. Games Institute faculty members have led several such collaborations for students in various programs and disciplines, which allows each student to extend their mentorship network.

Although the Games Institute does not have entrepreneurship in its mandate, the Institute is proud of two start-ups established by former Games Institute student members. John Harris (PhD, Computer Science) won a Velocity start-up award for work conducted at the Games Institute; the award allowed him to launch *Playful Pixel*, a company looking to deliver on innovative large-scale in-person social play experiences that combine mechanics of board games, video games and face-to-face role-playing games. AC Atienza (MA, English) co-founded *Cloudfall Studios*, a game development studio, whose first game has seen a successful Kickstarter campaign exceeding its funding goal by \$10,000. Both start-ups benefited from Games Institute facilities and community for playtesting and launch events.

Games Institute Jams

Most of the Games Institute's student population is composed of graduate students. However, the Institute hosts the Waterloo Undergrad Game Dev Club. Meeting twice a week, the Proto/Play Nights are an opportunity for undergraduate students to interact with each other, the Games Institute community, and local game developers in a casual atmosphere. Students work on their projects, give and receive valuable play-testing feedback, learn new tools and techniques, discuss the state of the industry, and network with potential collaborators.

The meet-ups also serve as an excellent way to introduce students to Game Jam events: thrice-annual (one per semester), multi-day events hosted by the Games Institute on campus. Games Institute Jams participants gather to create original games over a weekend and include game-making hobbyists, Waterloo students and faculty, professionals from different a variety of fields (programming, art, music, design, writing, etc.), and the general public. These events are attended by 50-100 participants and

produce 10-30 games at each event. The events usually follow a LEARN-MAKE model where the first two days offers tutorials on a variety of game design and development topics, and the next two days are spent on the design process itself.

Games Institute Jams are organized by student members who take this opportunity to grow their skills in project and event management, community organization, fundraising and public speaking. They also serve as mentors for the Jam participants, and – often – find collaborators for their own research projects. On the other hand, students who participate in the Jams, can build their professional portfolios and network with representatives of game development companies who attend as sponsors and mentors.

Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, the S20 Games Institute Jam was the first to be run fully online. Spanning four days, 95 registered participants ranging in age from 10 to 50, and attending from around the world, created 25 new games. The event was run via online infrastructure built on the Games Institute’s Discord server allowing participants to form teams and interact using the built-in audio, video and streaming functions. The S20 Jam brought together a more diverse audience of people who normally would not be able to attend due to reasons related to health, finances, distance, or unwillingness to participate in an in-person event.

Games Institute Janes

The Games Institute Janes (Games Institute Janes) is a community devoted to supporting people who identify as women, queer or non-binary, as well as their allies, who are interested in talking about, playing, and making games. Through social gaming nights, as well as workshops and discussion groups, this initiative was designed to raise the profile of women in gaming and to create a space that women feel a sense of ownership over and feel comfortable when playing and talking about games.

Selected Student Projects

Beam Me 'Round, Scotty!

Created by John Harris, PhD alum (Computer Science), supervised by Mark Hancock (MSCI) and Stacey Scott (SYDE)

To better study asymmetric co-operative play, PhD student John Harris developed a research prototype game called “Beam Me 'Round, Scotty!” that was awarded both the People’s Choice and Judges’ Choice awards at the CHI PLAY 2015 Student Game Design Competition. In the game, one player uses a dual-joystick gamepad to play the action-oriented role of the courageous space captain, Joanna T. Kirk, who must battle dangerous creatures while attempting to escape a hostile alien world. Simultaneously, a second player assumes the role of plucky engineer, Scotty, using a mouse and keyboard to play a more planning-focused strategy role. Still safe in orbit, Scotty players must use the ship’s various special abilities such as heal beams, force fields, torpedoes, and teleportation to help Kirk reach safety. By designing specific challenges that deliberately tilt the direction and degree of interdependence between Kirk and Scotty players, the custom-built prototype game was used as a fine-grained, experimental tool to better understand how asymmetry and interdependence brings players together. A subsequent paper regarding studies performed on this game received an honourable mention (Top 5%) award at CHI 2019.

CHI PLAYGUE

Created by Gustavo F. Tondello, PhD alum (Computer Science) and Rina R. Wehbe, PhD candidate (Computer Sciences), supervised by Lennart Nacke (Stratford School of Interaction Design and Business)

Modern professional networking relies on social media. *CHI PLAYGUE*, a conference game, was designed to facilitate interaction among strangers and encourage social networking to create a community on social media platforms. The game integrates digital technology (mobile devices and large displays) within the space of a conference venue, combined with a mixed-reality narrative and people's social interactions to facilitate the emergence of social dynamics. By providing a platform for large-scale, playful interaction, the game creates an experience that fosters the development of mutually beneficial, personal, and professional relationships among players.

Gendered or neutral? Considering the language of HCI

Created by Cayley MacArthur, PhD candidate (MSCI), supervised by Mark Hancock (MSCI)

A lack of diversity in STEM fields has been a challenge in terms of recruitment, engagement, opportunity and equality spanning decades. It is not well understood how new technologies created by the human-computer interaction (HCI) community affect aspects such as empowerment, diversity, identity and equity in minority groups. Feminist theory suggests that the abstract, gender-neutral language used to talk about people in HCI would elicit imagery perceived to be male. Research suggests that the "people" words in HCI publications (user, participant, person, designer, researcher) all have a tendency to be perceived as male among a male audience, but females have a more balanced perception of "designer," "person," and "participant." Greater awareness and sensitivity are needed regarding potential bias implied by these terms that are not representative of the diverse community within and outside of HCI.

Hustle and Flow

Created by Steve Wilcox, PhD alum (English), Alexander Fleck, PhD candidate (English), supervised by Neil Randall (English)

Hustle and Flow is a multi-game project that models the simulation and negotiation of transboundary water governance of the St. Lawrence River Basin. The game is a simulation of the elements at play in the Basin aimed at policy development. The players take on the perspective of a stakeholder group and work together or against others to negotiate what policy decisions are best for the St. Lawrence Basin as a whole, while also balancing those wider needs against their (individual) stakeholder needs. *Hustle and Flow* was presented at the Institute of Public Administration of Canada (IPAC) conference in Toronto in June 2016 and was invited to the European Conference on Games-Based Learning in Paisley, Scotland in October 2016.

Kitchen Table

Created by Ryan Clement, PhD alum (English), supervised by Neil Randall (English)

Kitchen Table was designed as part of a larger allergy-related project to find new and innovative ways to increase overall empathy towards people with food allergies. A co-operative game built around family meal planning and dietary restrictions, the game challenges its players to work together to ensure there is enough food on the table for everyone to eat, while dealing with issues like cross-contamination and hidden allergens. With an estimated 2.5% of adults affected by food allergies—and 6-8% of children under the age of 31—there exists a substantial generational disconnect over the issue of food allergies and anaphylaxis. *Kitchen Table* aims to bring diverse groups of people together from within families, workplaces, schools, and other organizations—so that everyone can gain a better understanding of what life is like for a person with anaphylactic food allergies.

Places, Please!: Hamlet Edition

Created by Shawn DeSouza-Coehlo, Games Institute MA alum (English) and Jonathan Rodriguez Games Institute PhD alum (Computer Science), supervised by Neil Randall (English)

Places, Please!: Hamlet Edition is a 4-player cooperative, mobile game designed to simulate the acts of putting a theatrical production at the Stratford Festival of Canada. This game finds its foundations in the 2015 production of William Shakespeare's Hamlet, presented at the Stratford Festival. Within the framework of this production, four players take on the roles each of the four production departments (Acting, Crew, Stage Management, and Tech). All departments must work together to perform simulated versions of the real life, individual, and collaborative duties required of them to ensure the smooth running of the show. The game is unique in that the focus is not on these tasks, but on the complex modes of interaction required between departments in their completion. The game was aimed at increasing existing and potential audience engagement for the Stratford Festival through a game that teaches specific elements of theatre literacy. The game was presented at the 2015 Waterloo Innovation Summit.

Pirate Bri's Grocery Adventure

Funded by NSERC; PI: Jim Wallace (School of Public Health and Health Systems), created by Marcela Bonfim, PhD candidate (School of Public Health and Health Systems)

Pirate Bri's Grocery Adventure (PBGA) is a gameful mobile app designed to improve student's Food Literacy through a situated learning approach to grocery shopping. It combines in-game experiences with the real-life activities of planning at home and selecting foods at the grocery store. PBGA is grounded in Self-Determination Theory (SDT), supporting the psychological needs of competence, autonomy, and relatedness to motivate self-efficacy for long-term healthy behaviour change. Brigitte, the pirate nutritionist, encourages players to fill their shopping cart with foods that bring balance, variety, and moderation. She provides meaningful information about foods to support informed decision-making. Unlike many apps, PBGA accounts for important nutrients as well as food group proportions (instead of a simple calorie-based count), based on each player's health needs.

Reading Garden

Created by Diane Watson, PhD candidate (Computer Science), supervised by Mark Hancock (MSCI)

Reading Garden is a causal game designed to motivate university students through the long-term motivational problem of reading a course textbook over a semester. In *Reading Garden*, players grow gardens to level up. Advanced gameplay mechanics are unlocked with a special in-game currency. Players earn this currency by answering a short comprehension quiz based on the assigned readings from the textbook. Results from two semester-long studies show that participating in simple cooperative social play in the games motivated players to personally read more of the textbook, while competing using the leaderboards did not. Hence, cooperation may be more motivating than competition when applied to long-term motivational problems.

Rival Books of Aster

Created by Adam Bradley, postdoctoral fellow (English); Jonathan Rodriguez, PhD alum (Computer Science), Kent Aardse, PhD alum (English), supervised by Chrysanne DiMarco (Computer Science) and Neil Randall (English)

Rival Books of Aster is a one or two-player mobile collectible-card strategy game that draws on theories of story and myth creation, as well as artificial intelligence research. Players collect cards to create hexes while contributing to the ongoing unveiling of the mythology in the game. There are over 140 hand

illustrated spells that players can use to build custom decks and go head to head against other players. Each spell is also a page in a living story book that translates itself and reveals its secrets as the game is played. Story arcs and plot points are decided by player actions in-game. In essence, players of the game are dynamically being written into the mythology of the game as they play. The game was commercially developed by Stitch Media Inc. and was released on the iOS App Store and online gaming platform Steam.

The Pantheon of Dream

Created by Amber O'Brien, MA alumna (English), supervised by Neil Randall (English)

The Pantheon of Dream is a digital/physical hybrid role-playing board game that encourages 2-4 players to work collaboratively to craft their own heroic stories each time they play the game. It consists of both a 3D printed game board that the players build as they play the game as well as a digital component that influences how they construct it. The goal of the game is to complete one of many quests by laying paths to certain locations. As they carry out these quests, players cross paths with creatures, delve into dungeons, and pick up items that will affect their journeys. *The Pantheon of Dream* was developed to explore the relationship between two types of narrative: embedded narrative and emergent narrative, in order to explore if doing so increases player immersion.

The PoeTree

Created by Shawn DeSouza-Coehlo, MA alum (English), supervised by Neil Randall (English)

The PoeTree is built on the principle that community is the answer. First planted in Trinity Bellwoods Park in Toronto in 2017, *The PoeTree* is the first step in a multi-year plan to foster community engagement. The interactive installation consists of a large plastic and metallic tree possessing 130 branches made of steel wire. At the end of each branch is an alligator clip, and within the jaws of each clip is a single slip of paper containing a poem. Passers-by are able to take a poem from the tree at any time they wish; a nearby sign invites community members to interact with the tree and leave their own poems for others to take. This simple exchange between strangers, anonymous if they wish to be, is a way to know and understand one another through written word.

Future Directions

Looking forward to the next five years for the Games Institute, this section outlines the ways in which the Games Institute evaluates the work of its members throughout the research process—valuing quite equally all stages of the research process from idea generation through the workings of the research group through the writing of grant applications through research outputs both academic and non-academic. This is how research that spans disciplines needs to be conducted, especially disciplines with very different systems of recognition and reward. No part of this process denies traditional academic outputs; instead, it places these outputs in the context of all other process stages.

The Network for the Virtual Future

The Network for the Virtual Future is a major expansion of the Games Institute set to begin officially in early 2021. COVID-19 has demanded a rethinking of how we live and work now and in the future. Virtual and remote technologies are central to a wide range of new modes of engagement. We are already experiencing the first of these numerous engagements, from virtual meetings and virtual offices to remote classes and virtual consultations with medical professionals. These are merely starting points, and they have already demonstrated both the strengths and the limitations of current technologies and how we use them. It is very clear that current technologies need to improve and that new technologies need to come into play, and that these must be designed and implemented according to the needs of the human activities that they will support. Virtual experiences can succeed, but only if they are first and foremost human experiences.

This new network gathers expertise from across the University of Waterloo, Canada, and around the globe to understand, conceptualize, and create the virtual and remote technologies and experiences that will permeate our lives from this year forward. The Network for the Virtual Future exists to initiate the extensive conversations surrounding existing and anticipated virtual experiences and the technological innovations and advancements necessary to render these experiences successful.

The Network for the Virtual Future requires ongoing and sustained input from all fields of research that impact the design, use, and effects of virtual technologies on human experience. Indeed, the central concept is that all related technologies must be understood culturally, psychologically, sociologically, and philosophically, in addition to the scientific and technological understanding needed for them to exist. The Network will launch as part of the Games Institute because of the focus of researchers within the Games Institute on virtual technologies, media, and experiences, across the disciplines and encompassing numerous activities.

Network for the Virtual Future Mandate and Partnership Requirements

The Network for the Virtual Future is a research and innovation ecosystem: numerous fields of focus combining in a collaborative, transdisciplinary environment to solve problems and initiate ideas. It draws together academic, industry, government, and community leaders to engage with the issues at hand and provide the multiple perspectives necessary to achieve effective and positive societal impact. To this end, the ecosystem is committed to critical thinking and assessment, as well as responsible innovation and design.

The overarching mission of the Network for the Virtual Future is to explore, assess, anticipate, and create the virtual technologies and experiences that we will experience over the next decades. Its initial mandate is to:

- Gain a full understanding of current and emerging technologies/experiences;
- Envision and articulate what the virtual future will entail and how it will affect us;
- Establish the structures under which research, design, implementation, and assessment of emerging and new virtual technologies can most usefully occur.

This mandate requires the establishment of the following key components:

- Partnerships with industry, non-profit, government, and community organizations
- Research across multiple focus areas
- Research across multiple technologies
- Courses and programs for university and lifelong learning purposes
- Entrepreneurial and innovation system to implement and expand the work of the ecosystem
- Funding system consisting of multiple sources and mechanisms for financial sustainability

Network for the Virtual Future Focus Areas

The Network for the Virtual Future must be constantly open to welcoming new ideas and new fields of expertise. Research into the remotely experienced virtual world has been ongoing for years, but the COVID-19 situation has brought into focus the need for a vision for this world and how it will and can impact numerous sectors. The Network for the Virtual Future will cover the following focus areas:

- Virtual health
- Virtual work
- Virtual learning
- Virtual business/commerce
- Virtual travel/tourism
- Virtual politics
- Virtual entertainment
- Virtual assemblies

Within each of these areas lies a large array of associated topics for which research and innovation are needed. For example, virtual health ranges from remote and virtual consultations with doctors and mental health professionals through virtual reality training for surgeons, rehabilitation programs, and personally directed behaviour for health improvement. Virtual education includes both formal education and self-directed exploration of complex topics in all fields.

Games Institute Research Clusters in the Next Five Years

Game and Interactive Media Studies

This cluster looks to examine an increasing range of issues surrounding art, culture, and human behaviour. Game studies has developed a strong and continuing interest in the design and study of games according to the changing perspectives about gender identity, racial equity, indigenous cultures, and more such issues: the field will see an increase in these concerns, as well as the methods of studying them and designing them. Game studies has also developed rich connections with narrative, rhetoric, philosophy, and history, as well as, especially in the study of human behaviour, psychology and sociology. These interests are also permeating other fields of interactive immersive media, as the artifacts and experiences are increasingly studied in conjunction with other forms of artistic and cultural artifacts.

The next five years will see an increase in these kinds of studies, particularly as the design of games and experiences, especially as the game and VR/AR industries, where games takes years to make, catches up to the sociocultural issues now under the game studies microscope. Masters and PhD theses are already fully engaged with these ideas, usually in the form of (often harsh) critique, and as games and media appear that embrace or reject the issues under discussion, the field will grow to accommodate. It's also anticipated that a strong increase in interest from the fields of sociology and psychology: sociology as it studies the constantly growing fields of online communities and psychology as it explores the impact of game issues on human behaviour and the cognitive processes of experiencing simulations, etc.

Game and Interaction Science

The HCI group at the Games Institute has undertaken a wide variety of research projects with the Games Institute's interdisciplinary orientation and the opportunities afforded for collaboration. The group has published in top HCI venues including CHI, CHIPLAY, and CSCW. This year, because of the lower cost of attendance due to its remote format, the Games Institute was able to offer sponsored registrations to the CHIPLAY conference for students outside of HCI to encourage further exposure and cross-pollination.

The arrival of new students and faculty brings new perspectives and ideas, paired with ongoing active participation in the wider research community—the combination of these things informs the vision for upcoming research directions. HCI researchers in the Games Institute are working on topics such as:

- *Accessibility, in all its forms. For example...* In order to make games more accessible for everyone, games user researchers need to be able to playtest with disabled players. However, coming into a game studio to playtest is in itself not an accessible experience. To address this, we need to understand how to conduct remote playtests that balance the rigour and depth of an in-person experience, the ecological validity of someone playing where they are most comfortable (in their home), and that both are respectful and ethical in making sure that each player gets to meaningfully contribute from their own unique standpoint.
- *Supporting the future of work and play. For example...* Increasing numbers of people are adopting a nomadic lifestyle as a choice rather than as a result of hardship. Searching for #vanlife on YouTube returns thousands of results of people across the world sharing a sneak peek inside their converted vans and trailers. A shift in attitudes towards remote work has allowed this movement to take off, and it is accelerating. Still, the technologies built today are heavily biased towards traditional ideas of what a "home" is, even though that very definition is evolving. In particular, while laptops are more portable than ever and wifi is pervasive, this only supports one part of a vanlifer's lifestyle: work. Fieldwork done by Games Institute researchers across North America has shown that such a focus on productivity has come at the expense of the other technologies that we take for granted in our daily lives which support social, and playful, experiences. This disadvantages these remote workers by denying them the same opportunities for making connections in their own communities that are available to people in traditional static housing situations. Researchers on this project are exploring play experiences as well as pushing the boundaries of hardware with their investigation of what it would look like to, for example, take your shelf full of board games on the road using only one modular device.
- *Weeding out the bias built into new gaming technologies. For example...* Modern virtual reality (VR) technology is built using data that is not representative of the people who will use it. This data has become baked into design standards, such as the assumptions we make about interpupillary distance (based on army data), the dimensions of someone's head (many Black women cannot wear the "adjustable" headsets because they do not accommodate their hair), or what we think we know

about cybersickness, the pervasive affliction causing nausea and disorientation disproportionately among women, and even more so among women of colour (the instrument we use to measure cybersickness was developed on an entirely male, mostly white population). Games Institute researchers found during a systematic review that these "standards" are often used without question in VR projects, some studies even recruiting all white male participants *because* they knew that not all people would be affected in the same way. By exposing this pattern of systematic exclusion, many concepts at the foundation of what we think we know about VR are shown to not actually be generalizable. Games Institute researchers are working towards raising awareness within the HCI community about this issue to ensure that the continued erasure of diverse experiences comes to an end and that VR technologies can be built for everyone.

Interactive Media for Understanding

The central question underlying this research cluster is: Do games teach? And, if they do, do they teach well? Anecdotal responses to this question affirm that teaching does indeed occur, and often, according to the people responding, very well. But actual evidence suggests significant uncertainty about the issue, and the next years of work in this cluster will focus more directly on determining the value of games from this perspective. The same holds for interactive immersive media of other kinds. While we know that non-interactive media such as art and film can teach, if designed to so, it is unclear what the interactive elements of VR and AR, for example, bring to the table.

Research at the Games Institute, drawing in experts from the fields of learning, will explore this topic. But the research cluster itself as a design cluster will most definitely increase in activity because emerging technologies offer increasing opportunities for innovations in helping people understand. As the topics we encounter in our daily lives, from politics to science to health, become increasingly complex, people need multiple ways of engaging with the issues under examination. Furthermore, as the generations of screen users continues to become dominant, using the screens for purposes beyond entertainment will become a desire of parents, teachers, and policymakers. This research cluster exists to tackle such issues.

Interactive Media for Health

This new cluster has begun forming and is already part of all of the other three clusters. However, a focus on games and interactive immersive media for the purposes of understanding and ameliorating issues of physical and mental health will become, in the next five years, a significant focus for the Games Institute. This is especially true for the Games Institute as its collaborations with researchers in the Faculty of Health.

Interdisciplinarity and Transdisciplinarity

The Games Institute's focus on strong interdisciplinarity will intensify over the next five years. The principle is that games and interactive immersive media and technologies not only benefit from, but also requires active and sustained input from researchers across disciplines, faculties, funding bodies, and even economic sectors. The richness of an experience in a game or a virtual reality interaction comes from the interplay between the technology, the medium, and the artform, and understanding that interaction demands contributions from disciplines as varied as engineering, the humanities, computer science, the social sciences, and more. These technologies and experiences succeed through strong user engagement, and this engagement is only now becoming understood in the academy and in industry. The Games Institute aims to help guide this future.

The Games Institute's interdisciplinarity mandate operates from the following points:

- Interdisciplinarity lies at the heart of Waterloo's Strategic Plan and the Games Institute's concentration on interdisciplinarity acknowledges and supports this goal;
- Tri-Agency funding has moved substantially in the direction of interdisciplinary and inter-agency support. Games Institute faculty members have proposed multiple NFRF and Waterloo Trailblazer grants, and a proposal for a Transformation grant is expected in 2021 or 2022. In addition, Games Institute faculty members look to NSERC Alliance and SSHRC Partnership grants as a way to fund strong interdisciplinarity;
- The Games Institute was founded by an interdisciplinary, interfaculty team and set as its initial mandate the fostering and rewarding of interdisciplinary and interfaculty research from faculty, students and partners (academic, industry, government, non-profit). The Games Institute acquired space on campus primarily to achieve this stated goal, with students working together in the space on the basis of "day-to-day interdisciplinarity."
- The post-COVID world demands solutions to broad societal questions and these can only happen through interdisciplinary and intersectoral research. The Network for the Virtual Future recognizes this need and exists to foster it in order to find such solutions. So, too, does research and design within all aspects of interactive immersive technologies and media within the Games Institute.
- As a University Research Institute, the Games Institute is already committed to interdisciplinarity, and as the centres and institutes increase their levels of collaboration, the Games Institute will commit even further.

The Games Institute membership understands the importance of disciplinary excellence and the weight departments and Faculties give to traditional means of measuring academic success. But, given the importance of the contributions of multiple traditional disciplines to the research fields of interactive immersive media, many of members see transdisciplinarity as a major goal for the future of games-related research and for the training of students. It's recognized that increasing numbers of students will not set as their goal the acquisition of a career as a professor, either because of the lack of academic jobs or, in most cases, because more interesting and fulfilling opportunities exist outside academe. Transdisciplinary training will suit these HQP well, and the Games Institute seeks to provide such training. Furthermore, the future of interactive immersive media, lies in convergence, in technical, academic, and professional ways, and convergence relies on transdisciplinary thinking and collaborations to create innovation and invention.

Assessing Research Excellence in an Interdisciplinary Ecosystem

The interdisciplinary nature of the Games Institute research ecosystem presents numerous opportunities for innovative and unique activities. However, it also creates challenges pertaining to the presentation of a significant portion of Games Institute's activities in a way that gives them justice given the vastly different expectations of various scholarly disciplines.

First, humanities-driven research does not rely on bibliometrics. Hence, any citation-based system of academic distinction is not relevant to half of what the Games Institute does. We have a number of researchers who have received awards of recognition in their respective fields or are, indeed, leaders in their fields. However, there is not a catch-all term that can capture what Games Institute's interdisciplinary research ecosystem does; 'game studies' is a very specific field in the humanities, 'game science' does not exist as a recognized academic discipline, and games and interactive media are often seen as tools rather than the subject of study. Hence, citing any official rankings that are focused on

narrowly-defined domain-specific distinctions to show Games Institute's successes is less than ideal. That is, as anyone who has ever engaged in interdisciplinary research realizes, a significant challenge to how our work may be viewed and evaluated. Standard numerical/ranking systems cannot be directly applied to a majority of Games Institute's activities.

Second, authorship of publications differs significantly between disciplines: in the humanities, single-authorship is preferred, supervisors are not credited for their mentorship with their name being added to publications, and graduate students are often discouraged from publishing during their programs to ensure only original research is included in their dissertations. On the other hand, in engineering or health sciences, publications always denote multiple co-authors, supervisors are always listed on publications, and graduate students usually publish their research over the course of their programs and their dissertations often include previously-published research as chapters or parts thereof. Moreover, conference proceedings count as refereed publications in engineering or computer science whereas only journals and book chapters are counted as peer-reviewed publications for scholars in the humanities and conference presentations bear little consequence.

Research creation is another case in point about the challenges of rewarding interdisciplinary work. Research creation specifically allows for the creation of works of art to be counted as valid academic research output. What this means in practice is that researchers heavily engaged in participatory research creation, may be less involved in areas conducive to traditional bibliometric assessment. Misinterpretation of what is and isn't valid research output led to instances where Games Institute humanities scholars were removed from project teams because their work expressed via research creation artefacts did not satisfy the assumed value of a formal refereed publication.

Elsewhere, research and collaboration with external partners is quite common in disciplines where industry-sponsored research is actively sought by faculty members. In contrast, most research in the humanities is either un-funded or relies on funding from government programs and students may not ever have an opportunity to work with partners from outside of the academy which limits the opportunities for training and professional networking.

Vast differences also exist in how different disciplinary environments understand supervision of students, funding of students, publication credits, etc. For example, Arts students are normally funded by their departments from Provincial funding whereas supervisors of students in STEM-driven disciplines are obligated to secure the majority of their students' funding. (Not to mention that standard Arts funding for graduate students is prorated to 14 weeks per semester as compared to students in STEM disciplines whose funding is based on 16 weeks.) This, consequently, creates differences in how students are supervised and how they interact with their colleagues. STEM disciplines favour lab-like structures where students working with the same supervisor form close-knit groups working very closely together, often participating in weekly meetings to report on their progress. In Arts, supervisors oversee the work of their students on a more individual basis, lab-like structures are not very common, and students usually conduct their work much more independently than their colleagues in technical disciplines with much less frequent collaboration with their peers.

Exchange of knowledge between disparate fields is also problematic due to misunderstandings of research methods or lack of appreciation of non-applied research. For example, the Games Institute has seen conversations where humanities students were made to defend their research methods because those did not follow the scientific method in STEM fields. Indeed, creating a truly interdisciplinary

research environment requires a tremendous amount of work to create a commonality of language to bring together researchers whose experience with working outside their immediate domain is limited. As is common in interdisciplinary settings, joint work on projects running across disciplines also requires very deliberate planning to ensure that research team members contribute to their fullest capacity and are not relegated to low-level support tasks, such as editing of documents for English students or website programming for computer scientists. Similarly, members of interdisciplinary teams must often find a balance between short-term efficiencies and long-term collaboration, such as, carving out specific tasks to individuals based on their immediate expertise vs. creating an environment where everyone involved is continually expanding their field of expertise based on contributions from others.

In some cases, the subject matter of the project itself requires a more deliberately interdisciplinary project design. A case in point here is the Digital Oral Histories for Reconciliation (DOHR) Project. Funded by SSHRC and supported by the Games Institute, DOHR is a restorative justice project led by Principal Investigator Dr. Kristina Llewellyn (Social Development Studies) featuring a Virtual Reality (VR) experience that takes students into a digitally rendered representation of the Nova Scotia Home for Colored Children as a part of a grade 11 Canadian History unit as they learn the history of the Nova Scotia Home for Colored Children, including the harms of institutional racism for the Home's former residents over its 80s years of operations. Considering the supremely important and sensitive subject matter undertaken by this project, DOHR's multidisciplinary, UW-based VR design team worked with former residents of the home, Tony Smith, Gerry Morrison and Tracy Dorrington-Skinner, as well as with community partners and other academics across Canada to ensure that the VR experience and accompanying 2-week history curriculum unit worked towards restorative justice for the former residents. Victims of Institutional Child Exploitation Society, the Nova Scotia Home for Colored Children Restorative Inquiry, educators, software developers, theater experts, HCI scholars, historians, and legal experts worked collaboratively throughout the development of DOHR. In this case, it would have been highly inappropriate to situate DOHR's project work in the research context based on the methodologies and assumptions of the dominant, white culture which created the environment of oppression the former residents of the home had to endure. Instead, the team needed to find a different approach bridging the disparate disciplines and thus allowing for a far richer experience for everyone involved and a successful pilot product which garnered the attention of national and international media. The DOHR team is currently working on the next phase of the project and are in the process of drafting a book on interdisciplinary collaboration.

The aforementioned examples of differences in approaches and systems of academic rewards across disciplines show how much complexity and flexibility is required in an interdisciplinary research ecosystem. It is often exceedingly difficult to ensure that members of interdisciplinary research groups or projects can fully reap the benefits of collaboration across disciplinary boundaries while satisfying the requirements of their specific programs/disciplines.

From its very inception, the Games Institute's goal was to offer a different value in scholarship where academic knowledge is intertwined with life experiences and wisdom. In contrast but – importantly – not in opposition to the more traditional metric-based approach present in disciplinary scholarship, the Games Institute exists to foster researchers and research processes and to enhance researchers' lived experiences. The Institute provides an environment where people want to be and where they are constantly encouraged to expand their understanding of research and engage in collaborations beyond traditional areas of academic specialization. Therefore, finding innovative ways of reporting on their

activities that would fully project the benefits of such an integrated, multi- and interdisciplinary scholarship is key and must go beyond traditional KPIs based on bibliometrics.

In consultation with Office of Research, and drawing from the principles and practices of various organizations, the Games Institute is developing a holistic approach to its research. For this purpose, “holistic” refers to the entire research process, from the earliest discovery of the idea(s) through various forms of making the research known, having it applied, and understanding its professional, social, and/or cultural impact. This approach values the different stages of the research process, with each stage carrying a process and outcome of its own. For example, the Games Institute places high value in idea collaboration, especially but not exclusively for interdisciplinary projects, in which the researchers’ efforts to incorporate each other’s methods and comprehensions – and in fact their often different intended modes of dissemination – become intertwined to create new combined knowledge.

In this way, the Games Institute can encourage its members to not only to bring multiple academic perspectives to bear on a project or research question – the usual goal of *multidisciplinary* research – and not only to connect those multiple perspectives in what is known as *interdisciplinary* research – but, where appropriate for the idea in question, to strive for *transdisciplinary* understanding, in which the disparate research perspectives – including extra-academic perspectives – are blended into new knowledge.

The challenge for a research institute in fostering transdisciplinary research processes is to ensure that the results are rewarded. This cannot be done by the institute alone; it requires collaboration and negotiation with the university faculties and departments, and with the established disciplines that are being combined. The potential for this holistic approach exists in the current research funding climate, particularly with the New Frontiers in Research Fund but also, to a degree, within the individual Tri-Agency programs and with funding bodies such as Mitacs.

None of this, it must be stated, is to diminish the value of single-disciplinary research, at which many Games Institute researchers thrive. But the Games Institute has carefully and consistently developed as a place for thinking outside the box for the sake of understanding, developing, and designing technologies and media that are by their very nature transdisciplinary, and over the next five years we will work to ensure that these disruptive and innovative perspectives are rewarded at all stages.

Over the next five years, the Games Institute aims to achieve the following:

1. Accurately capture the interdisciplinary and transdisciplinary processes of Games Institute collaborations, experimentations, and innovations. Capturing this data means determining milestones of the research, collecting research reflections on the stages, outlining the student experiences throughout the process, highlighting the funding inputs, and chronicling the various research outputs, from conference talks and journal articles through news stories, interviews, writings in middle-stage publications, and more.
2. Demonstrate how the Games Institute advances co-production of knowledges that are interdisciplinary, transdisciplinary, and multi-institutional in nature, and which create impact in the academy and beyond. Demonstrating this means understanding the various forms that impact takes and articulating this information so that it can be tied to the specific research projects and programs. It also means working with academic and extra-university collaborators and partners to understand how the Games Institute’s research has changed the understanding of the topic(s) under discussion.

3. Establish and support research networks, small and large, which the Games Institute initiates or in which the Gi participates, with the goal of having these networks foster inter- and transdisciplinary research and become sources of knowledge-making and research funding, and which will become sources of academic and extra-academic employment for our students.

Equity, Diversity, and Inclusion

Since acquiring its physical space in 2014, the Games Institute has focused the attention of its students, staff, and faculty on issues surrounding equity, diversity, and inclusion. The goal from the beginning was to create a safe, diverse and inclusive space for all, especially the disenfranchised, treating with respect and support the cultures and life experiences the members of the Games Institute community represented.

From 2014-17, much of this support was initiated in order to combat the toxic masculinity and blatant misogyny of the games-specific phenomenon known as GamerGate, and during this time policies, procedures, and practices were developed to help keep our members safe and to educate those who needed context and awareness. In practice, this included designated women/non-binary-only events at the Games Institute, onboarding of new members with a particular focus on an inter-disciplinary nature of the Games Institute and how inclusivity and diversity bring new value to our activities, providing feminine care products in washrooms, mandatory training for all administrative Games Institute staff within the realm of EDI matters (OHD's Principles of Inclusivity Series, HREI's courses on unconscious biases, Equity Office's Making Spaces program, etc.), as well as education related to excellence in service and support (responding to sexual violence disclosures, suicide prevention, mental health resources and awareness, accessibility in communications, etc.).

Since that time, an even stronger focus on issues surrounding EDI, de-colonization, and racial equity, encouraging research, events, and other forms of participation has developed in these highly important areas. This includes: additional support for research activities in these areas (First Person Scholar Special Issues), additional staff training regarding decolonization and reconciliation processes, active cross-promotion of events/activities focused on these matters from elsewhere on campus, amplification of resources, experiences and knowledge coming from marginalized communities. The Games Institute's public events, research communications, and other activities are always considered from the point of view of representation and have been honoured to be able to welcome speakers and experts with very diverse backgrounds.

In 2020, a new committee was formed in the Games Institute, called the Anti-Racism, Decolonization, Equity, Diversity, and Inclusion Working Group whose mandate is to establish policies, practices, and education for Games Institute members, associates, partners, and colleagues. It has become immediately apparent that – as far as these matters are concerned – a deeper engagement and more meaningful, nuanced approach is needed and that the Games Institute is not immune to the constraints caused by the recognized poor performance of the University as a whole.

The Working Group is currently in discussions on how to address these constraints going forward. For example, while Games Institute's student representatives in the Working Group are a diverse group encompassing individuals with different racial and cultural backgrounds, gender identities, etc., there is a severe over-representation of white, cis-gendered and male perspectives at the faculty level. Naturally, those with academic seniority and access to important University administrative structures

bring unquestionable value to the work of the Group, however, the Working Group intends to have its voting process be structured so that no majority vote can be carried without the support of a majority of racialized members to prioritize the knowledge, experiences, and needs of the marginalized voices. Similarly, Games Institute administrative leadership (two white, cis-gendered, men and one white, cis-gendered woman, all from Settler communities) participates in the Working Group only as non-voting, ex-officio members. The Working Group is also currently considering the development of a meaningful action plan with short-, medium-, and long-term actions along with an assessment rubric of their impacts in terms of representation, resource distribution, and Games Institute culture. The expectation is that that the Games Institute community as a whole will participate in the implementation and assessment of any future actions.

The Working Group is Games Institute’s major initiative in the areas of EDI, anti-racism and decolonization; however, the Games Institute administration has also committed to making changes to our space in East Campus 1 to make it ever more welcoming. The Games Institute facility has been designed to be a friendly, collaborative and engaging space allowing for free interactions between members. However, we recognize that individuals from racialized and Indigenous communities have additional needs where physical work and collaboration environment is considered. In particular, the Games Institute is planning to undergo a space audit to enable Indigenous smudging ceremonies to take place in our facility as well as to further augment the Games Institute space to more wholesomely support the well-being of our members and guests who have children, who live with disabilities, or whose needs our current facility design does not take into account.

Financials

Games Institute Income and Expenses 2015/16 to 2019/20

Established in 2010 as an Arts-based institute, the Games Institute became a University-level institute in 2017. The designation change included an initial two-year financial commitment from the Provost of \$250,000/year in operating budget (fiscal years 2017-18 and 2018-19). That budget allocation was then increased in the 2019-2020 fiscal year to \$350,000/year to bring the Games Institute into alignment with other University Research Centres’ funding.

The Games Institute takes a conservative approach to its financial standing as significant growth was projected post securing University Research Centre status. As such, the Games Institute is currently carrying a carry-forward totalling \$251,690 at the end of April 2020. It is expected that the carry-forward will be fully expended in the next three years with projected faculty membership growth and other initiatives.

Category	2015-16	2016-17	2017-2018	2018-2019	2019-2020
Base Funding	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 245,456	\$ 250,000	\$ 350,000
Salary Expenses	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 75,761	\$ 164,369	\$ 250,061
Office Expenses	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,713	\$ 10,096	\$ 37,506
Program Expenses	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,994	\$ 21,711	\$ 28,318
Total Expenses	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 83,468	\$ 196,176	\$ 315,885
<i>Carry-forward</i>	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 161,988	\$ 215,812*

Figure 9: Games Institute Financial Overview FY2015-2016 to FY2019-2020

*actual carry forward figures provided by Finance.

The Games Institute expenditures fall under three main categories: staff salaries; office expenses; and program expenses (including travel).

- **Staff salaries** include the Associate Director, Strategic Planning and Administration (1 FTE, acting as Managing Director), staff contract positions (such as the Research Communications Officer and Research Projects Facilitator), part-time or casual employees, and co-op placements. Neither the Executive nor the Associate Director receive research stipends, however, the Games Institute funds one course buyout per year for the Executive Director (\$10,000) from its operating budget.

In response to the growth of the Institute and the increased need for administrative support, the Games Institute team has steadily grown to now include: Research Project Facilitator/Project Coordinator and Research Communications Officer. Other staff roles include IT and lab support funded via a shared services model and charged to a combination of research grants held by Games Institute faculty members. Additionally, the Games Institute has employed at least three co-op students per year since 2015 in positions ranging from operations, events and communications assistance to additional research support for joint interdisciplinary activities.

- **Office expenses** include a diverse range of charges that are directly related to Games Institute operations, including supplies, telephone, printing, promotion and advertising, subscriptions to online services and office equipment purchases. Included in this category is the continual improvement of the Games Institute space in East Campus 1. Effective and collaborative space is critical in the ongoing support of our interdisciplinary ecosystem, including fulfilling any space needs related to matters of equity, diversity, and inclusion. With COVID-19 health and safety regulations brought forth by the pandemic, further changes to the space were necessary to ensure any hinderance of the cooperative nature of the Games Institute environment is as limited as possible.
- **Program expenses** include editorial and administrative support for First Person Scholar (FPS), contributor honouraria and travel and hospitality costs for meetings, guest lecturers and members.

Five-Year Financial Forecast

Over the next five years, the Games Institute plans to see significant growth in membership, research endeavours and impact. The five-year financial forecast is outlined below with consistent base funding over the next five years.

Category	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25
Base Funding	\$350,000	\$350,000	\$350,000	\$350,000	\$350,000
Salary Expenses	\$295,000	\$315,650	\$325,120	\$334,873	\$344,919
Office Expenses	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000
Program Expenses	\$100,000	\$70,000	\$30,000	\$30,000	\$30,000
Total Expenses	\$420,000	\$410,650	\$380,120	\$389,873	\$399,919
Carry-forward	\$251,690	\$181,690	\$121,040	\$90,921	\$51,048
Total Income	\$601,690	\$531,690	\$471,040	\$440,921	\$401,048
Income less Expenses	\$181,690	\$121,040	\$90,921	\$51,048	\$1,129

Figure 10: Games Institute Funding Projections FY2020-2021 to FY2020-2025

As detailed earlier, the carry-forward that has been accumulated over the last three years will be expended into our program funding. Specifically, the Games Institutes plans to start a seed-funding program for interdisciplinary projects led by current (and potential) Games Institute members. This seed-funding program will run in 2020-21 and 2021-22 fiscals at \$70,000 and \$35,000, respectively. A seed-funding program is a worthwhile investment to support recruitment of new Games Institute faculty members, provide additional training of HQP, increase the number of publications and other research outputs, encourage more leveraging of funding and assist Games Institute researchers in exploring innovative research directions prior to putting forward grant proposal to external funding institutions and their established funding programs. Importantly, the seed program will also provide an opportunity to support and strengthen Games Institute-led initiatives related to matters surrounding equity, diversity and inclusion on research processes and academia more generally.

With increases in membership and partnership activity, it is projected that staff salaries will increase by 26% in 2021-22 fiscal with the addition of a Managing Director position and additional course buy-outs for the Executive Director. Following that, salary growth is projected at 3% to accommodate staff salary increases year-over-year and any additional casual labour.

The Games Institute does not receive a correction to its base funding pertaining to the accumulative value of annual staff increases. Hence, assuming that other expenses remain at a comparable level to those in 2019-20 – which will, necessarily, limit the growth of services provided to our membership – the rest of the carry-forward will cover an anticipated structural deficit caused by increase in staff salaries.

Additionally, the Games Institute's supplementary funding has thus far remained limited due to a relatively low number of industry-sponsored research contracts received and the fact that most members' grants are held under individual PI's names their home departments instead of, centrally, under a Games Institute org unit. Hence, the corresponding overhead is kept in the respective Faculties. Given the growing interdisciplinary research activities supported by the Games Institute, as well as sponsored projects currently underway or in negotiation, it is expected that the Institute will be able to secure supplementary income from member grants/contracts to cover a portion of the administrative support costs.

Games Institute leadership is also reassessing its current system of service provision with the goal of offsetting a portion of staff salary cost via a shared services model. This will include funding salaries of Games Institute administrative staff through research projects led by Games Institute faculty members. This could not only partially support the salaries of both our existing Research Project Facilitator and Research Communications Officer, but it would also enable the Games Institute to hire a knowledge mobilization specialist to respond to the ever-more important knowledge mobilization component now routinely required in most project proposals. The Games Institute has also seen a high demand for additional project coordination and management services; supplementary staff hired and overseen by the Games Institute would help alleviate a significant administrative burden our faculty members often shoulder when engaged in interdisciplinary projects with complex funding and reporting structures.

In 2019-20 fiscal, the Games Institute was able to engage, on a temporary, part-time basis, a research engineer who provided much needed mentorship and training to Games Institute student members whose work requires designing and building of game and interactive media prototypes. The preliminary results of having such support available on the Games Institute premises were very promising and pointed to shorter development times for research prototypes and, hence, faster progress of associated research projects. We have also noticed an increased interest in students considering the pursuit of entrepreneurial goals.

The growing appetite for more centralized support and further expansion of support services is an indication of how much value Games Institute's interdisciplinary ecosystem provides to our membership.

APPENDICES

Appendix I. Membership

Faculty Members

Last Name	Name	Pronouns	Membership	Department	Faculty
Barnett-Cowan	Michael	He/Him	Faculty	Kinesiology	AHS
Bednarski	Steven	He/Him	Faculty	History	Arts
Boger	Jennifer	She/Her	Faculty	Systems Design	Engineering
Burns	Catherine	She/Her	Faculty	Systems Design	Engineering
Cao	Shi	He/Him	Faculty	Systems Design	Engineering
Caravella	Beth	She/Her	External		
Cegys	Paul	He/Him	Faculty	Communication Arts	Arts
Coleman	Beth	She/Her	External		
Collins	Karen	She/Her	Faculty	Communication Arts	Arts
Diccio	Vic	He/Him	Faculty	Computer Science	Math
DiMarco	Chrysanne	She/Her	Faculty	Computer Science	Math
Ehgoetz Martens	Kaylena	She/Her	Faculty	Kinesiology	AHS
Ellard	Colin	He/Him	Faculty	Psychology	Arts
Elliott	Susan	She/Her	Faculty	Geography	Environment
Fan	Lai-Tze	She/Her	Faculty	English Language and Literature	Arts
Feng	Ben	He/Him	Faculty	Statistics and Actuarial Science	Math
Folland	Lawrence	He/Him	Faculty	Computer Science	Math
Grossmann	Igor	He/Him	Faculty	Psychology	Arts
Hancock	Mark	He/Him	Faculty	Management Sciences	Engineering
Hardiman	Craig	He/Him	Faculty	Classical Studies	Arts
Harrigan	Kevin	He/Him	Faculty	Psychology	Arts
Harris	Randy	He/Him	Faculty	English Language and Literature	Arts
Hirschkop	Ken	He/Him	Faculty	English Language and Literature	Arts
Ivey Wiens	Bri	She/Her	Faculty	Communication Arts	Arts
Kadir	Aynur	She/Her	Faculty	Communication Arts	Arts
Lank	Ed	He/Him	Faculty	Computer Science	Math
Law	Edith	She/Her	Faculty	Computer Science	Math
Lien	Fue-Sang	He/Him	Faculty	Mechanical and Mechatronics Engineering	Engineering
Liu	Lili	She/Her	Faculty	School of Public Health and Health Systems	AHS
Llewellyn	Kristina	She/Her	Faculty	Social Development Studies	Arts
MacDonald	Shana	She/Her	Faculty	Communication Arts	Arts
McGuire	Morgan	He/Him	Faculty	Computer Science	Math
Mehlenbacher	Brad	He/Him	Faculty	English Language and Literature	Arts

Last Name	Name	Pronouns	Membership	Department	Faculty
Milligan	Ian	He/Him	Faculty	History	Arts
Nacke	Lennart	He/Him	Faculty	Communication Arts	Arts
O'Gorman	Marcel	He/Him	Faculty	English Language and Literature	Arts
Potwarka	Luke	He/Him	Faculty	Recreation and Leisure Studies	AHS
Poupart	Pascal	He/Him	Faculty	Computer Science	Math
Randall	Neil	He/Him	Faculty	English Language and Literature	Arts
Roberts-Smith	JRS	She/Her	Faculty	Communication Arts	Arts
Robinson	Derek	He/Him	Faculty	Geography and Environment Management	Environment
Rose, Mehlenbacher	Ashley	She/Her	Faculty	English Language and Literature	Arts
S., Kaplan	Craig	He/Him	Faculty	Computer Science	Math
Schneider	Oliver	He/They	Faculty	Management Sciences	Engineering
Scott	Stacey	She/Her	External		
Shah	Umair	He/Him	Faculty	Management Sciences	Engineering
Thompson	Ben	He/Him	Faculty	Optometry and Vision Sciences	Science
Uribe	Alvaro	He/Him	External		
Vogel	Dan	He/Him	Faculty	Computer Science	Math
Voorhees	Gerald	He/Him	Faculty	Communication Arts	Arts
Wallace	James	He/Him	Faculty	School of Public Health and Health Systems	AHS
Whitson	Jennifer	She/Her	Faculty	Sociology and Legal Studies	Arts
Wilcox	Steve	He/Him	External		

Student Members

Last Name	Name	Pronouns	Degree	Department	Faculty
Abistado	Arnold	He/Him	URA	Health Studies	AHS
Alexandra, Martin	Claudia	She/Her	Masters	Kinesiology	AHS
Alicia, Sgandurra	Sabrina	She/Her	Masters	English Language and Literature	Arts
Altmeyer	Max	He/Him	PhD	Systems Design	Engineering
Anderson	Becky	She/Her	Alumni	English Language and Literature	Arts
Arrambide	Karina	She/Her	PhD	Systems Design	Engineering
Atienza	AC	They/Them	Alumni	English Language and Literature	Arts
Baltrusaitis	Jonathan	He/Him	Masters	English Language and Literature	Arts
Barton	Kevin	He/Him	PhD	Psychology	Arts
Bell	David	He/Him	Masters	Systems Design	Engineering
Benjamin	Marisa	She/Her	Alumni	English Language and Literature	Arts
Birsan	Radu	He/Him	URA	Computer Science	Math
Black	Lillian (Lia)	She/Her	PhD	English Language and Literature	Arts

Last Name	Name	Pronouns	Degree	Department	Faculty
Bomfim	Marcela	She/Her	PhD	Applied Health Sciences	AHS
Brey	Betsy	She/Her	PhD	English Language and Literature	Arts
Browne	Pierson	He/Him	PhD	Sociology and Legal Studies	Arts
Carpenter	Justin	He/Him	PhD	English Language and Literature	Arts
Chan	Tina	She/Her	Masters	Applied Health Sciences	AHS
Chang	Betty	She/Her	Alumni	Systems Design	Engineering
DeHaven	Triskal	He/Him	PhD	Systems Design	Engineering
Durmanova	Katerina, Kat	She/Her	Masters	Systems Design	Engineering
Ehrentraut	Judy	She/Her	PhD	English Language and Literature	Arts
Fischer	Ethan	He/Him	URA	Psychology	Arts
Fleck	Alex	He/Him	PhD	English Language and Literature	Arts
Fortes, Tondello	Gustavo	He/Him	PDF	Systems Design	Engineering
Freiman Cormier	Lisa	She/Her	Alumni	Digital Experience Innovation	Arts
Freiter	Brian	He/Him	Alumni	English Language and Literature	Arts
Fung	Kenny	He/Him	Alumni	Computer Science	Math
Funke	Jana	She/Her	Masters	Computer Science	Math
Gauthier	Robert	He/Him	PhD	Public Health and Health Systems	AHS
Grinberg	Arielle	She/Her	PhD	Systems Design	Engineering
Gupta	Shaveta	She/Her	URA	Psychology	Arts
Gutierrez	Omar	He/Him	Masters	English Language and Literature	Arts
Haider, Rizvi	Ali	He/Him	PhD	Management Sciences	Engineering
Hallifax	Stuart	He/Him	PhD	Computer Science	Math
Hancock	Michael	He/Him	PDF	English Language and Literature	Arts
Harris	John	He/Him	PDF	Computer Science	Math
Heeg	Sid	They/Them	Alumni	English Language and Literature	Arts
Hobin	Nicholas	He/Him	PhD	English Language and Literature	Arts
Homaean	Leila	She/Her	PhD	Systems Design	Engineering
Kenny	Sophie	She/Her	Alumni	Kinesiology	AHS
Kent	Steph	She/Her	Alumni	English Language and Literature	Arts
Khaliq	Asma	She/Her	Alumni	English Language and Literature	Arts
Khater	Diana	She/Her	URA	Biology	Science
Kim	Erin	She/Her	URA	Psychology	Arts
Kim	Junhyeok	He/Him	PhD	Computer Science	Math
Lajoie	Jason	He/Him	Alumni	English Language and Literature	Arts
Lawrence	Chris	He/Him	PhD	English Language and Literature	Arts
Lez de Medeiros Ferreira	Alessandra	She/Her	PhD	Computer Science	Math
Li	Chris	They/Them	Masters	Systems Design	Engineering
Liu	Jewel	She/Her	Masters	SPHHS	AHS
Loewen	Mitchell	He/Him	Alumni	Knowledge Integration/Psych	Arts

Last Name	Name	Pronouns	Degree	Department	Faculty
MacArthur	Cayley	She/Her	PhD	Systems Design	Engineering
Maruko, Wang	Derrick	He/Him	Masters	Systems Design	Engineering
Matthew, Song	Justin	They/Them	Masters	Systems Design	Engineering
Meaning	Lindsay	She/Her	PhD	English Language and Literature	Arts
Mehrabi	Samira	She/Her	PhD	Applied Health Sciences	AHS
Metaxas	Christian	He/Him	Alumni	English Language and Literature	Arts
Mora	Alberto	He/Him	Alumni	Computer Science	Math
Moran-Ledesma	Marco	He/Him	Masters	Systems Design	Engineering
Morayko	Kateryna	She/Her	Masters	Systems Design	Engineering
Moreno Ojeda	Diana	She/Her	PhD	English Language and Literature	Arts
Munoz-Cardonna	John	He/Him	PDF	Systems Design	Engineering
Nivedita Sathiyamurthy	Suji	She/Her	Masters	Computer Science	Math
Pafla	Marvin	He/Him	PhD	Systems Design	Engineering
Palomino	Paula	She/Her	PhD	Computer Science	Math
Parker	Rob	He/Him	Alumni	English Language and Literature	Arts
Pavey	Katelyn	She/Her	Alumni	Social Work	Arts
Peng	Ji Chen	He/Him	URA	Computer Science	Math
Peng	Yiyang	She/Her	URA	Communication Arts	Arts
Pinheiro	Dakota	He/Him	PhD	English Language and Literature	Arts
Racicot	Toben	He/Him	PhD	English Language and Literature	Arts
Raj Joshi	Bibhushan	He/Him	PhD	Management Sciences	Engineering
Reetz	Adrian	He/Him	Alumni	Computer Science	Math
Resch	Janelle	She/Her	PhD	Applied Math	Math
Ribeiro	Giovanni	He/Him	Alumni	Systems Design	Engineering
Ribey	Evan	He/Him	Alumni	Public Health and Health Systems	AHS
Rickert	Jenn	She/Her	PhD	English Language and Literature	Arts
Rogers	Katja	She/Her	PhD	Computer Science	Math
Rotella	Amanda	She/Her	PDF	Psychology	Arts
Samithamby	Pelisha	She/Her	Masters	Management Sciences	Engineering
Sanagavarapu	Apoovra	She/Her	Masters	English Language and Literature	Arts
Schmidt	Pamela Maria	She/Her	Alumni	English Language and Literature	Arts
Schram	Brian	He/Him	Alumni	English Language and Literature	Arts
Singhal	Tanay	He/Him	URA	Computer Science	Math
Singhal	Tanay	He/Him	URA	Management Sciences	Engineering
Soroush	Milad	He/Him	PhD	Management Sciences	Engineering
Suarez	Ally	She/Her	URA	Health Studies	AHS
Suh	Sang Ho	He/Him	PhD	Computer Science	Math
Sun	Alex	He/Him	URA	Nano	Engineering
Szita	Kata	She/Her	PDF	Communication Arts	Arts

Last Name	Name	Pronouns	Degree	Department	Faculty
Todd	Joseph	He/Him	PhD	Recreation and Leisure Studies	AHS
Tu	Joe	He/Him	Masters	Systems Design	Engineering
Vist	Elise	She/Her	Alumni	English Language and Literature	Arts
Vossen	Emma	She/Her	Alumni	English Language and Literature	Arts
Wada	Marina	She/Her	Alumni	Public Health and Health Systems	AHS
Watson	Diane	She/Her	PhD	Computer Science	Math
Weech	Séamas	He/Him	PDF	Psychology	Arts
Wehbe	Rina	She/Her	PhD	Computer Science	Math
Wilhelm Wall	Ludwig	He/Him	PhD	Management Sciences	Engineering
William Femia	Joey	They/Them, He/Him	Masters	English Language and Literature	Arts
Woo	Rachel	She/Her	Masters	Systems Design	Engineering
Yoon	John	He/Him	PhD	English Language and Literature	Arts
Zhang	Licheng	He/Him	PhD	Computer Science	Math

Appendix 2. Games Institute Events

- 11/16/2020 [Guest Lecture: Research Through Design with Dr. William Odom](#)
Dr. William Odom joined us virtually on November 16th to discuss research through design, present projects exploring slow technologies, and answer questions about what this methodology entails.
- 10/21/2020 [Racial Equity Board Game Panel](#)
Three University of Waterloo groups - the Research, Equity, Diversity and Inclusion (REDI) Council, the Games Institute, and the Council for Responsible Innovation and Technology (CRIT) - have partnered to launch UW's first ever Racial Equity Board Game Showcase, under the guidance of University of Waterloo's Office of Research and with consultation from the Equity Office. To inspire game submissions and begin this very important conversation, REDI Council, the Games Institute, and CRIT hosted a panel event on October 21, 2020 with games and race studies researchers including Drs. Kishonna Gray, Lai-Tze Fan, and Aynur Kadir. The panel raised awareness for the showcase and allow interested participants to learn about the possibilities, expectations, and issues surrounding the design of anti-racist board games. Submissions for the showcase will open this upcoming winter and will be evaluated based on criteria set by a group of game studies and anti-racism scholars.
- 06/25/2020 - [GI Game Jam](#)
06/28/2020 The GI Game Jam, is a thrice-annual, multi-day event hosted by The Games Institute (GI) at the University of Waterloo where playful people gather to create original games together over a weekend.
- 05/26/2020 [GI Playbook Lecture: Publishing in the Humanities with Shana MacDonald](#)
We hosted our first virtual lecture on Microsoft Teams by GI Faculty Member, Dr. Shana MacDonald: "GI Playbook: Publishing for the Humanities". Dr. MacDonald is a professor in Communication Arts and qConvenor from the qCollaborative lab. For this talk, she shared advice and insights into publishing for the humanities, suitable for an interdisciplinary audience. Watch for tips and tricks, what to expect from the timeline, a typical structure for humanities papers, and much, much more.
- 03/06/2020 [Captain's Gambit Kickstarter Launch Party: Talk and Tournament](#)
We're hosting a Captain's Gambit launch party, followed by a research/industry talk by the game's UX designer, AC Atienza. Play the game and then learn firsthand about the game development process: AC will discuss the process behind the research, international collaborative efforts, and iterative playtesting at the Games Institute.
- 02/27/2020 [Brownbag Talk: Creative Research Design for the Resistance w/ Bri Wiens and Shana MacDonald](#)
- 01/28/2020 [Guest Lecture: Classical Studies and Video Games with Prof. Craig Hardiman](#)
Veni, Vidi, Vici... Domino Pugnam: Classical Studies and Video Games
- 01/16/2020 [Brown Bag Talk: Jennifer Rickert discusses Cheating and Modding](#)
Cheating & Modding in Video Games: A Place of Social Liminality Please join us in the Collaboration Space for a talk on Cheating and Modding by English PhD student Jennifer Rickert! Read below for more details... see you there!
- 12/18/2019 Weekly Writing Circle
- 12/17/2019 [Feminists Do Media Tuesday Tea](#)
Join qcollaborative, an Intersectional Feminist Design Research Lab, in the Collaboration Space every Tuesday from 12-1 for a drop-in event to talk feminism and media from multi-disciplinary perspectives. Bring your own mugs, tea, and lunch. All disciplines are welcome!
- 12/12/2019 [Intellectual Property Series: Trademarks](#)
Speakers: Eric Luvisotto, Michael Crinson (Aitken Klee LLP). Did you know that the top five most valuable brands in the world in 2018 are all technology companies?
- 12/11/2019 [Weekly Writing Circle](#)
- 12/10/2019 [Feminists Do Media Tuesday Tea](#)

- 12/04/2019 [Weekly Writing Circle](#)
- 12/03/2019 [Feminists Do Media Tuesday Tea](#)
- 12/02/2019 [Digital Arts Communication \(DAC\) 302 Film Festival](#)
The Games Institute and Dr. Aynur Kadir invite you to the Digital Storytelling Film Festival for DAC 302 on December 2nd, from 2:30 PM – 4:00 PM
- 11/28/2019 [Brown Bag: Nicholas Hobin on Animals in Videogames](#)
Please join us for this Brown Bag Talk with Nicholas Hobin, English Language Literature PhD candidate at the University of Waterloo. The talk will take place in the Great Hall at the SLC.
- 11/27/2019 [Weekly Writing Circle](#)
- 11/26/2019 [Feminists Do Media Tuesday Tea](#)
- 11/21/2019 [Intellectual Property Series: Copyright and Software](#)
Speakers: Eric Luvisotto (WatCo), Michael Crinson (Aitken Klee LLP), Lauren Byl (Library). Did you know that software code is protected by Copyright? Have you paid someone to write code for you? If so did you ask them to waive their Moral rights to the code?
- 11/20/2019 [Weekly Writing Circle](#)
- 11/19/2019 [Feminists Do Media Tuesday Tea](#)
- 11/15/2019 [Guest Lecture: "Things we could design: in more-than human-centred worlds" with Dr. Ron Wakkary](#)
This talk engages the idea of posthumanist design. I investigate the potential to see design from the perspective of posthuman subjectivity. By posthuman, I mean thinking about the world as if humans share center stage with non-humans, and that we are all bound together materially, ethically, and existentially. I'm motivated by wanting alternative approaches to the vexing challenges of how we better co-inhabit our world with species and matter that are not human. And how we design technologies that we neither fully understand nor control.
- 11/13/2019 [Weekly Writing Circle](#)
- 11/12/2019 [Feminists Do Media Tuesday Tea](#)
- 11/6/2019 [Weekly Writing Circle](#)
- 11/5/2019 [Feminists Do Media Tuesday Tea](#)
- 10/31/2019 [All Hallow's Afternoon at the GI feat. A Multidisciplinary Panel on 5 Nights at Freddy's](#)
What makes horror games so frightening? Why is it harder to play a scary game than it is to watch a scary movie? Join us on October 31st to hear multidisciplinary game scholars discuss and dissect the critically acclaimed horror game series, Five Nights at Freddy's!
- 10/30/2019 [Weekly Writing Circle](#)
- 10/29/2019 [Feminists Do Media Tuesday Tea](#)
- 10/23/2019 [Weekly Writing Circle](#)
- 10/22/2019 [Transformational Interdisciplinary Research - a Research Talk by Dr. Stan Ruecker](#)
- 10/22/2019 [Feminists Do Media Tuesday Tea](#)
- 10/21/2019 [What we can learn from the intersection of feminism and HCI - a Research talk by Dr. Milena Radzikowska](#)
Product and technology designers—often white, cis-gendered, male, and of a higher socioeconomic status—design objects based on implicit or explicit assumptions about what is needed and how it will be used. This singular and filtered perspective has resulted in much design innovation, but it does not address, reflect, or affect society as a whole, nor the majority of its members

- 10/20/2019 [technoTampons: Menstrual Hygiene Products as Technologies - a Workshop with Dr. Milena Radzikowska](#)
 An average menstruating individual endures some 456 total periods over 38 years. That's roughly 2,280 days with their period, or 6.25 years of their life. They are likely to use over 16,800 tampons and pads over the course of their lifetime (Weiss-Wolf, 2015). In Canada, menstrual hygiene products are among the top-three material costs of being a menstruating person under the age of 65 (Plan International Canada, 2018). There is growing awareness of, and demand for solutions to, the financial burden of menstruation—in 2014, the United Nations declared menstrual hygiene a public-health, gender-equality, and human rights issue (UN, Office of the High Commissioner, 2014). Beyond affordability and accessibility, periods and their management are linked to shame and dangerous misinformation, leading to serious human rights concerns (United Nations Population Fund, 2018). Through this micro-make, we will encourage our participants to think about the space created by menstruation, design, and technology through a critical, provo-making lens—an ask, we feel, that would be familiar to our siblings working at the Berlin Bauhaus.
- 10/16/2019 [Weekly Writing Circle](#)
- 10/15/2019 [Feminists Do Media Tuesday Tea](#)
- 10/09/2019 [Weekly Writing Circle](#)
- 10/08/2019 [Feminists Do Media Tuesday Tea](#)
- 10/06/2019 [Well Played: Games Institute Venue and Online](#)
- 10/04/2019 [Guest Lecture: AAA Game Dev,VR, and 3D Graphics with Morgan McGuire](#)
- 10/02/2019 [Weekly Writing Circle](#)
- 10/01/2019 [Feminists Do Media Tuesday Tea](#)
- 09/26/2019 [Fall GI Game Jam](#)
- 09/25/2019 [Weekly Writing Circle](#)
- 09/24/2019 [Feminists Do Media Tuesday Tea](#)
- 09/20/2019 [Open House for Student's Association for Graduates in English \(SAGE\)](#)
 Incoming and returning SAGE students, drop by the Games Institute to check out the space, learn about us, and play some games! We'll introduce you to First Person Scholar and show you what our community has to offer.
- 09/18/2019 [Weekly Writing Circle](#)
- 09/17/2019 [Feminists Do Media Tuesday Tea](#)
- 09/12/2019 [Guest Lecture: Superheros and Sexuality with Anna Peppard](#)
 Anna Peppard, Postdoctoral Fellow from Brock University, joins us to discuss the historical controversy and contemporary relevance of superhero sexuality. Dr. Peppard will demonstrate how the simultaneous presence and absence of sexuality within superhero comics, movies, television shows, and video games is central to the superhero genre's longevity, adaptability, and current popularity, and argue that superheroes possess a special—albeit underutilized—ability to represent diverse and potentially subversive sexual fantasies.
- 09/11/2019 [Weekly Writing Circle](#)
- 09/10/2019 [Feminists Do Media Tuesday Tea](#)
- 09/04/2019 [Weekly Writing Circle](#)
- 07/12/2019 [Play the games from Spring 2019 GI Jam](#)
 Swing by the DC foyer between 12 and 4pm to PLAY the games from the Spring 2019 GI Jam!
- 06/27/2019 [Midsummer Mixer](#)
- 05/16/2019 [Uwaterloo Intellectual Property Workshop Series: What's Next? Panel Discussion](#)
- 04/25/2019 [John Harris Seminar: Leveraging Asymmetry and Interdependence to Enhance Social Connectedness in Cooperative Digital Games](#)

- 04/18/2019 [Brown Bag Talk: Gustavo Tondello](#)
- 04/11/2019 [Uwaterloo Intellectual Property Workshop Series: Trademark](#)
- 03/21/2019 [Uwaterloo Intellectual Property Workshop Series: Copyright and Software](#)
- 03/19/2019 [Multidisciplinary Panel with Dr. Lennart Nacke and Dr. Gerald Voorhees: Insomniac's Spider-Man \(2018\)](#)
 For the first time in Games Institute history, we're bringing together two professors with different research backgrounds to have a collaborative discussion about a game: Insomniac's Spider-Man (2018). Dr. Lennart Nacke is an Associate Professor of Human-Computer Interaction (HCI) and Dr. Gerald Voorhees is an Assistant Professor of Communication Arts. Both professors have research interests in the study of games, yet they vary in their focus and methodological approach. Dr. Nacke is a Games User Research scientist and teaches User Experience, Human-Computer Interaction, and Game Design; Dr. Voorhees is a scholar of Communication and Critical-Cultural studies and teaches about Race, Gender, and Identity in mediated public communication.
- 03/14/2019 [Multidisciplinary Panel: Co-operative Games](#)
 Join us on Thursday, March 14th at 4:00 PM for our Winter term multidisciplinary panel discussion. This time, the theme is Co-operative Games. Our speakers will bring in their unique perspectives and expertise to discuss the co-operative games Spirit Island (2017; board game) and Overcooked 2 (2018; video game).
- 02/14/2019 [Uwaterloo Intellectual Property Workshop Series: IP Case Study](#)
- 01/23/2019 [Faculty Research Networking Event: VR & Augmented Reality](#)
 The Centre for Bioengineering and Biotechnology (CBB) is hosting several researcher networking events throughout 2019 and beyond, open to all faculty and post docs.
- 01/10/2019 [Uwaterloo Intellectual Property Workshop Series: IP 101 and Commercialization](#)
- 12/04/2018 [Brownbag Talk: John Munoz](#)
 The Games Institute is coordinating with the Centre for Bioengineering and Biotechnology at the University of Waterloo to host a guest lecture by John Muñoz from the Madeira Interactive Technologies Institute in Portugal on Tuesday, December 4th 2018.
- 12/03/2018 [Human-Computer Interaction \(HCI\) Industry Panel](#)
 Speakers: Kimberly Tee is a Senior User Experience (UX) Researcher at Shopify. Sandra Loop is a Senior Product Manager and UX Designer at SAP
- 11/29/2018 [Brownbag Talk: Eugenie Roudaia - Design and evaluation of CityQuest, a video game aimed at older adults with fear of falling](#)
 Please join us for this Brown Bag Talk with Eugenie Roudaia, a Scientific Associate at the Rotman Research Institute at Baycrest. The talk will take place at the Games Institute in the Collaboration Space.
- 11/21/2018 [Brown Bag Talk: Jason Hawreliak](#)
 Jason Hawreliak joined us at the Games Institute on November 13th to give a talk on multimodal analysis and rhetoric in video games. He also talked about his experiences teaching in a dedicated Game Studies program at Brock University.
- 10/16/2018 [Brown Bag Talk: Ali Mazalek](#)
 Dr. Ali Mazalek joined us October 9 from Ryerson University to give a Brown Bag talk on human cognition and computational media.
- 9/25/2018 [Brown Bag Talk: Jonathan Rodriguez](#)
 Games Institute alumnus Jonathan Rodriguez joins us to give a Brown Bag talk on working in the VR film industry. Rodriguez has been working at Felix and Paul studios, a VR filmmaking start-up in Montreal, since 2017. In this talk, Jonathan discusses his role as a software developer in a creative industry. What does VR film making entail? What does he do on a daily basis? And what are the unexpected challenges he's had to overcome?

- 12/05/2017 Eluding Experiences — The Broken Promises of Player Experience Questionnaires, Talk by Katta Spiel
 A Brown Bag seminar presented by Katta Spiel, a guest from TU Wien's Institute of Design and Assessment of Technology in Vienna.
 Abstract: The quantification of players' experiences during gameplay has been a consistent interest culminating in several publications within Games Research in the last ten years. I will provide an overview of the dominant questionnaires in the field and discuss their conceptualisations of player experiences. While researchers using them are usually aware of their limitations and report them, they are often neglected when it comes to citations and knowledge creations within the field. Hence, I will further show how we applied the Game Experience Questionnaire on a Games Research project involving Tetris and where it limited our research. I argue that through critically analysing our tools, we can understand them better, use them more sophisticatedly in the future and move our focus to less researched experiences.
- 11/24/2017 Brown Bag Seminar Presented by Kevin Stanley
 A Brown Bag seminar presented by Kevin Stanley, Associate Professor at the University of Saskatchewan and SWaGUR contributor.
 Abstract: How people move through, interact with, and consume physical space is a useful measure of modern life. Characterizing those motions is of intense interest to retailers, service providers and governments, as movement has been shown to correlate with personality, intent and activity. Leveraging movement requires the ability to describe it, beyond the ubiquitous heat map. Feature engineering of mobility patterns is an active research area, which attempts to leverage mathematical abstractions of human motion to create simple, human readable synopses of important motion parameters. But what happens when the motion is not real? Games are characterized by different goals, physical dimension and even physics from the real world. To what extent can virtual games be characterized using the tools of geographic analysis, and how do the results differ from the real world? In this talk, I will introduce some fundamental concepts of motion metrics from my research and the literature and examine how they might generalize into game analytics tools.
- 04/19/2017 Title: Full-Arm Input for Smart Environments, Mixed Realities, and Video Game Systems, a Talk by Dr. Adrian Reetz
 In many scenarios, people want to interact with digital systems without touching or holding any additional input devices. Picture, for example, a surgeon who is expected to interact with digital imagery displayed on a large screen within the operating theatre; or imagine a gamer who wants to adjust the volume on her television set during an intense virtual fire fight. The predominant solution today is using mid-air gestures as input technique. There are, however, several problems with the way of how we design these gestures, which result in people having difficulties memorizing and remembering them. As a result, we might not use gestural input to its full potential when interacting with digital systems, most notably smart environments and video games.
 In my presentation, I will discuss a novel implementation of gestural input for smart and UbiComp environments, mixed realities, and video game systems. While most current systems rely on emblem-type gestures, my implementation is built upon deictic illustrators instead. In a comparative study I demonstrated that this change of underlying gesture type allows people to perform selections faster and more accurately.

- 03/02/2017 [Tales from the Front Lines: The Co-Evolution of Digital Play and Networked Storytelling, a Talk by Pierson Browne](#)
 According to Richard Bartle's (1996) player typology, player sociality is conceptually separate from the act of play itself: people can 'use' games for socializing as well as 'play,' but if you're doing one you're necessarily not doing the other. In defiance of Bartle's taxonomy, however, contemporary game developers are increasingly positioning sociality at the core of their games and designing around it. As the constraints and affordances of social media platforms continue to exert influence on the context of play, it is becoming abundantly clear that sociality is intrinsic to play. Borrowing from Deci and Ryan's (2000) Self-Determination Theory, as well as Carter, Gibbs and Harrop's (2012) typology of 'metagaming,' this lecture will explore how players act as interfaces between 'game' and 'metagame,' and what this can tell us about the communicative practices around which game communities cohere.
- 11/17/2016 [Sounds cool, but will it make money? Success Factors in Free-to-Play Games, a Talk by Andrew Kope](#)
 Abstract: From AAA studios to Indie devs, the free-to-play (F2P) model has become a big player in the gaming market. In this talk, I will discuss how relationships between user engagement vs. user monetization and paid user acquisition vs. organic/viral growth work together to impact the financial performance of F2P games. In particular, I will present a simplified model for predicting the commercial success of a F2P game based on its genre, creative content, game mechanics, and advertising strategy
- 10/31/2016 [Media Literacy Panel at The Games Institute](#)
 This panel of experts discuss the social, political, cultural, and pedagogical role of games and play in the 21st century. Other topics include studying, creating, and critiquing games and the importance of play in developing critical thinking and digital literacy skills.
- 06/29/2016 [Adventures in Animalia - Exploring the Roles of Animals in Video Games, a Talk by Nicholas Hobin](#)
 Abstract: This presentation looks at the representation of animals in action-adventure video games, first broadly, and then in the specific case of Red Dead Redemption. Video games make claims about the world through procedural rhetoric: particular rules suggest particular functions for particular systems. RDR and games like it do not often make explicit assertions about the nature of animals. However, by allowing or encouraging certain kinds of interaction, they encourage the player to conceive of animals and their nature in particular and sometimes contradictory ways: as living things, as mechanistic processes, or – in RDR – as both
- 05/26/2016 [Brown Bag: Jonathan Semple](#)
- 05/05/2016 [Serious Games for Medical Education and Training, a Talk by Bill Kapralos](#)
 Simulations, both physical and virtual, offer a viable alternative to practice with real patients, offering medical trainees the opportunity to train until they reach a specific competency level. One of the prevailing arguments for using simulation in the learning process of medical trainees is their ability to engage the trainee in the active accumulation of knowledge by doing. The rising popularity of video games has seen a recent push towards the application of serious games, that is, video game-based technologies to teaching and learning, to medical education and training. Serious games provide a high level of interactivity not easily captured in traditional teaching/learning environments. In contrast to traditional teaching environments where the teacher controls the learning (e.g., teacher-centered), serious games and virtual simulations present a learner-centered approach to education, so that the player controls the learning through interactivity. Game-based technologies have also been used for many years as training simulators for vehicle control (e.g., flight simulators) and are growing in popularity in the medical education. Serious games provide an opportunity to acquire and develop both technical and cognitive skills outside in an interactive, engaging, and safe manner, thereby optimizing exposure with live patients. In this presentation, serious games will be introduced followed by a discussion of the application of serious games for medical and surgical education and training. An overview of several existing serious games for a number of medical-based education training will also be provided. The presentation will end with a discussion regarding a number of issues and open

problems and future work, including questions regarding fidelity, realism, and multi-modal interactions, perceptual-based rendering and the implications they may have on learning and computational requirements

- 04/25/2016 [Deciphering Reality in a Virtual World, Brown bag by Melanie Bust](#)
- 12/03/2015 [Brown Bag: Ashely Kelly](#)
- 11/12/2015 [Brown Bag: Alvaro Uribe](#)
- 10/29/2015 [Brown Bag: Ben Thompson](#)
- 09/24/2015 [Brown Bag: Umair Rehman](#)
- 07/30/ 2015 [Brown Bag: Emma Vossen](#)
- 06/25/2015 [Brown Bag: Jennifer Whitson](#)

Appendix 3. Member Biographies of Games Institute Advisory Board

University of Waterloo Leadership

Charmaine Dean*, Vice-President, Research and International

Charmaine Dean is Vice-President, Research and Professor in the Department of Statistics and Actuarial Science at the University of Waterloo. Her research interest lies in the development of methodology for disease mapping, longitudinal studies, the design of clinical trials, and spatio-temporal analyses. Much of this work has been motivated by direct applications to important practical problems in biostatistics and ecology. Her current main research applications are in survival after coronary artery bypass surgery, mapping disease and mortality rates, forest ecology, fire management, smoke exposure estimation from satellite imagery, and modeling of temporary and intermittent stream flow for flood analysis and predictions. Dr. Dean received her Ph.D. degree from the University of Waterloo in 1988. She was 2007 President of the Statistical Society of Canada, 2002 President of the International Biometrics Society, Western North American Region, and has served as President of the Biostatistics Section of the Statistical Society of Canada. She has given eleven years of service to the Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council of Canada, including two as Chair of the Statistical Sciences Grant Selection Committee and one as Chair of the Discovery Accelerator Supplement Committee for the Mathematical and Physical Sciences. She has served as Chair of the NIH Biostatistics Grant Review Panel; on the Michael Smith Foundation for Health Research Advisory Council and on selection panels for that foundation; on the Board of Directors of the Pacific Institute for the Mathematical Sciences; on the Scientific Advisory Board of the Banff International Research Station; and as a member of the College of Reviewers of the UK Engineering and Physical Sciences Research Council. She is a member of the Mitacs College of Reviewers and of College of Reviews of the Canada Research Chairs Program. She is Associate Editor of *Biometrics*, of *Environmetrics*, and of *Statistics in Biosciences*, and Senior Editor of *Spatial and Spatio-temporal Epidemiology*.

From 2011 to 2017, Charmaine Dean served as Dean of Science at Western University. In her role as Dean, she provided leadership and oversight for all faculty, staff, students and operations for the Faculty of Science as well as in University matters and key relationships outside the University. Prior to her service at Western, she played a major role in establishing the Faculty of Health Sciences at Simon Fraser University in her capacity of Associate Dean of that Faculty. Previously, she was the founding Chair of the Department of Statistics and Actuarial Science at Simon Fraser University. In 2003, Dr. Dean was awarded the CRM-SSC prize; in 2007 she was named Fellow of the American Statistical Association; in 2007 awarded the University of Waterloo Alumni Achievement Medal; in 2010 named Fellow of the

American Association for the Advancement of Science; and in 2012 awarded the Trinidad & Tobago Canadian High Commission Award.

Sheila Ager*, Dean of Arts

A faculty member at Waterloo since 1987, Professor Ager is a full professor in the Department of Classical Studies and currently serves as interim chair for the Department of Fine Arts. She completed her BA and MA degrees at Queen's University, and earned her doctorate from the University of British Columbia. At the University of Waterloo, Professor Ager has served her department, Faculty and the University in a variety of roles for more than 30 years. Professor Ager is a scholar of Greek history, specializing in the Hellenistic age – the years between the death of Alexander the Great in 323 BC and the suicide of Cleopatra in 30 BC. Often engaging interdisciplinary approaches, much of her research has centered on interstate relations in this period, including peaceful dispute resolution. Dr. Ager has a special interest in interstate relations in this period, and much of her research, including her 1996 monograph, *Interstate Arbitrations in the Greek World, 337-90 BC*, centers on the issue of peaceful dispute resolution. She is also interested in the history of the Ptolemaic dynasty, and its last representative, Cleopatra VII, and is the author of numerous publications on Hellenistic queens.

Dr. Ager is currently working on a monograph of Ptolemy I Soter and a collection of essays entitled *A Cultural History of Peace in Antiquity*. Dr. Ager's graduate supervision is chiefly focused on the Hellenistic period. She has supervised graduate theses and MRPs on the following subjects: the prosopography of Rhodes; property-law and women in the Ptolemaic kingdom; queen-regency in the Seleukid empire; and most recently, a reassessment of the ruler Seleukos IV. Dr. Ager welcomes new graduate students. Dr. Ager served as Chair of the Classical Studies Department from 2009 through 2017; in 2000-2001, she was Chair of the combined Anthropology and Classical Studies Department. She has also served as the Undergraduate Associate Chair for Classical Studies, and from 2001 to 2007, Dr. Ager was the Associate Dean of Arts (Undergraduate). She has served on numerous University committees and task forces.

Lili Liu*, Dean of Applied Health Sciences

Lili Liu is a professor in the School of Public Health and Health Systems, and dean of the Faculty of Applied Health Sciences at the University of Waterloo. She maintains an externally funded research program that focuses on acceptance and adoption of technologies by older adults, their care partners, and health care professionals. As an occupational therapist, Liu engages with community organizations, as well as policy and decision makers. Alzheimer Societies, police services, search and rescue, dementia advocacy and caregiver associations, nationally and internationally, are partners in her research program. As an AGE-WELL network investigator, Liu's current research program examines the applications of technologies and other innovations to mitigate risks of going missing among persons living with dementia. Her team focuses on approaches to inform and implement policies that create safe environments where older adults can reside as long as possible.

Mary Wells*, Dean of Engineering

Mary Wells, PhD, PEng is currently Dean of the Faculty of Engineering at the University of Waterloo and is the ninth dean since the Faculty was founded in 1957. She was previously Dean of the College of Engineering and Physical Sciences at the University of Guelph (2017 to 2020). Prior to her time in Guelph, Wells was a professor of mechanical and mechatronics engineering at Waterloo for 10 years.

She received awards for graduate supervision from both the Faculty and the University in 2017. An accomplished materials engineer, Wells also served as the Associate Dean of Outreach for Waterloo Engineering between 2008 and 2017, and chaired its Women in Engineering committee for many years. She chaired the Ontario Network of Women in Engineering from 2013 to 2018. Wells began her academic career as a professor in materials engineering at the University of British Columbia from 1996 to 2007, and has worked in the steel industry in Canada and internationally. The co-author of two books including one on Canadian women innovators and the second on Canadian women in materials, her research focuses on the relationship between processing, structure and properties for advanced metallic alloys used in the transportation sector.

Games Institute

Neil Randall* (English Language and Literature), Executive Director

I am a long-time faculty member in the English department at the University of Waterloo, Canada, and Executive Director of the Games Institute (uwaterloo.ca/games-institute), one of eight university-level research centres at Waterloo. I am also the Chair of the Council for Responsible Innovation and Technology (CRIT), created by the Office of Research to address ethics in current, emerging, and future technologies and related practices.

The Games Institute was created in 2010 to study game, game-driven interactions and technologies, and, in a broader scope, any form of rich, compelling engagement with digital technologies. Its researchers – drawn from the humanities, social sciences, health sciences, computer science, and engineering – study games for entertainment, serious games, virtual reality, augmented reality, in fact any form of interactive immersive media and technology. The Games Institute is based in a large space in East Campus 1, where its faculty members and graduate students collaborate on ideas and projects under the principles of true interdisciplinarity and of equity, diversity, and inclusivity.

The Games Institute has been the focus of my research and administration since its inception. In 2012, a group of 30+ faculty members across Canada and the United States won a SSHRC Partnership Grant to create a games research network called IMMERSe (The Interactive and Multi-Modal Research Syndicate) under my directorship as principal investigator. Its \$2.55M award, with cash and in-kind contributions from academic and industry partners increasing the total award to \$5.8M, established a collaboration of seven universities and six industry partners to conduct research into games interpretation, player experience, and player behavior. Multi-disciplinary and multi-institutional from its inception, the network included researchers from the humanities, the social sciences, engineering, and computer science.

Through the Games Institute, I have initiated numerous projects outside the SSHRC Partnership Grant, including five-year research partnerships with Scotiabank on game-driven digital experiences and Correctional Service Canada on dialogue-driven help for offenders seeking to rebuild their lives after incarceration. I have been fortunate to work with industry and community partners through the Mitacs funding body, for projects ranging from research into the design of two commercial games to research towards games that teach, through player interaction and participation, issues surrounding climate change, quantum physics, and energy conservation, among other topics.

My years at the University of Waterloo have been spent helping to build the Rhetoric and Professional Writing program (now Rhetoric, Media, and Professional Communication) at the undergraduate level

and the Rhetoric and Communication Design and Experimental Digital Media programs at the graduate level, while establishing a profile in the practice of professional communication and documentation. To those ends, I have published numerous how-to computer books and many feature articles, columns, and reviews in computer magazines such as PC Magazine, Smart Computing, PC Computing, PC Gamer, etc. In addition, I have consulted with a variety of technology companies on topics such as digital media creation, methods of effective interactive communication, proposal writing, copyright and patent issues, and public relations. As a games enthusiast, I have designed, developed, and produced board games of the complex simulation kind. All of this activity has found its way into my classes and my research, as has my long-time fascination with the writings of J. R. R. Tolkien. My games studies work includes the relationship of boardgames to videogames, the construction of narrative and dialogue in videogames, the function and interpretation of simulation in games, and the adaptation of Tolkien's works from book and film into games.

Mark Hancock* (Management Sciences), Associate Director

I am an associate professor in the Department of Management Sciences in the Faculty of Engineering, where I direct the Touchlab, and the Associate Director of the Games Institute at the University of Waterloo. I am also cross-appointed in the Department of Systems Design Engineering and the David R. Cheriton School of Computer Science.

My research goal is to design, develop and evaluate technology that can support new ways of interacting with computers and information. A central part of this goal is my interest in providing the ability for richer and faster interaction through the use of one's body, hands, and fingers. The demand for effective interaction is increasing in response to the recent surge in commercial and research hardware that supports the sensing of more and more information about human movement in and around the surfaces ubiquitous in our everyday environment. While this technology has made it possible to interact in interesting and new ways, and even to carry this technology with us everywhere that we go, we have only begun to scratch the surface of what is possible and tend to rely on simple interaction, such as buttons and menus to interact with these new devices. My primary motivation is to harness some of the richness of interaction that is possible with our hands and bodies in how we interact with computers. In my research, I consider the fundamental nature of human movement and perception to help inform the design of interaction for new media.

Michael Barnett-Cowan (Kinesiology)

As a boy I grew up in northern Canada (Shefferville, Québec and The Pas, Manitoba) and briefly in Cambridge, England. My secondary schooling was in Toronto, Canada and I studied Neuropsychology with Michael Peters at the University of Guelph, where I began my work on the integration of visual and haptic information. I received my PhD in Experimental Psychology at York University in Toronto, Canada with Laurence R Harris at the Centre for Vision Research. Here I began my research programs on gravity perception as well as the perceived timing of multisensory events which involved directly stimulating the human vestibular system. I then took up a postdoctoral fellowship at the Max Planck Institute for Biological Cybernetics in Tübingen, Germany with Heinrich H Bülthoff where I used advanced motion simulators to model self-motion perception, three-dimensional navigation, perceived object stability, and gravitational effects on object recognition. Here I led the Cybernetics Approach to Perception and Action (CAPA) research group and was project leader for the Simulation of Upset Recovery in Aviation (SUPRA), funded by a Seventh Framework Programme Research Grant.

My work on gravity perception led me to work with Jody Culham at The Brain and Mind Institute at Western University in London, Canada to investigate the neural correlates of gravity perception and multisensory integration. Here my research was very generously supported by Banting Postdoctoral Fellowship and a Ministry of Economic Development and Innovation Fellowship. While there, I also became an Adjunct Research Professor in Western's Department of Psychology. During my tenure at Western my research program grew to incorporate functional Magnetic Resonance Imaging (fMRI), Transcranial Magnetic Stimulation (TMS) and transcranial Direct Current Stimulation (tDCS) to determine the network properties that underlie gravity perception in the human brain. I am now an Assistant Professor of Neuroscience in the Department of Kinesiology at the University of Waterloo in Waterloo, Canada. For a list of colleagues and collaborators, see past mentors, supervised students, and collaborators.

Aynur Kadir (Communication Arts)

Dr. Aynur Kadir earned her Ph.D. in 2018 from Making Culture Lab, School of Interactive Arts and Technology at Simon Fraser University. Dr. Aynur Kadir's research focuses on practices and theories of design and the study of interactive multimedia in the humanities, ethnographic practice and museum curation. She works with local communities in northwest China, in the Pacific Northwest and in the Six Nation Territories to develop digital media that document, manage, safeguard, and represent Indigenous cultural heritage. She is exploring how different new media such as interactive documentaries, virtual museums, digital archive databases, interactive museum guides, video games and artificial intelligence systems can be designed using collaborative participatory methodologies in order to preserve and revitalize cultural heritage and heal collective trauma. She is currently the principal investigator for Robert Harding and Lois Claxton Humanities and Social Sciences Endowment awarded project "Alternative Narratives: Dialogue with the History of Waterloo County Murals" in collaboration with the Ken Seiling Waterloo Region Museum.

Dr. Kadir's research interests and applied and pedagogical practice center around larger academic objectives: producing greater multimedia for social justice and decolonizing digital technologies. In her interdisciplinary research program teaching and creative work, she highlights community-based methodologies in curatorial and interactive design practice and the use of technology. She is an advocate for challenging the knowledge hierarchy and facilitate the accessibility of traditional or academic knowledge to the wider public. The ultimate goal of her research is to conceptualize the poetics and politics of interactive media in the representation of traditional knowledge, memory and cultural heritage, and contribute to the ethical use of new media through collaboration with originating communities. Dr. Kadir previous collaborative research includes The Contest of the Fruits, Landscapes of Injustice, Sq'ewlets: A Stó:lo-Coast Salish community in the Fraser River Valley project, AI-generated Anonymity project, Ethnographic Terminalia multimedia and multi-sited exhibitions, and The Intellectual Property Issues in Cultural Heritage Project.

Kristina Llewellyn (Social Development Studies, Renison University College)

Dr. Llewellyn has broken new ground internationally in the study of oral history, history education, citizenship education, and the history of education. In 2012, she authored *Democracy's Angels: The Work of Women Teachers*. The Canadian Oral History Reader, which she co-edited and published in 2015, is the first primer on oral history scholarship ever produced in Canada. *Oral History and Education: Theories Dilemmas and Practices*, published in 2017, is the first comprehensive assessment of oral

history education within 21st century schooling. She is the author of dozens of award-winning journal articles and book chapters; an impressive volume for an early-career scholar in history and education. Now an Associate Professor of Social Development Studies, she has spoken at more than 20 national and international conferences, including several invited keynotes. She recently served as President of the Canadian History of Education Association and an advisor for the national traveling museum exhibit Trailblazing Women in Canada. Dr. Llewellyn is the Principal Investigator of the SSHRC project Citizens of the World: Youth, Global Citizenship, and the Model United Nations. She is also the Director of the SSHRC project Digital Oral Histories for Reconciliation. This project creates virtual reality oral histories with former residents of the Nova Scotia Home for Colored Children to assess how virtual storytelling may redress historical harms with youth in schools.

Lennart Nacke (Stratford School of Interaction Design and Business)

Professor Nacke teaches User Experience, Human-Computer Interaction, and Game Design at the University of Waterloo. As part of the Stratford School of Interaction Design and Business, the Department of Communication Arts, and the Games Institute, he is researching player experience in video games, immersive VR environments, and gameful applications. As a truly interdisciplinary researcher, he is cross-appointed and supervises graduate students in the Department of Systems Design Engineering, the Department of English Language and Literature, and the Cheriton School of Computer Science. Together with co-researchers, he published the PXI — player experience inventory, gamification user types hexad scale, guidelines for biofeedback and sound design in games, and a book on games user research. Professor Nacke has served on the steering committee of the International Game Developers Association Games Research & User Experience Special Interest Group in the past, was the chair of the CHI PLAY conference steering committee from 2014–2018. His publications have won Best Paper Awards at the CHI, CSCW, and CHI PLAY conferences. He has published more than 100 scientific papers, which have been cited more than 10,000 times. He strongly believes in understanding users first to build more engaging games and compelling player experiences.

Jennifer Roberts-Smith (Communication Arts)

Dr. Jennifer Roberts-Smith (PhD, Toronto) is an award-winning artist-researcher, whose transdisciplinary, design-based work explores performance, digital media, history, education, and social justice. She has been instrumental in securing the place of performance-informed scholarship in the digital humanities, including through the design of virtual historical reconstructions, pedagogical games, and justice-oriented digital pedagogical environments. JRS is currently a co-director of the qCollaborative (the critical feminist design research lab housed in the University of Waterloo's Games Institute), and leads the SSHRC-funded Theatre for Relationality and Design for Peace projects. She is also creative director and virtual reality development cluster lead for the Digital Oral Histories for Reconciliation (DOHR) project. Her recent publications have focused on methods for design research that deepen interdisciplinary understanding and take a relational approach to design. In current creative work, JRS is exploring the integration of accessibility and aesthetics, and the relationship between virtual reality and the performative realities that were generated in the medieval and early modern theatre. Jennifer joined the University of Waterloo in 2007, after working as an actor and director in small and large scale Canadian theatres, and teaching at the universities of Ottawa, Toronto, and Windsor. Her work has been supported by SSHRC, MITACS, the Canada Council for the Arts, the Stratford Shakespeare Festival, Oculus, and an Ontario Early Researcher Award.

Oliver Schneider (Management Sciences)

Dr. Oliver Schneider is an Assistant Professor of Human-Computer Interaction in the Department of Management Sciences. His research interests include human-computer interaction, haptics, and creativity-support systems. Oliver is the recipient of the Post-doctoral Fellowship, Alexander Graham Bell Canada Graduate Scholarship and Canada Graduate Scholarship - Master's. He typically attends/publishes at CHI, UIST, and haptics conferences such as Haptics Symposium, World Haptics and EuroHaptics.

"I research Human-Computer Interaction, specifically, what I call Haptic Computing. Haptic technology engages the sense of touch by providing physical feedback to users. I argue that the limiting factor for haptic technology is the lack of computing tools – systems that enable the large-scale creation, deployment, and study of haptic feedback. Without these tools, haptic technology will be limited to small, in-lab studies and slow deployment into commercial applications. My long-term goal is a suite of haptic computing tools to assist the creation, deployment, and study of haptic technology."

External

Kishonna Gray, Assistant Professor, University of Illinois

Kishonna Gray is currently an Assistant Professor in Communication, Gender and Women's Studies, and affiliate in Black Studies at the University of Illinois at Chicago. She previously served as an MLK Scholar and Visiting Assistant Professor at MIT in Comparative Media Studies and the Women & Gender Studies Program. Learn more about this appointment [HERE](#). She has also served as a Faculty Visitor at the Social Media Collective at Microsoft Research (Cambridge).

Kishonna is currently affiliated with the following research centers: The Berkman-Klein Center for Internet & Society, The Center for Critical Race and Digital Studies, The Center on Digital Culture and Society. Her scholarship is influenced by her interdisciplinary training and grounded in critical race theory and feminist approaches to knowledge production. Kishonna interrogates the impact that technology has on culture and how Black users, in particular, influence the creation of technological products and the dissemination of digital artifacts. While her extensive publication record explores how technology disparately impacts women and people of color, her current research interrogates the possibilities and potentials of what that technology can afford Black communities who are traditionally excluded from public spaces, including digital ones.

Evan Jones, President/CEO, Stitch Media Inc.

A two-time Emmy Award winner, Evan's work combines web, mobile and games with TV, film, radio, and the real world. He has been recognized as a 'Top 10 New Media Groundbreaker' by the Bell Fund and chosen as one of the 'most innovative and influential minds in McMaster history' by his alma mater. His interactive documentary work has won 'Best in Electronic Culture' at the UNESCO World Summit and his experience with branded entertainment has won 'Best in Digital Marketing' by the Digi Awards. Evan has guest lectured on the art & business of interactive story internationally at the Canadian Film Centre, the Australian Film, Television & Radio School and the University of Southern California. He has consulted for the Smithsonian, Greenpeace, Microsoft, Disney, NBCUniversal, Nickelodeon, and 20th Century Fox on the future of entertainment.

Andrea Kerswill, Director of Innovation, Scotiabank

Andrea Kerswill directs the strategic growth and delivery of Scotiabank's innovation footprint in Waterloo, Ontario. Andrea graduated from the University of Waterloo and started working at Scotiabank three years ago in Strategic Communications. However, she quickly found her love in technology, and now she leads a powerful team in Scotiabank's New Innovation Hub, FactoryU, in Waterloo. She spent the majority of her career in Banking — from Equity Capital Markets, to Private Banking, to Retail Banking, and now in Innovation.

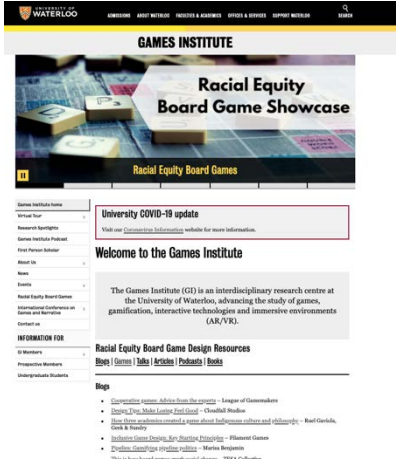
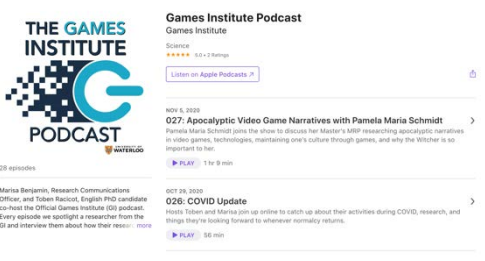
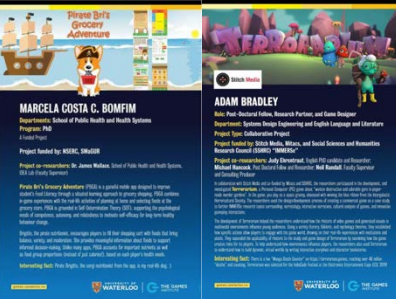

Stacey Scott, Associate Professor, University of Guelph, frm. Games Institute Associate Director (2010-2015)


Stacey's research and teaching interests are human-computer interaction and computer-supported collaboration. She specializes in digital tabletop computer technology and advocates for digital tabletop technology to support collaboration. She co-founded the Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council of Canada (NSERC) SurfNet, a network focused on tabletops and interactive surfaces, and LEIF: A Multicultural Exploration into Research and Education for Surface Computing, an exchange program between Canadian and European universities for students to work on digital surface research projects.

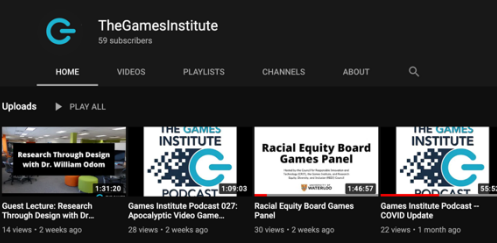
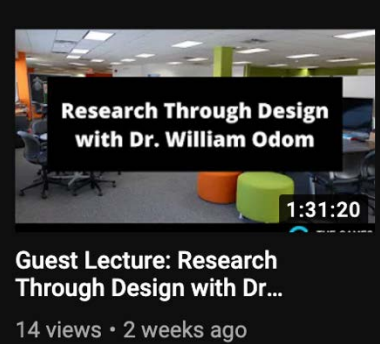


Bart Simon, Director, Milieux Institute, Concordia University


Bart Simon is the Associate Professor, Dept. of Sociology and Anthropology, Concordia University. Simon's research is focused on the areas of science and technology studies, critical post-humanism and everyday technocultures with specific interests in digital culture, games and virtual worlds, and simulation, surveillance and social control. In 2004, Simon launched the Montreal GameCODE project, a Concordia-based research initiative to examine the cultural impact of digital games. In 2009 he became the director of a new broader cross-faculty research initiative in Technoculture, Art and Games (TAG). His recent publications include *'Geek Chic: Machine Aesthetics, Digital Gaming, and the Cultural Politics of the Case Mod'*, *'Never Playing Alone: The Social Contextures of Digital Gaming'* and *'Beyond Cyberspatial Flaneurie: On the Analytic Potential of Living with Digital Games'*.

Appendix 4. Games Institute Communications Products and Channels

Product/Channel	Description
<p>Website</p> 	<p>The website is the central channel for our research communications activities as it hosts the majority of our content including news, the Research Spotlights blog, our mission and research, virtual tour, partnerships, projects, and member profiles.</p> <p><i>Launched in 2012</i></p>
<p>Podcast</p> 	<p>Two episodes published monthly on Libsyn, Apply Podcasts, and Spotify, featuring research dissemination content highlighting methodologies and outcomes.</p> <p><i>Launched December 2018; 27 episodes to date; >3000 unique listeners; presence in 26 countries across 4 continents</i></p>
<p>Posters</p> 	<p>Knowledge translation of research projects showcasing the breadth of interdisciplinary research and collaboration.</p> <p><i>40 posters; Printed on 24x36" sintra boards; Selection featured at The MUSEUM in Kitchener</i></p>
<p>Instant Replay Magazine (Digital and Print)</p> 	<p>Produced at the end of academic terms and distributed to our members and partners. Each issue summarizes the activity from the previous four months and to express our intentions for the next season.</p> <p><i>Distributed in digital and print form; 3 issues to date</i></p>

Product/Channel	Description
<p>News Stream</p> <p>Games Institute » News »</p> <p>News archive - September 2020</p> <p>FILTER RSS</p> <p>THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 07, 2020</p> <p>First Person Scholar announces new Editor in Chief and Co-managing Editors</p> <p>First Person Scholar officially announced the installment of a new Editor in Chief and two Co-managing Editors, steering the middle-state publication into exciting directions and carrying on with the great legacy established by their predecessors.</p> <p>WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 06, 2020</p> <p>Lindsay Meaning analyzes the video game "Kim" in article published in Loading...</p> <p>In her latest article published on Loading... Lindsay Meaning analyzes the adaptation of the novel Kim (1901), by Rudyard Kipling, into a video game by the same name. Read More</p> <p>THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 06, 2020</p> <p>Study by Gustavo Tondello and Lennart Nacke shows personalized gameful systems lead to higher task performance</p> <p>New GI member research published in <i>Frontiers in Computer Science</i> shows that personalized gameful systems lead to higher task performance.</p>	<p>Our news stream provides research updates for our audiences and promotes collaboration with/on Games Institute activities and events.</p> <p><i>Launched in 2012; >200 posts to date.</i></p>
<p>Research Spotlights</p>	<p>Research Spotlights articles share in-depth information about research, targeted to Games Institute members, industry and campus partners, and games and interactive technologies researchers worldwide.</p> <p><i>Launched in 2017; 40 articles to date.</i></p>
<p>Press Releases</p> <p>Games Institute »</p> <p>Blog</p> <p>FILTER RSS</p> <p>Research during COVID-19: Collaborating during CHI Season</p> <p>MONDAY, NOVEMBER 06, 2020</p> <p>by Marisa Benjamin</p>  <p>COVID-19 pandemic has greatly impacted the research landscape. In this series, we explore how our community is navigating their daily lives and innovating to adapt their research and collaboration techniques.</p> <p>The Human-Computer Interaction labs at the Games Institute, and at the University of Waterloo overall, emphasize collaboration between and within groups so any one student is uplifted by the entire network of HCI researchers.</p>	<p>Working with the media relations and integrated communications team at the University of Waterloo, we publish press releases for local media for further amplification.</p> <p><i>Select articles have tracked millions of readers worldwide</i></p>

Product/Channel	Description
<p>YouTube Channel</p> 	<p>Our YouTube channel elevates the accessibility of our online presence more accessible and shares research events with our international network.</p> <p><i>Launched in 2016; 50 videos to date; Videos have tracked 300 unique views; 59 regular subscribers.</i></p>
<p>Guest Lectures</p> 	<p>Guest lectures allow us to add research value to our community, while also expanding and solidifying network connections.</p> <p><i>4-7 Guest Lectures per academic term; 20 Guest Lectures per academic year.</i></p>
<p>Workshops</p> 	<p>Our workshops allow Games Institute researchers to showcase and disseminate their knowledge to community members. They are idea/research incubators, dissemination events, and research products.</p> <p><i>4 Research Workshops per academic year.</i></p>
<p>Panels</p> 	<p>Interdisciplinary research panels invite two or more Games Institute researchers to share ideas with community audiences and demonstrate how interdisciplinary thinking operates in the field of games research.</p> <p><i>Launched 2018; 9 panels to date; 1 interdisciplinary panel per academic term.</i></p>

Product/Channel	Description
<p>Social Media Presence (Twitter, Instagram, Facebook, and LinkedIn)</p>  <p>The screenshot shows the Twitter profile for The Games Institute. The header features a large blue 'G' logo and the text 'THE GAMES INSTITUTE'. Below the header is a circular profile picture showing a game controller. The bio states: 'The Games Institute @GamesInstitute Follows you. Our mission is to advance research and knowledge in game-related interactions and technologies. Like us on facebook facebook.com/TheGamesInstit...'. It also lists 'University of Waterloo' and 'Joined November 2010'. At the bottom, it shows '680 Following' and '1,520 Followers'.</p>	<p>We leverage Twitter, Instagram, Facebook, and LinkedIn to reach our community partners, current and aspiring Games Institute members, our international network of researchers, and industry partners.</p> <p><i>Our primary channel is Twitter with >1500 connections; Secondary channel is Facebook with >700 connections.</i></p>

Appendix 5. Member Statements³

Students

Name	Program	Statement
Atienza, AC	English, Alumni	<p>The Games Institute was an integral part of my Master’s experience at University of Waterloo. Firstly, the Games Institute ensured my positive well-being and a genuinely fun journey through grad studies - a rare occurrence in academia.</p> <p>Perhaps more saliently, though, the Games Institute provided me the foundation of my Master’s research project, arranged a formative Mitacs scholarship with me, and gave me a host of interdisciplinary networking opportunities that led to my current career.</p> <p>The most enjoyable elements of the Games Institute space may have been a mix of the generous and comfortable office arrangements, the interesting and varied events, the countless research opportunities, the excellent cross-disciplinary collaborations, the highly-anticipated connections with important institutions, or the excellent lab equipment.</p> <p>It may also have simply been the very particular culture of the Games Institute that made graduate studies a fond time in my life, especially given the current cultural climate.</p>
Baltrusaitis, Jonathan	PhD Student - English, XDM (Experimental Digital Media)	<p>The Games Institute was my home on campus while I was pursuing my Masters in Experimental Digital Media (MA English XDM) and continues to be through my PhD. The crosspollination of ideas in the GI community has been extraordinary, pushing my research in directions it might not have gone had I stuck to the English Department’s offices. The breadth of equipment available and the knowledge of the staff was invaluable to my thesis project. 3D modelling and printing enabled me to make the physical component for a prototype augmented reality civic monument. The community at GI is characterized by a spirit of sharing - of passion and of expertise - that makes it a truly fertile research environment. I’m looking forward to spending more time there again in the new year, and to kick my PhD research into high gear with the GI’s help. My work with Virtual Reality and Augmented Reality will be well enabled with lab and equipment access.</p>
Barton, Kevin	Psychology/English, Postdoctoral Fellow	<p>Over the years that I have been a member of the Games Institute (GI), it has provided ample opportunities for collaboration and interdisciplinary interaction and has been invaluable to my research career.</p> <p>Through involvement with the GI, not only have I learned more about how other disciplines function – broadening my knowledge translation experience – but I have also been provided with a number of fruitful research opportunities that I likely never would have considered nor pursued had I not been present at the GI ... These projects not only had impact in their respective industries but also only came to be due to interactions at the GI and through the profile of the GI itself.</p> <p>Interdisciplinary research has always been encouraged at the GI and each of the projects that I have worked on have featured multi-disciplinary teams. As a psychologist this is something we typically rarely do due to practical or logistical concerns and/or due to the insular nature of most faculties. However, each team that I</p>

³ All individuals listed below consented to their statements being included in this document.

Name	Program	Statement
		<p>have worked on at the GI undoubtedly made each project significantly stronger than they otherwise might have been. For example, on the OLG/gambling research project the team was made up of Psychology, Kinesiology, Applied Health Studies, and Computer Science members and each discipline contributed unique elements to the final product. The GI provides a space where these sorts of projects can be created, expanded upon, or discussed with ease and access to funding through public and private means to bring these sorts of projects into reality. A significant part of this collaboration is made possible by the presence of GI residents, the availability of public and private meeting spaces, and ample access to technology and staff to support any feasible need.</p>
Benjamin, Marisa	MA English Language and Literature, Rhetoric and Communication Design	<p>I was a student at the Games Institute while I was completing my Master of Arts in Rhetoric and Communication Design during the 2017-2018 academic year, and my membership ultimately led to me securing a position as the Research Communications Officer for the GI, which I have been doing since graduating. The central focus of my research was on the rhetoric of social change and corresponding knowledge mobilization strategies. I joined the Games Institute to advance my research on one project in particular that involved creating a board game to teach players about pipeline politics in Canada. Prior to joining, I did not have a desk provided by the English department and I had very little in terms of community support and resources. In order to design the knowledge mobilization board game, I needed space, materials, and mentors, all of which were provided at no cost by the Games Institute. Joining the GI enabled me to me finish the game and deliver the research outcomes at the Tri-University Conference.</p> <p>Working in the Games Institute space exposed me to interdisciplinary research which inspired me to think about broader possibilities for knowledge mobilization. I took advantage of opportunities provided by the GI including attending research talks by scholars outside my discipline, such as a health sciences presentation about designing virtual reality exergames for older adults. Beyond connecting with other members socially, I joined meetings between GI faculty members and industry partners looking to launch user experience and game design research projects, and I participated in reading groups, writing circles, and playtests with GI members from other faculties. Becoming immersed in the GI community led to my discovery of the importance of interdisciplinary research dissemination, for both academic and public audiences. It was this fact that empowered me to shift my career focus toward interdisciplinary knowledge mobilization. I interviewed for the Research Communications Coordinator position and then, one year later, was promoted to Research Communications Officer.</p>
Black, Lillian A.	Department of English Language and Literature, PhD	<p>I originally came to the Games Institute (GI) as an Undergraduate Research Assistant to a Faculty Member as a co-op placement. My position was a joint placement split between the faculty member and the Games Institute, and as such I was provided space to complete my work. The physical space allowed me the opportunity not only to focus on the work, but to feel integrated into the research and educational body of faculty members and fellow students. 3 years and 2 degrees later, I continue to value and use the space the GI has made available to me. Throughout my MA, and as I've begun working through my PhD, having the opportunity to ask other students in similar fields for the perspectives, or their expertise so easily, as a result of proximity, has been valuable beyond even my own expectations.</p>

Name	Program	Statement
		<p>While my research doesn't particularly require use of the GI labs, the GI staff with connections and expertise relevant to my field have been immensely helpful. Whether I'm looking for information about the space, about the people, about potential publication opportunities, or even if I'm feeling unsure about my place at the GI, or UWaterloo, the GI staff have always been able to provide assistance tailored to my needs in a way a generalized administration would never be able.</p> <p>In terms of research, the Games Institute has had a significant impact on my professional growth. As an Undergraduate Research Assistant, I had the opportunity to become involved in the Virtual Reality Storytelling Lab, and work together with Masters, PhD and Postdoctoral members to develop and conduct a research project. In my Master's program, the Games Institute allowed me the opportunity to connect with the middle-state publication First Person Scholar, and to get one of my first pieces published. This connection continues, and I am now one of the managing editors. Additionally, the GI provided the opportunity for myself and other GI student members to work on a cross-institute project called Illuminate. While there was a lot of complication within the project, it allowed me the opportunity to grow and develop as a researcher and a student, and to continue working on my professionalization.</p> <p>Moving forward, my research will become more interwoven with the Games Institute space as I begin working on my dissertation research project. As I'll be conducting interviews and potential corpus data analysis, the GI labs will be of immense value in facilitating this work. Additionally, I am currently in the process of preparing a MITACS proposal with another GI student member that would not have been possible without the GI connections beyond the university. As a student with an interest in pursuing either an academic or industry position, the Games Institute has allowed me personal and professional development opportunities suited to either trajectory.</p>
Bomfim, Marcela Costa C.	PhD Candidate in Public Health and Health Systems, Applied Health Sciences.	<p>The GI's interdisciplinary focus has contributed to the paths that I chose during my PhD research. Being able to interact and have conversations with other residents, such as other undergrad and grad students, and professors from diverse areas gave me insights on exciting topics that I could explore in my research. For instance, I learned new game theories in psychology that I applied in my first study.</p> <p>Doing my research in a place where I can easily talk to other students and professors from different departments positively contributes to my experience as a grad student since I started my PhD. Everyone is very approaching, friendly, and excited to talk about their research and interests and learn from each other's research. I've always learned a lot through the multidisciplinary panels, talks and events hosted by the GI and the other GI residents. The weekly meetings with the HCI group, hosted in the GI, is invaluable to my growth as a grad student. I cannot imagine learning so much from other students and professors if it wasn't for these meetings.</p> <p>I was the co-captain of two Game Jams (Winter 2018 and Spring 2018) organized by the Games Institute and had a great experience running the events. The staff and other volunteers were great to work together. I also participated in the "Multidisciplinary Panel: Co-operative Games" (Winter 2019) as a panellist, which was a great experience.</p>

Name	Program	Statement
		<p>I believe that being part of the GI might contribute to my employment in the near future because I have contact with many professors associated with the GI and colleagues that might refer me to a job opportunity.</p> <p>I would love to see more events at the GI (physically, after the pandemic) to integrate the new members of the GI. The physical space given by the GI is beneficial to start conversations and research collaborations. I am looking forward to returning to our space.</p>
Browne, Pierson	PhD Candidate, Faculty of Arts, Department of Sociology and Legal Studies	<p>For the duration of my time working on my games-related dissertation project, the Games Institute was a near-constant wellspring of resources, ideas, and support. The GI provided a welcoming interdisciplinary environment where conceptual, theoretical, and practical concerns could be workshopped using combined expertise from many of the University of Waterloo's graduate programs. The GI also played a direct role in enabling my dissertation research to proceed: my research uses both qualitative and quantitative methodologies to examine how strategic ideas flow through networks of play. The design of the dissertation was such that I required large amounts of longitudinal data from a real-world commercial online game. This data is exceedingly hard to acquire; nevertheless, the Games Institute played host to a network of connections that eventually resulted in my acquisition of insider access to telemetry data from a major Canadian games developer and publisher. These kinds of contributions would not have been available in the context of the Sociology department I am formally affiliated with; they emerged as a product of the GI's cross-disciplinary focus and the GI faculty and staff's tirelessly compassionate efforts.</p> <p>Though the research benefits I gained via my involvement with the GI were numerous and critical, the institute arguably had a larger impact on my daily lived reality. In many respects, the Games Institute was a home; I'd often spend most of my working week at the GI, and I frequently stayed late into the evening to participate in the activities and social events frequently held there.</p> <p>In the past, I have both visited and belonged to multiple interdisciplinary academic games research laboratories, clusters, and co-working spaces. In each of these institutions, space was so limited that the facilities could only be used for one purpose at a time. Social events, for example, often rendered the other games research labs whose banner I have studied under unusable for any other purpose for the duration. These organizations were also unable to provide students with permanent personalized working spaces. By way of contrast, The Games Institute's ample and varied space has enabled it to achieve what others cannot. Not only is it capable of simultaneously facilitating multiple forms of use (social events and group play can proceed without interrupting nearby research activities), it also provides students a space that they can call home. Aside from the stability and comfort afforded by this reified belonging, individual desk assignments are - in my view - the fulcrum which allows graduate students to leverage the GI as their primary locus for research and academic writing.</p> <p>The years I have spent studying at the University of Waterloo have been fruitful and enjoyable; as a whole, I can confidently claim that the Games Institute was the single largest factor in making them so.</p>
Chang, Betty		<p>I am currently an independent user experience researcher, and I graduated from my PhD in August 2016. My most recent project was about helping a non-profit organization understand their online user engagement. GI</p>

Name	Program	Statement
		<p>enriched my PhD experience and provided essential support for my research. Being co-located with other students from various disciplines constantly inspired me with new ideas, and I was able to get feedback on my research from widely different perspectives. The physical space and equipment were fantastic resources for my research. I especially appreciate all the social events that allowed me to network and more importantly, become comrades with other students. GI also continues to contribute to my network and employment now. The slack group allows me to stay in touch and make new connections with other GI students and faculties. The newsletter has also been helpful for me to stay current with gaming research. Through GI, I also get to connect with industry companies looking to hire. I have been impressed by the wide diversity of research work conducted at GI over the past 5 years. The research seminars have provided me with new ideas and insights to the field. I'm especially excited and proud of the initiatives on overcoming systemic racism. I am looking forward to even more fantastic work that addresses societal issues through games.</p>
Cheung, Victor	Alum, PhD - Systems Design Engineering	<p>Currently, I am a lecturer at Simon Fraser University.</p> <p>I was a member at GI between 2014 and 2016. I had some of my best graduate school memories during my stay there. I believe there were a few unique qualities of GI that contributed to my experience.</p> <p><u>Availability of space for personal and collaborative work</u></p> <p>Each of us had access to our personal desk where we can focus on our own work (I developed my experiments and wrote most of my thesis there). The desks were also close to each other enough so that I could exchange ideas with my colleagues and get suggestions if needed. We also had access to a collaborative space where we could interact and discuss as a group.</p> <p><u>Frequent informal and formal events</u></p> <p>The collaborative space also allowed frequent events including coffee & toast social gatherings, brown bag seminars, and game society gatherings to be held. These events were a good mix of informal ones, where members of the GI could share their views on games, life, and even play a few games together (I have made a few good friends there whom I am still in touch with); and formal ones where speakers were invited to present their work and research on various topics.</p> <p><u>Multidisciplinary</u></p> <p>A key characteristic of GI is the diversity in departments. Very early on we had students and faculties from English, Computer Science, Applied Health Sciences, and Systems Design Engineering joined as members. Such diversity has provided multiple perspectives on game design and has lasting effect on how I approach game design and development.</p> <p>As for myself, the collaboration fostered from GI has led to an exciting project (Quantum Cats) and a conference publication (Cheung, V. & Wallace, J.R. (2016). Felines, Foragers, and Physicists: Supporting Scientific Outreach with Multi-Surface and Multi-Space Games. In Proc. of ISS 2016: ACM Conference on Interactive Surfaces and Spaces, November 6-9, Niagara Falls, Canada. p297-306).</p> <p>Additionally, the game-related knowledge I gained helped me to develop a game design course that I taught as an instructor when I was a postdoc at Carleton University (IMD4006 Advanced Computer Gaming). I plan to keep evolving the materials and propose it to my current university.</p>

Name	Program	Statement
		Last but not least, I would like to thank Agata Antkiewicz and Neil Randell for directing the GI. They have done a tremendous job in creating such an amazing and unique space that I have not found anywhere.
Clement, Ryan		It's been a few years since I've been involved with the Game Institute, as I have been teaching with the Departments of Rhetoric, Writing, and Communication and English at University of Winnipeg since 2017. During my time with the GI, I organized events like Make a Game or DIY Trying and Game Tasting. I also continued working on tabletop games, such as the Kitchen Table game for the CIHR/GET-FACTS Knowledge Translation project, and performed the "Use of Persuasive Games to Promote Empathy for Persons with Food Allergies" in partnership between the GI and Dr. Susan Elliott of the Department of Geography and Environmental Management. The study was conducted on-site at the GI, using GI equipment such as tablets. The results of the study were included as part of my completed dissertation "Playing the Story: The Emergence of Narrative through the Interaction between Players, Game Mechanics, and Participatory Fan Communities," and are currently the focus of a peer-reviewed article I am working on with the Journal of Gaming and Virtual Worlds. I presented "The Emergence of Narrative through the Interaction between Players, Game Mechanics, and Participatory Fan Communities." from my dissertation at the Canadian Game Studies Association through the Congress of the Humanities and Social Sciences in Regina in 2018, and also published "Game Mechanics as Emergent Narrative" in In Media Res. I also graduated that year. After my time at U of Waterloo, I have continued doing game design work through the Manitoba Game Designers, and often incorporated games as part of my teaching and my summer work with the International Space University. I briefly worked as a games consultant for the Winnipeg Improv Festival. I also wrote the peer-reviewed chapter "Playing Canadian: A Brief History of Tabletop Games in Canada." for The Spaces and Places of Canadian Popular Culture, edited by Victoria Kannen and Neil Shyminsky and published in 2019.
Femia, Giuseppe	MA, English	The GI's resources and interdisciplinary focus have made the intersection of game studies and queer studies accessible to me for my work on identity in role-playing games. The progressive and leading-edge academic scholarship that takes part there has been a staple in me choosing to apply to Waterloo for my PhD, and I do not think I am alone on that front. Being able to work with peers of a likeminded academic background has benefited my understanding of my research material greatly. The events held at the GI have exposed me to all kinds of new research, game design, and academic practices that have become useful throughout the course of my MA Thesis Project. The community is friendly and inviting with an emphasis on inclusivity that puts an ease on my time here as an MA student. Truly, I have found nowhere else on campus quite like it. I would like to see an increase in Game Studies scholarship at UW as right now gaming is not getting the attention it deserves, given the impact it has had on our culture in the past decade.
Fleck, Alex	PhD, English	The Game Institute's (GI's) ongoing support and community, since 2015, when I returned to UW for my master's degree, has been essential to my academic development. Without the GI's community and support through research collaboration and partnerships it is likely I would not have returned to UW to continue my studies in a PhD. Here are a few examples that highlight the GI's contributions to my academic experience at UW.

Name	Program	Statement
		<p>During my Masters degree (2015-2017), the GI offered weekly social events to meet across disciplinary bounds with other researchers, a Game Jam every term where small groups would design a game over a weekend, as well as numerous professional opportunities for research. I was fortunate to work as a game designer, academic researcher, and virtual reality (VR) technician throughout that time period (with some overlap into my PhD).</p> <p>The Game Jam which runs every term (I helped organize in 2016, 2017, and 2019) presents the opportunity to reach out across campus and to the KW community more broadly. As a team lead or as part of the organizing team, we brought together researchers and those interested in creating games, across various disciplines to share and discuss game design principles and practices, to showcase UW's creativity in game creation, as well as share academic ideas and concepts in an open forum.</p> <p>As part of an inter-university and interdisciplinary research team funded through the GI through an MA coop position and partnership, I helped design and present a transboundary water governance card game, Hustle and Flow, at a policy conference in 2016 in Toronto. The GI also provided an opportunity to attend an international Games and Education conference in Scotland later the next year. In summer 2018 I also returned to the Hustle and Flow project at the GI to archive its materials and iterate on its design.</p> <p>Without the GI as a hub of games research at UW this would not have been possible. The research outputs and collaborations and seeing the game's audience change from stakeholders/civil servants, to game design experts, to undergraduate and graduate classes, and back, were indispensable in developing and iterating on Hustle and Flow.</p> <p>More recently (since 2017), in addition to the interuniversity collaboration and knowledge mobilization of presenting and prototyping game designs for various audiences, I also had the opportunity to work on a project with Correctional Service Canada. This community-focused project, with its goals of aiding federal offenders in their reintegration into larger society upon release, provided an opportunity to deeply consider the social implications of applied game design</p>
Fung, Kin Pong (Kenny)	Masters, Computer Science - Alumni, currently working at Deloitte as a full stack software developer	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Speaking with others that worked with qualitative data helped enrich my research as I usually work with technology and quantitative data. Cross disciplinary lab mates helped contribute to how I approached my research. 2. Having a physical space to collaborate with lab mates and work elevated my experience during my Masters. In addition to having useable research space the events that were hosted also contributed to the social aspect of creating a community during my academic career 3. I developed skills in technology while I was at the GI with various opportunities to apply them. Although there was no direct assistance by the GI to get me my current job, I believe the skills I learned at the GI helped me. 4. I would like to see more technology being integrated with the GI. Unity development would be particularly useful for researchers as they could independently create game research platforms.

Name	Program	Statement
Gauthier, Robert P.	PhD, Public Health and Health Systems	<p>My research is focused on applying machine learning and human computer interaction techniques to public health research exploring online communities around topics that include gaming disorder. Both HCI and public health are interdisciplinary fields and involve multiple stakeholder groups from many different disciplines. The GI provides a place to get valuable interdisciplinary feedback on my work so that it is applicable to multiple stakeholder groups. I have connected to other faculty where I could learn from scholars who use techniques I have not previously encountered. I have been able to connect with scholars from Arts, some of whom are using rhetorical analysis to understand online discussions and others are performing sociological research of online community behaviors in online games, and scholars from Engineering, some of whom are exploring how to use qualitative methods to understand community and user needs and others who are integrating machine learning as part of daily tasks. Learning from other faculties helps me to come up a mix of techniques in the research methods being used in public health. Additionally, the GI provides a space for weekly meetings among multiple research labs. During these meetings I get valuable feedback on my own approaches in return for providing feedback to other students and researchers from across campus. These meetings also provide connections to other students, postdocs, and professors who provide a variety of perspectives on my work during GI enabled writing review circles.</p> <p>The GI has provided me a place to be collocated and interact with other graduate students daily. Being collocated allows spontaneous interactions to occur easily. The interactions lead to both a feeling of community with the broader university of Waterloo community, rather than just with my own faculty. Additionally, the GI has provided the opportunity to attend talks given by a wide variety of researchers and professionals from, Waterloo, outside universities, and a variety of businesses. Talks from different sources motivate me to continue innovating and exploring different applications of my research and helped keep me engaged in societal issues rather than feeling isolated from the non-academic world. Finally, The GI has provided opportunities to give back to both the university community, through public events like the GI Expo and GI Game Jams, and to the broader academic community, through connections that have requested me to perform conference and journal reviews for venues that I had not considered in the past.</p> <p>In the future I would like to see that GI continue its ongoing efforts to combat systematic racism and biases, within both games research and broader academia. Also, I greatly enjoy the talks by speakers brought in by that various groups who have members collocated at the GI, such as the series on feminist design and research through design and I want to see similar talks continue to occur the future.</p>
Halifax, Stuart		<p>My short time (physically) at the GI has provided me with ample opportunities to talk about my work to a larger array of people that I would not normally be exposed to. For example, I was invited to share my work on the GI podcast. Furthermore, the interdisciplinary environment on the GI allowed me to interact and work with many varied researchers, outside of my “home” research topic (computer science). This gave me ample opportunities to explain, and confront my research ideas with people and researchers outside of my field.</p> <p>Although I first reached out to Lennart via email after meeting him during a conference, the summer I spent in the physical GI space was highly beneficial to me (both in opening my research horizons,</p>

Name	Program	Statement
		<p>and helping me to see further collaboration opportunities). Since returning home, I have kept in touch with the HCI games group research and frequently participate in their lab meetings. I have also collaborated with them on a few different some research papers, and projects. Currently, one paper is under review for CHI 2020, and one is being re-written for a future conference.</p> <p>For me the online collaboration resources made available by the GI during current times is invaluable to continue working from a distance. It is even more valuable to me working from Europe as it has greatly improved asynchronous working, and socialising with the team in Canada. I feel that there are many of us in Europe who are grateful for the effort put into making the online tools function seamlessly (working through the slack channels, socialising via the discord).</p>
Hancock, Michael		<p>My name is Michael Hancock; I am a post-doctoral researcher working under Neil Randall and the English department, conducting research for the Games Institute. The Games Institute has contributed significantly to my experience as a researcher. Its interdisciplinary structure has kept me connected to wider opportunities as a researcher that would not have been available otherwise. The physical space means that a fresh perspective is generally just a cubicle away, and the staff has been invaluable for coordinating interdisciplinary efforts and procuring equipment. The intradisciplinary connection is also important. Game studies is still a niche field in the humanities, and the Games Institute acts as a hub for those interested in the subject; being able to connect locally with others has given me countless opportunities to discuss my subject matter and research with like-minded colleagues.</p> <p>The Games Institute has affected my career in a number of positive ways. I would be remiss if I didn't mention how it has improved my teaching. Being able to communicate with other game studies instructors has directly given me new ideas and practices for my own game studies courses, and interdisciplinary experience with Health Sciences and HCI colleagues have greatly improved my ability to connect with my students in Science Communication courses. Of course, my research has been positively affected to an even higher degree. In the past five years, my research work has focused on the intersection of games and narrative media, and the Games Institute has supported three major projects coming out of that focus. First, through a MITACS grant, I investigated how Kenneth Burke's dramatisic pentad could be applied to translate scientific concepts (specifically, the biological subjects of megaflora and hivemind) into gamic action. The result is my contribution to Stitch Media's <i>Terrorarium</i> game, in which the player directs hivemind creatures to subdue giant plant-based enemies. The Games Institute was instrumental in this process, in both the more overt act of putting me in touch with Stitch Media and setting up the grant, but also through maintaining an interdisciplinary structure where such research would be possible. Second, I co-host a podcast on comic books and scholarship <i>Three Panel Contrast</i>; while the connection may not be readily apparent, my research on hybrid narrative forms within the Institute allowed for our recent episode on comic-based gamebooks. We've also relied on the Institute for the loan of recording space and equipment, and we've received promotion through interviews from the Games Institute's podcast series. Finally, on the subject of large support, the GI has funded and allowed for my work on the current interdisciplinary project with ScotiaBank. Through this project, I have become more knowledgeable on the subject of gamification and utilized its principles to work with researchers</p>

Name	Program	Statement
		<p>from other disciplines to construct a narrative gamebook-like prototype to motivate saving habits. Through small means like the comics podcast and large means like the ScotiaBank project, I'm grateful for the support, connections (collegial and industrial), and experiences I've received as a member of the Games Institute.</p>
Harris, John	Faculty of Mathematics, Computer Science, PhD – Alumni	<p>My day-to-day PhD work placed heavy emphasis on the development, implementation, and testing of medium-fidelity prototype games. As such, the most immediately fruitful interactions I had with other members of the Games Institute (GI) community tended to involve researchers from engineering and mathematics. Having direct contact with such a large group of peers in a fun and open space greatly aided in the free flow and evolution of ideas and solutions. The interdisciplinary nature of the wider GI community and the many opportunities that climate presented to discuss and debate games research from different perspectives (e.g. English, Psychology) undoubtedly improved the overall quality of my research; particularly in my writing, presentations, and argumentation.</p> <p>The two most beneficial aspects of my involvement with the Games Institute were 1) the physical space itself and 2) the support of the GI admin/members in launching new community initiatives. Shortly after my arrival in 2013, with support from GI administrators, I convinced the executives of the undergraduate Game Development Club (GDC) to hold their regular meetings/activities within the GI space itself. This helped centralize an important core of game development knowledge/expertise within the Games Institute and the club's tutorials and workshops greatly accelerated my development skills and overall PhD progress. Synergistically, the access to first-class meeting space, hardware resources, and campus-wide clout of the GI aided the club's activities in turn. All the while, the serendipitous discussions and friendships that development between members of the GI and the GDC gave rise to numerous new collaborations and projects over time. It became apparent early in my PhD that in order to better understand games it can be important to actually make games (rather than only studying them from the outside). As a result, and again with help from the GI admin, I founded the "GI Game Jam" event in early 2014. Since then, this 48-hour "hackathon" style event has run every semester, attracting jammers from across the GTA, given rise to innumerable new prototype games, brought an even wider swath of the greater Waterloo community into the GI's orbit, and served as a focal point for game development activity on campus. Many a GI Jammer has gone on to have successful game development co-ops and industry jobs upon graduating.</p> <p>As the GI Jam has grown, an increasing number of companies from industry have begun to sponsor the event and present their own talks/tutorials at the GI Game Jam. I cannot overstate how important the clout and support of the Games Institute has been in the founding and continued growth of the GI Game Jam and its related industry-outreach activities.</p> <p>In the later years of my PhD program, I was able to transition into a "Maker Support Staff" role at the GI. By this time, having spent its early years establishing itself within the mental awareness of the larger UW community, the GI was now attracting members of the UW community who were looking for ways to adapt lessons and techniques from games user research into their own non-games-centric research and practice. I held numerous consultations with faculty and students conducting wide ranging research (e.g. psychology, agricultural management, political science, autonomous vehicles) and helped them design and develop their</p>

Name	Program	Statement
		<p>own research prototypes. Without the Games Institute to act as a lightning rod, I do not see how such cross-disciplinary collaborations would ever have come about.</p> <p>The largest and longest-running such collaboration was with the Engineering IDEAs Clinic where I applied the lessons from my PhD thesis studying “asymmetry and interdependence in co-operative game design” to help develop and deploy a large-scale, multi-day learning activity that every incoming Software Engineering class has participated in since 2018. Following the completion of my PhD, I have continued to work with the IDEAs Clinic to develop and adapt new activities using game-centric technologies to other topics, most notably in teaching feedback control theory.</p> <p>During my PhD, I also participated in the Waterloo Velocity workshops and competitions, winning two \$5000 awards to further develop and commercialize a large-scale, face-to-face “megagame” concept that was a direct spin-off of my PhD research at the GI. While the global COVID-19 pandemic has essentially ended large-scale face-to-face activities, I believe my ability to conduct early public play tests of the prototype through the GI’s numerous public outreach events and the enhanced credibility my GI-supported research lent the concept during the pitch competitions was instrumental in my proposals winning. I look forward to a time in the coming years when I can safely revisit the concept and I would love to have the Games Institute play a role in that endeavour.</p> <p>In future, I would like to see the Games Institute continue to support the development of concrete game development skills and to expand its capabilities to support collaborations between its researchers and industry partners. Game development is an extremely challenging field and while I do not think the Games Institute necessarily needs to compete directly with other universities that have dedicated undergraduate game development programs, I think the Games Institute can better leverage Waterloo’s engineering culture to fill a unique niche by place more emphasis on developing innovative new forms of playful interaction.</p>
Homaieian, Leila		<p>My PhD research and career has remarkably benefitted from the interdisciplinary environment of the GI. My research area is Human Computer Interaction (HCI), which is multidisciplinary spanning areas such as Engineering, Computer Science, and Psychology. At the GI, I have regular interaction with faculty and students from diverse backgrounds. Therefore, I am consistently exposed to research in the broader field of HCI and relevant areas, through formal meetings and casual gatherings at the GI.</p> <p>The GI staff are very helpful and knowledgeable in supporting students and faculty members access resources for doing research. I appreciate the organized and friendly environment that they have provided for the GI members. Last December, when I needed a camera and connection cables to run a user study on a short notice, the GI staff went out of their way to make sure I could use all the equipment I needed. Social events run at the GI are a great opportunity to connect with others and have a sense of community. This term, I am organizing a virtual invited talk for the GI members. The GI staff have supported me by promoting the event and finding the technical resources for running the event. I was part of the organizing committee of the GI Game Jam for two terms in 2018. That experience allowed me to exercise and enhance my leadership skills. In conclusion, I am proud to be part of the GI. The environment that it provides is vital for conducting world-class interdisciplinary research, which is the focus of students and faculty members, including myself. The GI is</p>

Name	Program	Statement
		a research centre well-known in the HCI community around the world. Therefore, I am confident that my future career will benefit from my affiliation with the GI.
Kim, Junkyeok	PhD, Computer Science	I am Junhyeok Kim, a Ph.D. student in computer science in the faculty of Mathematics. One of the strongest and the most benefits GI offers is GI's interdisciplinary focus and environment. Its focus in general affected every aspect of the research I am currently carrying, from basic ideation to methodologies and communications. It also encourages researchers, including affiliated students, to look at the problems from a very different angle, making the problem more exciting and coming up with potential solutions. The environment brings researchers across the campus from focused researcher area and other research areas, making synergy and accelerating research breakthroughs. My primary research (thesis) is based on the conversation between computer science and architecture, one from invited talks from the faculty of architecture. GI created and contributed to every aspect of my research so far in my thesis. The physical space GI holds offers dedicated research space without disruption for study. The equipment and support from the GI staff were invaluable for research progress. The regular meetings from GI's labs encourage students to present and validate ideas from faculty members and students from different backgrounds.
Lawrence, Chris	PhD, English	<p>The GI's interdisciplinary focus and culture has been essential for connecting me with games-related research and researchers across disciplines, and has greatly expanded my networking opportunities with other scholars and institutions. The multitude of social events, knowledge exchanges, research collaborations, and game jams hosted and supported by the GI have allowed me to continuously engage with work outside of my own disciplinary training and have helped to diversify my own work and research. My dissertation, which examines the affordances for myth-creation and worldbuilding in digital games, would not be feasible without the interdisciplinary support of a community and institution like the GI. The immediacy of the shared physical space and the vital support of GI faculty and staff have provided a critical antithesis to the isolation that is commonly associated with graduate-level academic study, and the strong sense of community cultivated by the GI and its members have been a vital anchor for myself and my peers while navigating the social and academic challenges of quarantine and isolation during the COVID-19 pandemic.</p> <p>Through my years of work with First Person Scholar, a GI sponsored and affiliated academic, middle-state publication of game studies scholarship, I have been continuously engaged with the most timely and relevant writing and writers in the field, and this in turn has provided me with networking, publishing, and employment opportunities elsewhere. FPS was also the first venue to publish my own research, allowing me to develop my portfolio and seek publication opportunities elsewhere. The practical experience afforded to me working as an editor for an academic publication while completing graduate study has been a uniquely synergistic opportunity only made possible by a space and organization like the GI. In particular, my experience as a section editor and eventual editor-in-chief for the publication has led directly into an ongoing professional position as the senior curator for Critical Distance, a widely read cross-disciplinary organization and project committed to curating, disseminating, and promoting critical games writing from across the web. In this capacity, I have formed formal and informal partnerships with academic researchers, journalists, critics, developers, and community leaders</p>

Name	Program	Statement
Mehrabani, Samira	Ph.D. Candidate, Kinesiology - Aging, Health, and Well-being	<p>across all games disciplines, continuing the GI's mission of cross-industry, interdisciplinary partnership.</p> <p>Being part of the GI research family, I have had the opportunity of meeting people from various disciplines and with diverse research interests. Given that one of my main research interests is using technology, in particular, exergaming to improve older adults' health and well-being, the interdisciplinary focus of the GI has fostered meaningful connections and facilitated fruitful collaboration with other researchers in the field, in particular game designers and HCI specialists.</p> <p>GI is one of my favorite places on the UW campus. The positive and thriving atmosphere of GI gives me a sense of belonging and trust. In addition to its smart and welcoming residents, GI has great staff who are responsive, friendly, and supportive. The lively and beautiful environment of the GI and its ongoing academic/social events have helped me to build positive relationships with others. My social and mental well-being has also been positively affected as GI is a perfect place to get together with friends after work and share a good laugh while playing games.</p> <p>The gained experience and developed skillset by being part of the GI research family would definitely be an asset to my future employment.</p> <p>It would be great if GI could facilitate networking sessions with potential industry partners. Conducting specialized workshops and offering ways to hands-on experience would also be very beneficial to many graduate students.</p>
Metaxas, Christian	English, Alumni	<p>The GI was a significantly important facility during my time at Waterloo. While completing my post-graduate work I was afforded space, funding, and social opportunities because of my membership and affiliation with the office. Having a corner on campus to call my own was a blessing. It was a stomping ground to explore ideas and butt heads with others who had similar interests. The interdisciplinary ethos was a present undercurrent, always nurtured, always at the center of the idea that diversity can breed better action. Sometimes that meant a different space to interact with upperclassmen from my own discipline; other times it meant conversing and engaging topics with colleagues from other schools of thought and walks of life. You're going to make friends with people you see eye to eye with, and you're going to disagree with people you don't—because they're going to question you and challenge you and push you. The GI is a unique campus space where I learned as much scholastically as I did socially: how to approach certain problems, how to navigate solutions, when to press things and when to cut bait.</p>
Moran-Ledesma, Marco		<p>The Games Institute was a critical factor when deciding on which institution I would study my PhD at. The GI has a lot of resources that move research forward, such as an Immersion room, a Storytelling lab, a high-quality 3D printer, and soon a Maker Space for prototyping. Since my work is about leveraging Virtual/Augmented Reality and 3D printed objects for storytelling, learning, and education purposes, it was a coherent decision to choose the University of Waterloo and the Games Institute as the headquarters of my PhD.</p> <p>Most importantly, the Games Institute is a source of mental health. This is, without a doubt, directly linked to my success as researcher. Poor mental health will unquestionably lead to poor research.</p>

Name	Program	Statement
Pafla, Marvin	Math, Cheriton School of Computer Science, PhD	<p>Exposure to different ideas and fields has let me to consider my own work not just from a technical perspective (e.g., can it be done?), but also ask myself what the societal implications of the technology (e.g., AI) are when deployed in different scenarios (e.g., should it be done?)</p> <p>Received much feedback to my UI design to make it more accessible</p> <p>Feedback to my research ideas that guided me towards the thing I wanted to study (I was going in all kinds of directions until the Mitacs internship framed much of my research)</p> <p>Interdisciplinary environment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Exposure to different forms of thinking and questioning from other research fields. I think every field has their way of thinking about problems that can sometimes be restricting if it is the only lens looked through. • Probably grown professionally as I not only need to defend my ideas in front of CS people but the social sciences as well • Learned a lot about game development, art, music, etc. <p>GI physical space</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Good for mental health • Feels like home with all the art, very welcoming <p>GI labs</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Learned new skills like animation, game engines, music, art • Participated in game dev club <p>GI staff</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Super helpful, especially when I applied for Mitacs (that’s probably something to highlight – as this experience was significant for my professional experience) <p>Other (EDI efforts, community and social aspects, etc.)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Certainly became more radical since I joined the GI. I love this progressive aspect about the GI <p>Exposure to FTT and other initiatives made me question my own upbringing (especially as a white dude)</p> <p>Has being part of the GI contributed to your employment, or do you see it doing so over the next few years?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Definitely helped with the Mitacs application • I know there are lots of job postings for the game industry, lately I’ve becoming more interested in academia, I am really excited to stay for four more years • Games user research course was amazing • Would like to become a more active member and help build the student council • I also want to build a polished game at some point <p>What would you like to see the GI do and be engaged with in the future – research, outreach, community, training, programs, otherwise)</p> <p>I think it would be nice to organize larger and bigger projects that we find Master and PhD students for from different fields. So rather than hoping interdisciplinarity happens organically, maybe it could be organized</p>

Name	Program	Statement
		better by assigning students from different fields to the project. Maybe that is already happening, but I feel like people are still stuck a bit too much in their silos (e.g., HCI, English, FPS, etc.)
Pinheiro, Dakota		<p>Although the story of my association with the Games Institute is quite short, I accepted the offer to become affiliated with the Institute due to my interest in digital games, as well as public discourses that often make these games an important object of discussion. During my time as a graduate student in Dr. Randall's Game Studies course in the Summer of 2020, I developed an educational COVID-19 game in its entirety and submitted it as a final assignment, even though the assignment required only a prototype or an outline. The skills that while learning from Dr. Randall were also applied in another graduate English seminar. Because of the success of this other game, it has since been integrated into one of Dr. Randy Harris' online upper year undergraduate courses, where it received a highly positive reception as an interactive introduction to the study of rhetorical figures.</p> <p>As of November 2020, I am also associated with The Game Institute's own middle-state publication First Person Scholar (FPS) in the capacity of Assistant Editor. Though my tenure in this position, like my affiliation with the Games Institute more generally, remains quite brief, I have already expanded my knowledge and professional network through my interactions with FPS staff and contributors. Additionally, FPS presents a venue to publish shorter form academic works about video games and digital media, an opportunity I intend to take up as I continue to pursue my interests in American literature and culture. As a 2nd Year PhD student with the Department of English Language and Literature whose primary research focus is not digital games, the Games Institute continues to offer me new ways to connect with fellow academics and serves as an important facilitator for academic discussions about digital media, both at the University of Waterloo and around the world.</p>
Racicot, Toben	English, Faculty of Art, PhD student.	<p>The Games Institute contributed to my experiences as a student by providing a space to interact with other students researching similar topics, but all with similar interests. Working there is great to discuss concepts and theories with other students. The faculty GI members are knowledgeable and very encouraging towards students working there. Additionally, the resources available in terms of gaming consoles, board games, PCs, and other tech, makes undertaking a project more realistic because much of the expensive or unobtainable elements are already on site.</p> <p>Being involved with the GI has benefitted my employment opportunities within the University of Waterloo and will provide me with the skills and training to succeed in future careers. As a GI member I've collaborated with Professor Randall in his courses as a TA and guest lecturer; I've developed course content, created gaming modules, and encouraged other students to pursue their interests as games researchers. As the producer and co-host of the Games Institute Podcast I've helped other researchers share their work, helped further the GI community's goals, and created an outlet for listeners outside of Waterloo to familiarize themselves with the GI.</p>
Rogers, Katja	Postdoctoral Fellow	I am currently a postdoctoral researcher affiliated with Prof. Lennart Nacke and the HCI Games Group. I have experienced the Games Institute (GI) from multiple perspective: as a visiting PhD researcher from Ulm University, Germany; and now as a postdoctoral researcher since Spring 2020.

Name	Program	Statement
		<p>The GI was immeasurably valuable to me during my first 5-month visit in 2017. It provided infrastructure necessary for my research in human computer interaction: this consisted of both a lab with virtual reality equipment with which I ran two user studies, and highly competent staff members, who were incredibly helpful in my forays within what was then a foreign university system. Further, the GI is home to so many different backgrounds and disciplines that it is an active sharing space of ideas and valuable feedback. Even before I ran my empirical work, it thus contributed to my review of the literature and the study design that preceded; afterwards, it similarly surrounded me with students and researchers to discuss the study results from a multitude of perspectives. This all contributed directly to my professional and academic development and led to my first publications at my field's top-tier HCI conference.</p> <p>Now as a postdoc, I have returned to the University of Waterloo (albeit remotely for now), and the GI was certainly part of the reason why I chose this as my next step after the PhD. I have applied to several research grants and look forward to running studies at the GI if those grants come through and when Covid-19 measures allow safe user studies again. I would also be interested in supporting the GI's Brown Bag event series, by seeking out interesting speakers from a wide breadth of different backgrounds and skill sets. I would also be interested in running bootcamps to teach skills like R or python to those interested within the GI space.</p>
Samithamby, Pelisha	MASC, Managements Sciences currently working under Dr. Oliver Schneider.	<p>I attended UW for my undergraduate degree as a Management Engineering student and after taking the human computer interaction (HCI) course, taught by Dr. Mark Hancock, I decided I wanted to learn more about HCI techniques and contribute to the field. I chose to continue my education and work with Dr. Oliver Schneider in his quest to create tools supporting the intersection of HCI and haptics. The GI's multidisciplinary nature has allowed me to meet students with diverse educational backgrounds but who share a passion for game design and HCI research. I have learned a lot from the students and professors through weekly presentations and one-on-one meetings. A common trait amongst the GI members is their willingness to share their knowledge and I am immensely thankful for this as it has helped progress my research further. After presenting my master's thesis to the lab, I gained valuable input from all the professors and students and was able to narrow down my research goals. The GI's physical space has also given me a place to learn and build haptic devices, an imperative part of my research.</p> <p>The GI community has also helped me build friendships I may have otherwise not have had the chance to create. Graduate school can be isolating at times, especially in times of the COVID-19 pandemic, but the GI team made the effort to create virtual social events for the community. I also was able to participate in the planning of some of these events. Besides the social events, there has been a number of conferences advertised to the students via the GI Slack that I was able to attend. I was able to learn about novel technology in the haptics community and other ground-breaking research being conducted.</p>
Sanagavarapu, Apoorva	Department of English Language and Literature, Faculty of Arts, MA- Experimental Digital Media CO-OP	<p>The GI's interdisciplinary focus has contributed to my research by helping me to develop a deeper understanding of topics, including, but not limited to: fan studies, digital/social media cultures, feminist and gender theory, critical media infrastructures, critical race theory, the Anthropocene and environmental sustainability, as well as LGBTQ+ representation in the media, canon, and/or "fanon," through research</p>

Name	Program	Statement
	Stream, Second/Final Year.	<p>creation projects related to fandom studies, many of which often consisting of a fan fiction portion during the pursuit of a Masters in Experimental Digital Media (XDM).</p> <p>The GI has contributed to my experience as a Graduate student by providing me with a physical (and now virtual) space where I can interact with other graduate students in a variety of departments, faculties, and programs including, but not limited to: English, Engineering, Math, and helping create a deeper sense of community that I would not have had the chance to experience to the same extent, otherwise, during my time as a graduate student. Being a part of the GI's interdisciplinary community has given me the chance to explore and gain a better and deeper understanding of among other topics: games, game creation, gaming culture, AR, and VR. These experiences have also helped inspire a few of the projects I created during my graduate career thus far, at UWaterloo. One of which I was inspired to submit as a conference paper at the 2020 meeting of the Canadian Games Studies Association (CGSA) congress 2020, due to the encouragement and support I received from the staff at the GI. I am extremely grateful for a chance to give back to the GI community by being a part of the GI's Working Group for Anti-racism, Decolonization, Equity, Diversity, and Inclusion for at the next year, if not longer, as I hope to re-engage with the GI community once again, as a PhD student next fall!</p>
Sathiyamurthy, Suji Nivedita	MAsc in Management Sciences	<p>I have been working with the GI since Jan 2020 and have enjoyed great community support and resources ever since. The GI's interdisciplinary focus has helped me present my research ideas and gain meaningful and diverse feedback. The diverse expertise also provides me with a rich source of information that was very useful for my user studies. The willingness and interest the GI members show on participating in user studies is wonderful. The data collected from these studies have given a great direction to my research work. During the pre-covid times, the GI lab was a great place to run my group discussion and interview based studies with equipment like the Nintendo switch. As we all transitioned to online and remote work, the level of support and guidance I received from this group has been very vital. I always have a channel to post challenges and get instant help. Having highly qualified faculty members and research students to clarify doubts and debate on best practices has enriched my research experience. I cannot emphasize enough on how important the community has been in helping me throughout my research activities. I also wish to continue my engagement with the GI post graduation and keep learning and growing with the awesome community.</p>
Schmidt, Pamela Maria	MA English – Experimental Digital Media, Alumni (graduated 2020)	<p>The GI's interdisciplinary focus helped create an environment that supported non-conventional "English Language and Literature" research that I was conducting. It encouraged me to broaden my understanding of "textual object" and "narrative" and apply my critical thinking skills to these alternative media as another way to analyze modern day culture and really immerse myself in the digital humanities. It also gave me the opportunity to discuss my research methodologies and projects with researchers from other disciplines that helped broaden my understanding of narrative from different academic perspectives. For instance, when talking to my colleague Marco, who is in Systems Design Engineering, we discovered that we both use the concept of "defamiliarization"—taking an object out of its original context to view it from a different perspective and make new meaning from it—in our respective disciplines.</p> <p>How did the GI contribute to my experience as a student?</p>

Name	Program	Statement
		<p>a. Interdisciplinary environment – see (2)</p> <p>b. GI physical space/labs – the GI space gave me access to a pod space which sported high-tech gaming equipment that greatly assisted me in my assignments – especially when writing my Master’s Research Project. This equipment allowed me to host and play games while taking screenshots and writing observations, which my personal devices could not power. Furthermore, since the interdisciplinary environment meant that I was surrounded with like-minded researchers from other disciplines, I often had people chat with me when they’d notice what I’m doing which lead to really interesting conversations that I don’t think I’d have otherwise. Their similar, but uniquely different perspectives, really challenged me to approach my research and writing in a hybrid without compromising core English methodologies.</p> <p>c. GI staff – GI staff are excellent guides through the university puzzle network and great resources when it comes to recommended who to work with, what equipment items would work, procuring anything needed for research, and overall creating a safe and diverse space. It’s rare to hear a GI staff to say “no” and I have never felt anything from them beyond overwhelming kindness and a need to support in whatever way they can.</p> <p>d. Other (EDI) – The GI is one of the first places on campus where I felt safe to fully express who I was and all my intersecting identities without judgement. It was he first place where I felt I could actually support and uplift other members and that the environment took EDI very seriously as opposed to other places on campus where even classrooms, at times, wouldn’t feel welcoming. The GI also gave me opportunities to be part of interdisciplinary feminist groups that broadened my perspective of issues regarding AR/DC/and EDI and never made me feel unwelcome or shunned for not knowing everything and asking for resources. I think I wouldn’t be the ally I am today if it weren’t for these incredible opportunities.</p> <p>e.Events/Activities – The GI offers a lot of amazing events that offer a different perspective on games, technology, and design from numerous disciplines that honestly, apply to almost everyone. They’re enriching and never have I gone to an event and left thinking “wow I did not learn anything new. None of this applies to me.” All of it resonates within the confines of approaching digital spaces and using technology to enrichen our interactions with the world. Even if some talks don’t directly apply to my specific research, they broaden my perspective on where I could take my research from a humanities perspective and to see disciplinary overlap.</p>
Sgandurra, Sabrina	PhD, 2 nd year, English	The Games Institute’s interdisciplinary environment has given me access to resources and expert knowledge that would have posed as a barrier to complete my research. Since the nature of my research, which focuses on storytelling methods in games, is highly interdisciplinary, the connectivity with other Games Scholars from a variety of disciplines is foundational to developing my understanding of how games tell stories, even when a

Name	Program	Statement
		<p>narrative is not seemingly apparent. Further, discovering how these stories impact the player requires collaboration with scholars and students from other disciplines to create a mosaic of information that feeds into my research.</p> <p>The Games Institute has also provided me with an excellent community that has bolstered my student experience. Coming from a different region and university, the Games Institute provided me with excellent networking opportunities as well as a safe and open environment to make this university and region feel more like home.</p> <p>The physical space is an important aspect of establishing this community. While we are all virtually attempting to connect with one another, it is increasingly difficult to find the right people to assist me with my research or bolster that sense of connectivity and community through this avenue. Access to a physical space is also important as it provides me with a dedicated work space that is more conducive to my research, and holds access to technology that I would need to complete said research. Further, while I have not yet used the GI labs myself, my colleagues from whom I collaborate with on various research projects regularly use the labs to further their research, knowledge, and expertise, which I then gain useful access to, either directly or indirectly.</p> <p>The GI staff have provided me with countless hours of support by assisting me in my collaborative efforts, finding me avenues to display my research, helping me put together proposals for research creation projects, and providing me with other supports and access to information or resources that I need to complete my work. They also assist in bringing together the community of interdisciplinary scholars by hosting research talks and events that allow me to build my network. The Games Institute has also connected me with industry professionals and exposed me to other avenues for my work and research efforts, which is helping to prepare me for future employment.</p> <p>Without the existence of Games Institute, the assistance of the staff, and the community of scholars that call it home, I feel as though my experience in this program would not have been as valuable, seeing as the Games Institute has provided me with an exponential amount of support, resources, and experiences that have benefitted my academic and social needs, as well as prepared me for future endeavours.</p>
Soroush, Milad	Ph.D. Candidate, Department of Management Sciences	<p>The Games Institute provides us with a unique environment that allows faculty and students from all different disciplines to collaborate in a way that was not to this day possible or feasible in the university. GI space and equipment have significantly helped us with our collaborative efforts. For example, I have been able to use GI space and equipment to collaborate with other researchers and developers to design and conduct my research regarding the benefits of interactive and gameful technologies in improving self-regulation of behaviour and cognitive control.</p> <p>GI directors have been extremely supportive in providing students with facilities and equipment to further our research collaborations and conducting our experiments, and notably creating a constructive and inclusive environment that allows such activities to take place.</p>

Name	Program	Statement
		<p>I have been able to be part of a number of interdisciplinary GI labs such as HCI Lab, and Touchlab. I also have had the opportunity to get familiar with a wider range of research disciplines during my affiliation with the GI, for example, during seminars, invited talks.</p> <p>Having such an interdisciplinary environment for students to collaborate, design technologies, conduct research, or regularly meet is <i>irreplaceable</i> in a sense that no single department can support students and faculties who work on game-related research in a similar way.</p>
Tondello, Gustavo F.	<p>Instructor/Coordinator at the Cheriton School of Computer Science, Faculty of Mathematics Co-Founder and Gamification Consultant at MotiviUX, Inc. (<i>company founded with Dr. Lennart Nacke, as a result of our work at the HCI Games Group and the Games Institute</i>)</p>	<p><u>How has the GI's interdisciplinary focus contributed to your research?</u></p> <p>Working at the GI allowed me to work together with many other researchers from other areas that complemented my work. My background is from Computer Science, but at the GI I was able to work with, or just exchange ideas with people from many other areas such as Psychology, Literature, Education, Health, etc. My work focused on methods for personalized gameful design. Having input from people from areas such as Psychology and Literature was very interesting to improve the methods I was proposing. Working with people from Education, Health, and Employee engagement allowed me to apply gameful design methods to a series of different problems.</p> <p><u>How the GI has contributed to your experience as a student or postdoc while at the GI?</u></p> <p>The only publications that I wrote alone were those that are a direct result of my Ph.D. thesis, i.e., were papers spawned from the experiments I did for my thesis. All the other publications were collaborative works that I did with other GI members in topics such as Player Traits, games/gamification for education, games/gamification for health and wellbeing, and gamification for employee engagement. This was possible due to the collaborative space available at the GI and the fact that we had several different research teams, with a variety of Professors and students, working on the same physical and virtual spaces (e.g., Slack).</p> <p><u>Has being part of the GI contributed to your employment, or do you see it doing so over the next few years?</u></p> <p>My research work on gamification, which was fully supported by the GI, allowed me to be recognized by the community of gamification professionals. This has opened the space for me to present in places such as GamiCon 2018 and Gamification Europe 2020 (professional gamification conferences).</p> <p>As a direct result of our collaborative work at the HCI Games Group and the Games Institute, Dr. Lennart Nacke and I funded MotiviUX, Inc. a company from which we do gamification and user experience consulting and development services for our clients.</p>
Tu, Joseph	<p>Master, Engineering, Systems Design Engineering (SYDE)</p>	<p>GI's interdisciplinary has allowed me to connect my project ideas with students across different disciplines which spawns discussions that are vital to my research. The GI's physical space creates a friendly environment, allowing collaborations to be possible. The lab equipment in which GI offers, contributes heavily to my research; the immersion room allows me to conduct and run studies. These studies are vital when it comes to HCI research. The brown bag talks (and other events) are interesting and sparks my creativity for new projects. In addition, the pod at GI, gives me the space towards my research and thesis. The lab space at GI also provides a leisure area in which I can relax during off-hours; such as playing games with my peers and etc. The culture of the staff is friendly and helpful when it comes to organizing events such as the Game Jam. With the help of the</p>

Name	Program	Statement
		Games Institute members to playtest our initial prototype phase, we were able to publish our paper at CHI PLAY 2020.
Wehbe, Rina		<p>In my humble opinion, the Games Institute (GI), alongside Computer Science and Engineering, are the main highlights of University of Waterloo</p> <p>. I believe that it is one of the main reasons people in my field join UW in all five faculties as students, staff, or faculty. I encourage the University to Treasure the GI the way we treasure the Quantum computing program and perimeter institute.</p> <p>I feel that the GI the most amazing interdisciplinary space I have had the privilege of seeing in my entire academic journey. I do not feel that this statement is at all an exaggeration because the GI has contributed to my research, health, and student experience.</p>
Wilcox, Steve	Alumni	<p>My name's Dr. Steve Wilcox and I'm an assistant professor in Wilfrid Laurier University's Game Design and Development program. I completed my dissertation as a member of the Games Institute (G) and was a post-doctoral researcher there leading up to my hiring at Laurier in 2016. The GI was and is immensely beneficial to me as a research and collaborator. The interdisciplinary space put me in contact with a range of researchers, theories, and methodologies that rounded out my discipline-specific outlook on games, art, society, and technology. During my time as student in the GI I worked on various projects, such as the middle-state public First Person Scholar (FPS), a site for informed discussion on games, society, and culture, as well as designing games, such as Hustle and Flow, a policy planning game that we presented at the Public Policy Forum. Work on FPS provided connections with the larger game studies community, offered numerous opportunities for talks, collaborations, and networking. Through the GI I also found a researcher partner for my dissertation, which was the first of its kind on our campus as it was argued in part through a public health game. Through the support of the GI I also established and maintain Game Studies 101, an online archive of games, criticism, and scholarship meant to make the study and analysis of games for accessible. GS101 is often the first-place professors send prospective game studies students and one scholar referred to it as an 'essential resource' in the field.</p> <p>Indeed, the GI has informed my career as a researcher, designer, and critic of games and health. Through the GI I was connected with the VEGA Project, a research and education initiative about addressing family violence in Canada funded by the Public Health Agency of Canada. For three years I worked with stakeholders in healthcare, including frontline care providers, researchers, and policy experts. I developed two training modules with VEGA for teaching healthcare providers how to respond safely to disclosures of family violence in clinical settings. Through that connection I then worked on projects with SickKids hospital and the Canadian Public Health Association (CPHA). The latter involved a funded project, a public game jam on sexual health and a subsequent training game for CPHA on responding to biases in public healthcare. The GI facilitated, supported, and sustained these connections, which simply would not have been possible without the institution's assistance and the dedicated work of those who work there.</p> <p>Looking ahead, the GI provides multiple avenues for collaborative projects that explore games, society, technology, and the arts. The GI acts as an ideal destination for students graduating from our Game Design</p>

Name	Program	Statement
		<p>program, allowing our more research-focused students an opportunity to further their understanding of games and design (Laurier does not have graduate programs in this area). Indeed, a more formal relationship could expand and regularize this relationship. Meanwhile, I continue to collaborate with GI founder Dr. Neil Randall on various projects and initiatives, including Palgrave’s Games in Context book series and the Racial Justice Board Game Showcase.</p> <p>In closing, the GI has been instrumental in launching and establishing my career as a researcher and designer of games. The collaborations and connections it afforded both myself and others and the formative role they played in situating me within the field and academia more broadly would be hard to over-state. Please find below a copy of my CV highlighting the projects that emerged from the GI.</p>
Uribe Quevedo, Alvaro		<p>My name is Alvaro Joffre Uribe Quevedo, and I am an Assistant Professor at Ontario Tech University in Oshawa, Ontario. I became a collaborator of the GI in 2015 when I spent a year as a Postdoctoral fellow under the Interactive and Multi-Modal Experience Research Syndicate (IMMERSe) funded by SSHRC, conducting research in serious games and medical training in partnership with Ontario Tech University (formerly the University of Ontario Institute of Technology). During this time, becoming a member of the GI allowed me to strengthen my research and meet fellow colleagues in diverse areas including the Humanities, Natural Sciences and Engineering, and Health Sciences. During my Postdoctoral fellowship I was able to engage in collaborations with researchers from the University of Toronto, York University, McMaster University, and Shizuoka University amongst others. Please see published works in journals and conferences papers highlighted in yellow in the attached CV. Furthermore, I was able to co-supervise both undergraduate and graduate students, also highlighted in my CV. After finishing my Postdoctoral I continued working in establishing continuing collaborations with the GI and my former employer Universidad Militar Nueva Granada in Bogotá, Colombia. During this time I continued collaborating with Dr. Bill Kapralos from Ontario Tech University and active member of both the GI and IMMERSe. In 2017, I moved to Canada and became an Assistant Professor at Ontario Tech University, and since then I have been collaborating with Dr Randall on a grant associated with virtual storytelling telling equipment. Additionally, through connection with the GI I was successful in establishing an industrial partnership with Origin 360, a recruiting company located in Thunder Bay, developing a 360 video authoring system. Moreover, by collaborating with the GI and having access to their state of the art equipment and diverse expertise. In particular, I have had access to a Microsoft HoloLens that has supported my research into developing custom-made user experiences for medical training in eye examination and tool operations. This has allowed me to supervise graduate and undergraduate students for interactive mixed reality development and wearable sensors for mapping upper-limb movements. Since 2017 I have been establishing my research and while working on interacting more with the GI, 2020 has put a hold due to the strain COVID-19 has placed on my research. However, I am currently working on pivoting my research to respond to COVID-19, in particular due to the limitations of virtual reality with equipment sterilization and availability of participants due to physical distancing. My plan for 2021 is to start collaborating with the GI virtually as I have been appointed Director of Experimental Teaching at Ontario Tech University, and have been exploring consumer level virtual reality solutions to</p>

Name	Program	Statement
		<p>connect and conduct research remotely. The GI will play a crucial role to integrate other areas of research such as storytelling with Dr. Randall into my research associated with customized user experience through physiological measures for virtual simulation in training environments. Additionally, as I have matured as a researcher in Canada, I am now in better capacity to expand my collaborations with the GI into current research initiatives with CNIB, Ontario Shores, OCAD University, and the University of Toronto. For the following five years, I will actively leverage my GI collaboration by facilitating access to my research equipment and invite GI members to co-supervise undergraduate and graduate students. Moreover, I will work on inviting and participating in grants that can help boost our joint research. The GI scope fits my research interests and that is why I would like to continue being an active member and continue building together research. The breadth of subjects the GI support also ties with my own as the main core is interactive media, where simulations, immersive technologies and games come together to explore solution in diverse training scenarios. In the past couple of years I have been able to translate my expertise into virtual reality training scenarios for working at heights, nuclear radiation training, and most recently, dementia care. Finally, as for what the GI can do, I'd say the GI has done a great job and I am happy to be part of it. I think this statement is a call to action as the pandemic has changed the way many things are done and I am happy to share my experience and bring it to the table.</p>
Wong, Caroline	Management Sciences, Engineering, MASC, Alumni	<p>The GI has greatly contributed to my experience as a student. The GI as a physical space has been used for many experimental studies, I've ran for my degree requirements. For example, the GI has provided me with ample equipment needed in these experiments such as cameras, monitors, and computers with the capacity to run simulations and statistical analyses.</p> <p>My own desk space within the GI also offered me a great environment to concentrate and to complete my work. Being around others with the same academic mindset also helped in keeping a balance between work and social interactions. Additionally, the staff at the GI have always ensured that every GI member receives the assistance they need to pursue research activities like ordering essential equipment and supplies, connecting us with other researchers, and so on.</p> <p>The GI also has organized invited talks and professionals from around the country have visited and presented their research to the community. One of the biggest GI events is the GI game jam which is organized by members and gives students (university and high school) the opportunity to learn how to make their own games. Before becoming a graduate student at the GI, I was employed at the GI as a co-op student. The skills I've learned from doing research in a games-related field has helped me contribute to other projects like creating design-thinking workshops for information visualizations.</p>
Yoon, John	PhD - English	<p>The Games Institute's interdisciplinary focus has been an invaluable addition to my research and experience as a student of the university. Through the GI, I was able to connect with Dr. Lennart Nacke and successfully applied for and received as Mitacs internship. Through this experience, I was able to gain first-hand knowledge working with industry partners in the areas of gamification and human-computer interaction, something I would have not been exposed to without the GI.</p>

Name	Program	Statement
		The GI has always been eager to facilitate my research dissemination through providing assistance for attending conferences, a crucial aspect of professionalization for any graduate student. With the GI's help, I was able to attend the inaugural Esports Conference in UC Irvine and present two papers at Congress, the biggest interdisciplinary humanities conference in Canada. In addition, with the GI's support I was able to organize and present a panel for the gaming community at EGLX, Canada's largest gaming expo.

Faculty Member Statements

Boger, Jennifer

It is with pleasure that I write to express my strong support for the renewal of the Games Institute at the University of Waterloo. As detailed below, the Games Institute has been a vital resource for myself, my research team, my colleagues, and industry in providing invaluable networking, knowledge dissemination, and (both physical and personnel) resources that have accelerated research and development to the next level.

My research focuses on creating technologies that enable more inclusive, equitable, and personal support for health, wellbeing, and quality of life for older adults. My team at the Intelligent Technologies for Wellness and Independent Living lab (www.itwil.ca) engages in transdisciplinary collaboration and user-driven design practices that blend state-of-the-art knowledge from computer science, engineering, and health sciences to create internationally renowned intelligent assistive technologies for supporting graceful aging. I am also spearheading the concept of 'Ethical by Design', which involves the systematic development of a methodology to enable disparate stakeholders to collaboratively build aspects such as ethics, culture, and citizenship into products and systems throughout their lifecycle.

The willingness and ability of the Games Institute to support complex, multidisciplinary research is exceptional. All my research projects have benefited from my and my trainee's membership; two in particular are the Immersive Virtual Reality Exergames for Older Adults and Ethical by Design projects. Being a part of the Institute has underpinned my success in acquiring funding to support these projects, connected me to relevant faculty and industry, and provided space in which to engage in collaborative design, development, and evaluation. I articulate the role the Games Institute plays as a resource on all my funding applications and this has received positive feedback from more than one reviewer.

The approach of the Games Institute as a space, its staff, and its members epitomises what it is to bring together open-minded, outside-the-box thinkers and innovators in a way that results in an inclusive, productive, and fun environment. I currently collaborate on funded research with six of its faculty members and many more HQP. Pre-COVID, three of my graduate students and my postdoc spent one or more days physically at the Games Institute to work on projects because they feel it is an environment that fosters creative thinking and productivity as well as their personal and career growth. Most of my trainees joined as student members and all of them have participated in at least one event hosted by

the Games Institute; most have been to several (and by this, I mean more than a dozen), including invited speakers, reading groups, and game jams.

Looking forward, I am delighted the Games Institute is choosing to add a focus on the virtual future. This is not only because the virtual future is a timely and critical topic with so much potential, but because the Institute and its membership are not afraid to ask and explore crucial but hard questions about our technology and systems that others are unable or unwilling to answer, such as: How can STEM better address equity, diversity, and inclusion? What is the relationship of people and society to technology and how can we support healthy ones? How do we support more responsible design, development, and use of technologies, including those intended for vulnerable populations? As my and others' research increasingly focus on such questions, the Games Institute will provide the backbone that will enable us to better access to funding, collaborate with others, and disseminate knowledge; knowledge that is certain to benefit the University, Canada, and the world at large.

In short, the Games Institute is a valuable, effective, and unique part of the University of Waterloo that has no parallel; I wholeheartedly support its renewal. If there is anything you wish to discuss further, please do not hesitate to contact me.

[Cao, Shi, Associate Professor, Department of Systems Design Engineering, University of Waterloo](#)

How has the GI's interdisciplinary focus contributed to your work and the work of your students and collaborators? GI provides me and my trainees (students and post-doc) a highly valuable place to learn and discuss research ideas. My research focus is human factors engineering, and games (e.g., driving simulation and flight simulation) are an important component of my research. GI also provides a hub for me to connect to other researchers and companies.

How the GI has contributed to your research? GI provides the research lab space (e.g., indoor navigation testing place, flight simulator lab). The following papers are supported by GI space:

- Rehman, U., & **Cao, S.** (2017). Augmented reality-based indoor navigation: A comparative analysis of handheld devices vs. Google Glass. *IEEE Transactions on Human-Machine Systems*, 47(1), 140-151.
- Hayden, E., Wang, K., Wu, C., & **Cao, S.** (accepted in 2020). Augmented reality procedure assistance system for flight simulator training. *Proceedings of the Human Factors and Ergonomics Society Annual Meeting*, 64.
- Li, Y., Muñoz, J., Mehrabi, S., Middleton, L., **Cao, S.**, & Boger, J. (2020). Framework to design, develop, and evaluate virtual reality exergames for promoting physical activity in older adults. *HCI International 2020*, LNCS 12211, 128–147.
- Muñoz, J., **Cao, S.**, & Boger, J. (2019). Kinematically adaptive exergames: Personalizing exercise therapy through closed-loop systems. *IEEE International Conference on Artificial Intelligence and Virtual Reality (AIVR)*.
- Rehman, U., & **Cao, S.** (2015). Augmented reality-based indoor navigation using Google Glass as a wearable head-mounted display. *Proceedings of the 2015 IEEE International Conference on Systems, Man, and Cybernetics (SMC)*. 1452-1457.

How the GI has contributed to your supervision? GI has provided student and post-doc office space to my trainees (e.g., Umair Rehman, PhD; John Munoz, Post-doc). They benefit from the collaborative and multidisciplinary learning environment.

How the GI has contributed to grants/funding you have received? GI helped me find research collaborators for successful funding application: University of Waterloo Trailblazer Grant. *Designing adaptive virtual reality exergames for people living with dementia* (2020-2022, CAD \$80,000).

How will the GI contribute to your upcoming grant/funding proposals? GI will help me identify collaborators and student research assistants in my upcoming grant proposals in the field of virtual reality/augmented reality applications in education and training.

What are your plans for leveraging the GI's status and resources in your research for the next five years? (e.g., you're part of a university-level institute with staff, space, and an interdisciplinary ecosystem with a commitment to EDI issues – how will you leverage this?) Some of my students and post-doc can keep using GI office space. I can recruit student programmers from GI's pool of students. One of my projects is developing VR exercise games for older adults. GI can help promote the game and increase its impact.

What are your plans to help the GI grow? Faculty and student recruiting, funding (all sources), space additions, labs, other. I will acknowledge GI in my related research and projects. I will introduce GI to my current and future collaborators. I will ask students working in related projects to join GI. The GI has expanded from being solely about games research into a centre for research into interactive immersive technologies and media of many types and is now expanding to include a network for the virtual future.

How will this impact your outlook on what is possible for your own research moving forward? Virtual and augmented reality applications are a major part of my research. This development at GI will help promote Waterloo as a hub for such technology and applications.

What would you like to see the GI do and be engaged with in the future – research, outreach, community, training, programs, otherwise)? Reaching out to students, general public, and sponsors to promote research in GI. Student research talks and presentations, with best paper/presentation awards. VR programming training workshop.

[Hancock, Mark, Associate Director, Games Institute, Associate Professor, Department of Management Sciences, Faculty of Engineering](#)

GI Renewal Statement

In addition to serving as the Associate Director of the Games Institute, I have also benefitted greatly as a member of the Games Institute. Specifically, 2 postdoctoral fellows, 15 graduate students and 8 undergraduate research assistants have benefitted greatly from working in the physical space provided in the Games Institute. It is hard to overstate this benefit, as these students have been provided workstations, state-of-the-art CFI-funded equipment (e.g., a 3D printer, VR technology, large touch surfaces, high-powered computers, space for conducting user studies, etc.), access to top researchers in highly relevant yet highly interdisciplinary fields (e.g., human-computer interaction (HCI), games

studies, psychology, kinesiology, health, etc.), significant support communicating their research to the broader community, and perhaps most importantly, a community of researchers including undergraduate co-op students, graduate students, and faculty that is unprecedented at the university.

Support for Research, Scholarship, and Funding

I have also been involved in several grants that owe their success in part to the Games Institute. In particular, my NSERC CREATE SWaGUR (Saskatchewan-Waterloo Games User Research) grant, for which I am the Waterloo lead, would likely not have been successful without the promise of support offered by the Games Institute and the help provided by its staff in writing and administering the grant. The Games Institute has also been instrumental in support of my individual grants, including my Ontario Early Researcher Award, four Mitacs Accelerate grants, and a CFI/ORF equipment grant. This support has come both in the form of help with writing of the grants, letters of support, and a physical space to house equipment (including significant efforts to find a suitable space for my 3D printer).

The Games Institute also provides an invaluable environment for a large group of human-computer interaction (HCI) researchers, including ~5 faculty and over 40 graduate students. This group regularly meets using the Games Institute facility, has students co-located in the shared space, and frequently collaborates on research work and publications. Specifically, at least 20 of my publications have involved either the use of equipment/space to conduct studies and/or co-authorship with other researchers. This group also regularly holds “writing review circles” that have helped all of my students with paper writing and knowledge translation.

Future Plans

The future direction of the Games Institute to expand to Interactive Immersive Technologies aligns directly with my own research plans. Over the next five years I intend to focus on further advancing my research into the use of novel interactive technologies, such as virtual reality, voice assistants, and interactive surfaces by investigating technology to support equity, diversity, and inclusion (EDI). My recent research (supported by the GI) shows a clear lack of attention to gender diversity in the design of virtual reality (VR) interfaces, and I intend to expand this research to investigate EDI more broadly and to engage in more serious attempts to bring technology to underrepresented groups and conduct testing and engage in participatory design practice with these underrepresented groups.

The Games Institute has already been instrumental in supporting this research trajectory. Specifically, the Games Institute has already been involved in applications for equipment grants to secure funding for a mobile interactive testing platform that can be used to bring interactive immersive technologies to these underrepresented communities. The interdisciplinary nature of the Games Institute also makes it possible to work closely with experts in the various relevant disciplines when investing in technology to support EDI and is unique in how varied these relevant backgrounds are (spanning all 6 faculties).

Summary

Over the past five years, the Games Institute has grown significantly and developed into a unique and uniquely interdisciplinary community of researchers interested in games and interactive media more broadly. While other research labs exist across campus, they typically have a home in one faculty/department, making cross- and interdisciplinary collaboration more challenging. I and my students have benefited greatly from both the physical space that the Games Institute provides, the support for obtaining funding, and the community of people in it that has been instrumental in the success of research.

[Hardiman, Craig, Department: Classical Studies, Associate Professor; Director, Waterloo Institute for Hellenistic Studies.](#)

I have only been affiliated with the Games Institute (GI) for just over a year. As such, I cannot offer the depth of analysis that others may with longer affiliation (esp. with this past year being what it has been), but I can say that I have found my association with the GI quite fulfilling and full of promise for the future. My own research in Ancient Greek and Roman Art has always been multidisciplinary, involving visuals, text, archaeology – a host of disciplines. As such I have felt right at home and inspired by the GI and its own interdisciplinary nature. My own work has also involved some work in the creation and/or use of three dimensional (3D) models, most recently supervising an MA student who created a 3D model of an ancient sculptural group using software that is often used for modelling characters in commercial video games. This supervisory role, along with other factors involving my research and interests, made me realize that the GI would be an excellent Institute in which I could further my research goals.

I have always had an interest in video games, since I was a child and continue to play them today. From the genre's outset, Ancient Greece and Rome have always formed a strong backdrop to the gaming industry, be that a game that is set during these cultures, a game that uses narrative techniques or stories from these cultures or is visually communicating with the art and architecture from these cultures. I was fortunate to be asked to give a talk on these issues at the GI in 2020 and was subsequently asked to become a member. It was a former student, who has since gone on to pursue a PhD in English looking at communities of female gamers, who first brought the GI and I together as I began to work in this area and as I started to teach a course (CLAS 123) on Classics and pop culture (movies, video games and comics). I certainly plan to continue my research into these areas that intersect video games, narratology and Classical myth and art. I have begun to write a few articles in these areas and I will be teaching an ARTS FIRST course that specifically deals with the issue of Classics and Video Games (ARTS 130), and I know that this would not have occurred to me were it not for my interaction with the GI.

As this is a new avenue of research for me, I have not yet put forth a research grant proposal, but I am hoping to receive a sabbatical leave for the academic year 2021-2022, at which point I will begin to put together a proposal for an international conference on Classics and Video Games. At that point the GI will form an integral component of the proposal, in order to differentiate the conference from a "generic" one on aspects of Classics and video games (of which there have only been 2 or 3) and ground the conference in appropriate game theory and to bring together experts from the host of fields represented by the GI. In this way, I hope that I can fully realize the potential of collaboration with the GI, as I bring together experts in content (Classical Studies) and those with greater expertise in the general field of gaming and technology.

I have already had two students involve themselves with the GI or GI related topics and I hope to pursue this avenue of having more graduate students interested in reception studies, video games and modern technology. It is my hope that in the future, the GI will facilitate this by having some cross listed courses or possible internship positions (possibly even with gaming companies) to help attract students who may be interested in these fields, though not from a traditional computer science background. It would certainly help me, as someone transitioning into new branches of scholarly inquiry, to have the GI present more on some of the more technical aspects of the gaming and technology arenas, but I can say that without the GI, my transition would be much more difficult and less fruitful. As such I can only say, as someone who has just begun his association with the GI, that I fully endorse the renewal of the GI for another five years and that without an instate like the GI at the University of Waterloo, my research proposals and activities for the next five years would be that much more difficult.

Harris, Randy, English Language and Literature, Faculty of Arts; Research Director, The Rhetoricon Database; Scientific Advisory Board Member, Centre for Argument Technology

How has the GI's interdisciplinary focus contributed to your work and the work of your students and collaborators? The Games Institute has allowed me to form a widely interdisciplinary research team, with colleagues and students from Computer Science, Accounting, Psychology, Peace and Conflict Studies, Biology, Public Health, and English. It has also afforded multi-institutional and international collaborations.

How the GI has contributed to your research? The Games Institute has provided worksites for me, my students, and my research employees (co-op and work study), including collaborative spaces for regular, in-person team meetings, and digital connections with remote colleagues. Its funding has helped subsidized student travel for conference presentations.

How the GI has contributed to grants/funding you have? I would likely not have received my current SSHRC Insight Grant without GI involvement, both with GI personnel as collaborators and GI expertise in crafting the application. I always highlight my association with the GI in my funding applications, so while the projects themselves do not involve the institute, both my NAR Catalyst Grant application and my SSHRC Partnership Engage application (both successful) might be said to have benefited from the association.

How will the GI contribute to your upcoming grant/funding proposals? I intend to apply for a large grant next year to expand my project. My affiliation with the GI, and access to its resources, will be very significant both for strengthening the application and also for my ability to carry out the research should the grant be awarded.

What are your plans for leveraging the GI's status and resources in your research for the next five years? I have launched collaborations with scholars in Passau Germany to further develop and distribute a citizen science game for building a large corpus of linguistic passages annotated for rhetorical patterns that can be used for Machine Learning Training Sets. I plan to release and administer two versions of the game. The GI will be key to the collaboration, as well as to the promotion and administration of game versions, in terms of space and expertise. I also plan to continue drawing on the GI in my teaching, at the undergraduate and the graduate level.

What are your plans to help the GI grow? Faculty and student recruiting, funding (all sources), space additions, labs, other. I regularly encourage doctoral students especially to explore game studies as part of their research, to diversify both their professional expertise and their teaching flexibility.

Hirschkop, Ken, Professor, English Language and Literature, Faculty of Arts

I have only recently become involved with the Games Institute, but it has turned out to be an exceptionally valuable resource for myself and my graduate students. Over the past few years, in particular since 2015, I have become involved in the supervision of several English PhD candidates who are interested in narrative form in videogames (in large part because I teach a graduate course on narrative theory, 'Stories and Theories' almost every other year in the English Department). Seeing there was so much interest in the topic, in February of 2020 I organized a graduate working group on Games and Narrative, which has been meeting – in person in early 2020, online afterwards – every three weeks for two hours for almost 10 months now. The Working Group, composed of myself and a number of PhD students discuss recent important research in the field, conduct analyses of narrative form in particular videogames, and present research results to one another. The group has been extremely successful: I believe it has contributed in substantial ways to the research of each of the PhD students who attends it, providing them with a forum in which to discuss critical issues in their field of work. One of the most important features of the group is discussion of classic 'narratology' (narrative theory developed in the analysis of literature and cinema), which has not been applied rigorously in the narrative analysis of videogames, despite its clear applicability and usefulness.

The success of the group has inspired us to launch another research initiative: the online International Conference on Games and Narrative, to be hosted by the Games Institute on June 11-16, 2021. This conference will be a major international event, the first to focus attention on the distinctive problems and questions posed by videogame narrative. It will attract contributors from around the world (we have keynote speakers from Asia, Europe, and North America) and will feature contributions from both scholars and professional game designers. As such, it will foster not only important scholarly discussion, but also provide an interface between that discussion and the videogame industry. We intend to publish some of the work at the conference in various formats after its conclusion.

The Games Institute has been indispensable to this work. It has provided the infrastructure for the Working Group (rooms, an online platform, a constituency, help with administration) and it will be the host for the conference. The conference itself would not be possible without the input and efforts of the GI's administrative staff.

Kadir, Aynur, Assistant Professor, Department of Communication Arts

Dear Sirs, Madams,

I have been working for the University of Waterloo since July 2nd 2019. I first visited the Games Institute through an introduction from my colleague Dr. Lennart Nacke. Since my visit, I was eager to become a member based on the sense of community I felt from the GI as a place to support interdisciplinary researchers such as myself. This community has been a valuable foundation for collaborative research.

Because of this, I have been brought on panels with other interdisciplinary researchers to speak of and present my work to a wider audience. This has enabled me to collaborate with other researchers outside of my department and my research field. It has also provided space for my students to present their multimedia projects in front of a wider community so that they might also connect with others in academia.

When coming to the GI and taking up a shared office space with Dr. Oliver Schneider, I was in need of a research assistant for help in drafting material for various SSHRC grants and a CFI grant. Marisa Benjamin, as the Research Coordinator of the GI, worked on connecting me to one of the GI members, Sid Heeg, an alumnus and previous graduate student working through the GI as a research assistant. With Sid's help, I have been able to begin the groundwork on future collaborative projects with a focus on Indigenous research and media practices.

The way in which the GI infrastructure is set up allows for me to tap into other areas of research that in turn help bolster the work that I am doing. The GI is a space to learn and develop familiarity with new technologies not only related to gaming but to other audio and video formats that are important to my work in ethnography-based research. It is the aim of my research to contribute to the skills and understanding of what this technology can do in humanities based research and enable the GI to continue to be a resource for students and researchers who are interested in using such technology for their projects. The GI always brings prominent scholars in the field as Drs. Kishonna Gray, William Odom, Ashely Mehlenbacher, Ron Wakkary and many others that make for an abundant space to exchange ideas and knowledge mobilization.

The ecosystem of the GI fosters collaborative and interdisciplinary research. It is home to many other labs and research groups.

- HCI Games Group headed by Dr. Lennart Nacke
- HCI + Health Lab headed by Dr. Jim Wallace
- MBC (Multisensory Brian and Cognition) Lab headed by Dr. Michael Barnett-Cowan
- qCollaborative headed by Dr. Jennifer Roberts-Smith and Dr. Shana MacDonald
- UW TouchLab headed by Dr. Mark Hancock
- Haptic Computing Lab headed by Dr. Oliver Schneider

These labs make use of the space and equipment the GI offers while also bringing in their own resources and tools to the GI for members of other labs to make use of. This type of ecosystem is great for fostering collaborative research between many other disciplines within the University of Waterloo. It allows researchers and students to learn of other research methods and projects outside of their normal scope and

encourages these labs to support and learn from each other. The GI has enabled me to explore many other ideas and ways we can collaborate in the future. It has a range of equipment available to its members for use on projects and in research including audio and visual tools, and VR equipment. When the need arose in my research for specific equipment, the GI was willing to purchase what I needed due to my limitations in funding.

Within this ecosystem, in collaboration with Dr. Jennifer Roberts-Smith I am proposing to create the Collaborative Digital Heritage Studio (CoDHerS) should funding be provided by a CFI grant. This studio would emphasize collaborative research with Indigenous community and interactive media. Students and researchers would be able to make use of audio and video technologies to present research based on topics of Indigeneity, digital media, collaborative and participatory research creation. By being a part of the GI, the studio will have access to the GI's network and resources, and in turn, the GI and its residents would have access to technologies that are unique to CoDHerS and be immersed in perspectives and research methods unique to CoDHerS.

I have spoken much about the interdisciplinary nature in terms of research in the GI, what delights me is that even the environment and the community there is so widely diverse. LGBTQ+, BIPOC, and Indigenous scholars, researchers, and students are welcomed to the environment, and they are connected through research to create an equitable community. I have also volunteered to be a discussant and judge of the Equity Board Game Contest. I think this initiative is very interesting and an important contribution to the equity work for the university. I believe the GI has really championed equity work and aims to bring everyone together from academic spaces to industry partners.

The GI and its community have been an invaluable source of resources, support, and community for me and my transition into working at the University of Waterloo. It is my goal to continue contributing to the interdisciplinary space the GI offers, creating more spaces for future students and researchers in Indigenous research, collaborative research, and participatory digital media.

[Llewellyn, Kristina R.](#)

I am an internationally recognized expert in oral history and education, with a focus on pedagogical innovations. Oral history has increasingly been taken up by educators. While there exist 'how-to' guides, few scholars have examined how oral history has been used to learn about the past. I was awarded a SSHRC Connection Grant in 2015 to hold the first international gathering of experts – over 100 historians, museum curators, teacher educators, and teachers – to address conceptual approaches, methodological limitations, and pedagogical possibilities of oral history in education. From that workshop, I was lead co-editor of *Oral History and Education: Theories, Dilemmas, and Practices* (Palgrave, 2017). This book is the first comprehensive assessment of oral history – inclusive of oral tradition, digital storytelling, and family histories – for education. The book was awarded the 2018 Canadian Oral History Association Prize.

My most recent work developing oral history education addresses public pedagogy and historical injustice. In 2019, I was the lead co-editor of *Oral History, Education, and Justice: Possibilities and Limitations for Redress and Reconciliation* (Routledge, 2019). This book troubles the possibilities and limitations of oral history in relation to the redress of historical harms. In his review of the book, distinguished oral historian Dr.

Steven High writes: “We are living the consequences of settler-colonialism and the violence that was, and is still being, inflicted in the name of Canada. Oral History, Education, and Justice explores the generative possibilities of oral history in breaking collective silences, building reciprocal relationships, and furthering reconciliation. It is urgent work.”

This urgent work is exemplified by my 2016 SSHRC Partnership Development Grant project *Digital Oral Histories for Reconciliation: The Nova Scotia Home for Colored Children History Education Initiative* (DOHR). The Games Institute was instrumental in assisting to develop the scope of the project and offering resources to support this application. The Home was a child welfare institution where generations of African Nova Scotian children suffered abuse during its operation from 1921 until the early 2000s. Following a 17-year struggle for justice by former residents, Nova Scotia established a Restorative Inquiry into the Home’s history and legacy of racism. DOHR supports the Inquiry’s mandate to educate the public about the experiences of former residents for restorative justice. DOHR is a community-driven project with former residents, scholars, and stakeholders to co-design a grade 11 Canadian History curriculum that includes an oral history-based virtual reality experience. The curriculum was piloted in 2019 to overwhelmingly positive feedback and is under revision with the Department of Education. This project makes significant scholarly contributions for: a restorative approach to research; historical thinking for reconciliation; virtual reality education, and trauma-informed oral history. DOHR is among the first oral history projects to design a curriculum and conduct empirical research about its educational value.

To date, the team has: published an article for the *Journal of Interactive Technology and Presence*, published a chapter for *History Education and Digital Practices*, submitted a chapter for *Leading and Listening to Community*; produced an exhibit for the Prague Quadrennial of Performance and Space; and given over 20 conference presentations and invited talks. The project has been featured by numerous media, including The Canadian Press (picked up by 100 international outlets) and CBC’s *The National*. The DOHR team is currently working on a book project, with the intention of submitting a proposal in the coming months to Fernwood Press. In addition, the DOHR team has been asked by the Black Cultural Centre in Nova Scotia to work on a public history exhibit about the Nova Scotia Home for Colored Children. To that end, I have applied with members of the Games Institute (Dr. Oliver Schneider, PI) for a SSHRC New Frontiers in Research Grant to explore how haptics affects storytelling in museums. I will also be applying for a SSHRC Partnership Engage Grant to support DOHR’s work with the museum. DOHR, and its unfolding work, would not have been possible without the Games Institute. The Games Institute provided the space, infrastructure, networks, expertise, and resources necessary for truly interdisciplinary and innovative collaboration with both faculty and students. The Games Institute also provided critical pathways to partnerships with industry for this work, including a gift from Oculus for DOHR.

DOHR, and my other oral history work, has been essential in creating a distinct field of study for oral history education. My research has been recognized by scholars as offering the first comprehensive studies of how oral history is used to learn about the past and in building a network of interdisciplinary scholars and community practitioners to build capacity for oral history in schools. For example, I was the keynote speaker for over 1,000 attendees at the 2016 Brazilian Oral History Association conference on Oral History, Educational Practices, and Interdisciplinarity. Furthermore, my oral history expertise now supports three SSHRC projects. The first is as collaborator with Games Institute member Dr. Jennifer

Robert-Smith (PI) on the Connection Grant Design for *Peace (Tamaco) Exhibition and Workshop*, for which diverse stakeholders across Columbia – including immobilized FARC, farmers, and Indigenous groups – are using design methods to convey their oral histories of harm towards a just future. The second is as co-applicant for the Partnership Development Grant *La ville extraordinaire: Learning from older Montrealers' urban knowledge through oral history research-creation*, which seeks to make public the oral histories of diverse Montrealers. Most substantially, the third is as a co-applicant and Executive member for the seven-year Partnership Grant *Thinking Historically for Canada's Future*. This project is examining the state of history education in Canada and proposing innovations for reform. I am currently co-leading a study of textbooks and curricula and will be working to develop oral history resources in classrooms. This project will draw upon the expertise and resources of the Games Institute to build cutting-edge resources for history education, including VR learning environments. I have already been approached by industry to partner in the development of AI for teaching about the past.

MacDonald, Shana, Associate Professor, Department of Communication Arts (Fac. of Arts),
Co-director, qCollaborative, President of the Film Studies Association of Canada

How has the GI's interdisciplinary focus contributed to your work and the work of your students and collaborators? It has provided an institutional space that respects and recognizes the types of interdisciplinary collaborations I advance in my work. It puts my students in conversation with scholars and peers with determinedly different backgrounds and scholarly perspectives which allows for all collaborators involved to gain expert insight from other fields. This is a unique interface of researchers in my experiences where largely scholars with humanities training rarely interact to this degree with scholars from STEM.

How the GI has contributed to your research? The GI supports and facilitates my core work with the qCollaborative, providing space, equipment, access to the network of researchers and potential grad student RAs, and direct funding for research dissemination (including conference travel and the lab's invited speakers).

How the GI has contributed to your supervision? It has opened up to opportunity to supervise graduate students as I do not have a graduate program in my department. In working at the GI I have connected with several doctoral students and now sit on one student's committee as a contributing member.

How will the GI contribute to your upcoming grant/funding proposals? I suspect via in-kind funds via space, equipment, support, server space etc.

What are your plans for leveraging the GI's status and resources in your research for the next five years? (e.g., you're part of a university-level institute with staff, space, and an interdisciplinary ecosystem with a commitment to EDI issues – how will you leverage this?) I would like to use the space as it is needed in my research to meet with other researchers and student researchers to develop community and create design prototypes. I would like to use the staff resources to develop, promote, and facilitate research forums via informal and formal exchanges of

ideas. University level institute helps with creating a strong institutional support structure to develop, launch, and disseminate my research, which is fully invested in EDI issues at its core, to a larger international audience.

What are your plans to help the GI grow? Faculty and student recruiting, funding (all sources), space additions, labs, other. All funding I will apply for will be tied into projects that directly work within the scope and commitments of the GI. I wish to fund and work with graduate students from the GI as they are. Working with qlab, there is a move to apply for a CFI immediately, this would help with space/lab additions that would directly benefit students and researchers at the GI.

The GI has expanded from being solely about games research into a centre for research into interactive immersive technologies and media of many types and is now expanding to include a network for the virtual future. How will this impact your outlook on what is possible for your own research moving forward?

My research fits well into this expansion as I look directly at social media platforms as social practices that structure our larger communicative worlds. As social media affordances develop and advance, they are a core section of the virtual future. My inquiry into the promises and pitfalls of the centre on two main issues 1) how the virtual is leveraged by activists to prompt viral social movements 2) how the virtual is equally involved in the troubling spread of disinformation and misinformation and the drastic consequences of this. These are two areas of imminent concern in the present moment of pandemics, and the struggles against alt-right movement. I suspect these will continue to be central areas of concern in the future as well.

What would you like to see the GI do and be engaged with in the future – research, outreach, community, training, programs, otherwise)?

Continued community building, continued formal and informal exchanges of ideas, spaces to develop prototypes beyond the digital - exploring material experimentation and prototyping as a means of research, a dedication to practice-based research principles and practices that we uphold in the qlab.

Nacke, Lennart, Stratford School of Interaction Design and Business & Department of Communication Arts, Faculty of Arts, cross-appointments: Cheriton School of Computer Science; Department of English Language and Literature, Department of Management Science

How has the GI's interdisciplinary focus contributed to your work and the work of your students and collaborators? The Games Institute has been essentially the home for my interdisciplinary research group for the past 5 years. As a professor jointly appointed in two departments that currently have no own research-based graduate program, it has been essential for my career to seek cross-appointments through the University and build a highly interdisciplinary research group right in the heart of the Games Institute, who has supported me generously with space and academic infrastructure. My students love working in the GI and I love working there with all of my excellent collaborators from other disciplines in the University. Next to my home department, the Stratford School of Interaction Design and Business, this seems to be the only place at the University that lives and breathes interdisciplinary collaboration. I find this atmosphere extremely enriching for my work.

How the GI has contributed to your research? Initially, I was cross-funded through the IMMERSe grant at the GI and since have benefitted from several CFIs, the GI infrastructure in general, and now through the ability to train students in the NSERC CREATE SWaGUR grant right in the GI. To say it all, without the GI, my recent career would not have been possible and I would not be able to conduct my research as efficiently as I do. On top of this, the GI has facilitated industry collaborations, provided a home for many international students that came to visit my research group over the past years, and fuelled the communication environment for my group in the recent history. For example, before the pandemic, the GI provided space and a physical “home” for my research group and now my group’s online collaboration tools during COVID-19 are embedded in the GI’s Discord and Slack servers. Collaborators and staff at the GI supported me in applying for grants, publicizing my research, connecting with industry, and driving knowledge translation. Finally, the GI provides a social web for my students that helps them connect and work together effectively across disciplines. I find this supportive of all of our research ideas and efforts.

How the GI has contributed to your supervision? While my supervisory ideals are firmly located in the traditional lab environment/science structure of supervision, I have found the unique interdisciplinary structure at the GI to infuse our group interactions and research directions into novel areas that would not have been possible outside of the space. Being a part of the GI makes it extremely easy to engage with other professors with similar interests to mine but taking other angles at this research, informed by their home disciplines, which also provides fresh ideas for supervision and student support. Having access to other professors in HCI at the GI has also extremely supported any challenges that I have faced over the years as a supervisor because I had a support system of peers.

How the GI has contributed to grants/funding you have: a. Received: The GI has supported and been featured in many of my existing grant applications. Specifically, my recent Mitacs research initiatives would not have been possible without the help and the support of the GI colleagues; b. **Applied for (even if unsuccessful)** While unsuccessful, the GI has supported recent grant applications the trailblazer interdisciplinary funds. Several grant applications in psychology together with Igor Grossmann would have never materialized if we would not have connected in the GI space.

How will the GI contribute to your upcoming grant/funding proposals? The GI will always be an essential research support system for my grants, it provides support in connecting me with like-minded individuals in a similar research space. Especially, the GI’s Director Neil Randall and I have now finally found several avenues to engage in larger research grants to support our aligned interests in the games stories and gamification spaces.

What are your plans for leveraging the GI’s status and resources in your research for the next five years? (e.g., you’re part of a university-level institute with staff, space, and an interdisciplinary ecosystem with a commitment to EDI issues – how will you leverage this?) As mentioned above, I will continue to rely on the GI for providing a platform and a space to connect with like-minded researchers. I loved its inclusive and interdisciplinary environment for my HQP. It is a great place for the students to collaborate together and provide a platform for them to connect, even virtually. I will leverage this in several grant applications with collaborators across a variety of disciplines.

What are your plans to help the GI grow? Faculty and student recruiting, funding (all sources), space additions, labs, other I am always helping the GI grow by growing my research group and interweaving them more directly with other researchers at the GI. In addition, I have brought several new faculty members directly to the GI (e.g., Aynur Kadir, Leah Zhang-Kennedy, Daniel Harley) to bring their collaborations and research there. As we are hiring new faculty members at the Stratford School of Interaction Design and Business, I would like to expand Stratford's reach even more directly into the GI because many of our research interests at the Stratford School and the GI align. This will be particularly relevant as we are working on new graduate programs in Stratford and are planning to expand the research capacity there. The GI could be a strategic partner as we are making the leap from a teaching-intensive school to a research-intensive school and position ourselves as emerging game changers within our faculty.

The GI has expanded from being solely about games research into a centre for research into interactive immersive technologies and media of many types and is now expanding to include a network for the virtual future. How will this impact your outlook on what is possible for your own research moving forward?

My heart is completely tied to games and user experience research, but the way that I view the UX research done in games is at the core of all of these emerging avenues in the new technology space and I think with the GI moving into that space, there are many more opportunities for my research group to expand upon existing possibilities.

What would you like to see the GI do and be engaged with in the future – research, outreach, community training, programs, otherwise)? I would like to see the GI be more engaged in the administrative support of its members, specifically students that are cross-faculty-supervised (which is currently the case for all of my graduate students) and feel more at home at the GI than at their home faculties. So, if a stronger link could be established to facilitate things like GRS payments and onboarding and research support for early-career students, this would really support them even stronger.

I would also love to create a GI space at Stratford and facilitate student travel to the research labs I have built at the Stratford School.

Roberts-Smith, Jennifer, Associate Professor, Department of Communication Arts (Fac. of Arts)

Co-director, qCollaborative

How has the GI's interdisciplinary focus contributed to your work and the work of your students and collaborators? The most concrete, immediate benefit is access to a network of faculty collaborators with different expertise, who can either participate directly in interdisciplinary research projects (e.g. a current collaboration between the DOHR project, Oliver Schneider's haptics lab, and Michael Barnett-Cowan's lab), or recommend grad student RAs with relevant skills. Less directly, informal conversation with colleagues from other disciplines has informed my independent work on interdisciplinary methodologies for design research (e.g. the interest that led to this forthcoming book:

<https://www.intellectbooks.com/prototyping-across-the-disciplines>).

How the GI has contributed to your research? The GI houses my lab, the qCollaborative, providing space, equipment, access to the network of researchers and potential grad student RAs, and direct funding for research dissemination (including conference travel and the lab's invited speakers).

How the GI has contributed to grants/funding you have: Received - External grants: by providing matching funds and access to collaborators; Internal grants: direct funding from the GI for travel for dissemination of GI-based research (with the DOHR project and the qCollaborative)

How will the GI contribute to your upcoming grant/funding proposals? I imagine in the same way? Eg. I have just joined another project on VR-based training for pilots with collaborators in Geography and CS, and I will be seeking in-kind contributions from the GI for a CFI for an intangible cultural heritage lab, Collaborative Digital Heritage Studio (CoDHerS, with Aynur Kadir).

What are your plans for leveraging the GI's status and resources in your research for the next five years? In addition to continuing to leverage the kinds of personal benefits I've already received in terms of resources, collaborations, and thinking about interdisciplinary design methodologies as noted above and in item 8 below... I'd like to take better advantage of the GI's networks and staff support to increase the dissemination reach of my work.

What are your plans to help the GI grow? Faculty and student recruiting, funding (all sources), space additions, labs, other. Participation in the AR/DC/EDI working group. CoDHerS (as above) is an addition both to infrastructure and to international collaborations (with Aynur's connections in China, Japan, and Turkey, and my ongoing collaborations in the US and Colombia; plus another new connection with a potential project in Iraq). We also have a new MA starting in Comm Arts, which I hope will bring more community-engaged, student-initiated research through the GI. I am also in the process of establishing a creative research group whose mandate is to pursue social justice through inter-arts, mixed-reality performance, which would be a great fit at the GI.

The GI has expanded from being solely about games research into a centre for research into interactive immersive technologies and media of many types, and is now expanding to include a network for the virtual future. How will this impact your outlook on what is possible for your own research moving forward?

Not sure I have anything specific to add here, except that this vision is well aligned with work I am already doing: eg. my creative research group is developing an accessible, mixed-reality, at-home performance, and I will continue to work with virtual media for education.

What would you like to see the GI do and be engaged with in the future – research, outreach, community, training, programs, otherwise)? In general, I'd like to see the GI try to triangulate community into the existing industry-academy relationship. It would be great to be able to tap some private funding for research projects initiated by community and/or faculty and benefiting community (rather than initiated by industry partners for commercial benefit). I'd also like to see more art-based methodologies at the GI, along the lines of CoDHerS and my new creative

research group. And overall, I'd like to see the GI leveraged as a force in the University and across academia as a whole, for EDI and for transdisciplinary research.

Schneider, Oliver, Dept. of Management Sciences, Faculty of Engineering cross-appointments: Cheriton School of Computer Science (Math); Electrical and Computer Engineering (Engineering).

How has the GI's interdisciplinary focus contributed to your work and the work of your students and collaborators? The GI's interdisciplinary focus has been essential to my work. The Haptic Computing Lab is a "full stack" haptics lab, working at all phases of physical interactive technology development, from hardware to software, design, psychology, and social impact. The GI brings together other technologists with different expertise - from Kinesiology to Communication Arts - to complement every level of my lab and offer new perspectives that enrich our work.

How the GI has contributed to your research? Without the GI, I would not be able to conduct my research. The way that the GI's space - both physical and virtual - combines disciplines has allowed me to connect my work to new fields, including Games User Research and Social Justice in Education, and expanded the methods that my team has at their disposal. My group's online collaboration is completely embedded in the GI's virtual space, using its Slack. The GI support staff has helped me apply for grants, publicize our research, connect with potential industry collaborators. The GI also hosts my undergraduate students, including URAs, USRA students, and other coops, providing a space for them to work and for us to store our equipment while the Haptic Computing Lab is under construction. The GI provides a professional and social network for my students that enriches their experience and the resulting research.

How the GI has contributed to your supervision? The GI's unique interdisciplinary structure and sense of place have made it extremely easy to engage with students in different labs at different levels. It has facilitated co-supervision with multiple faculty members, and given my students access to a wider range of mentors than they would have access to otherwise

How the GI has contributed to grants/funding you have: Received: The GI will host my \$214,089 CFI JELF funded Haptic Computing Lab makerspace. This is an essential lab for my research, as it will be a unique prototyping environment for full-stack haptic technology development. Hosting this lab in the GI amplifies its impact, as it is right next to other, critically related labs. The GI has also featured prominently in my grant applications as an inclusive, interdisciplinary space that provides a unique environment for my HQP and research program. **Applied for (even if unsuccessful):** Without the GI, I would never have engaged with Profs. Barnett-Cowan, Roberts-Smith, and Llewellyn to submit our Interdisciplinary Trailblazers grant (internal to Waterloo, one unsuccessful and one cancelled submission) and our \$250,000 NFRF Exploration application (one unsuccessful, a resubmission is currently under review).

How will the GI contribute to your upcoming grant/funding proposals? The GI links me to potential industry partners, provides writing support that gives a unique interdisciplinary viewpoint on the work that we conduct with other GI members, and connects me with other like-minded researchers interested in collaborating.

What are your plans for leveraging the GI's status and resources in your research for the next five years? (e.g., you're part of a university-level institute with staff, space, and an interdisciplinary ecosystem with a commitment to EDI issues – how will you leverage this?) I will continue to depend upon the GI for its inclusive, interdisciplinary environment for my HQP, including hosting both my workshop and other essential equipment near related labs, workspaces for HQP (especially undergraduates or students outside of my home department), writing and grant support, and administrative support for the growing CanHaptics network.

What are your plans to help the GI grow? Faculty and student recruiting, funding (all sources), space additions, labs, other My plans to help grow the GI include 1) the CFI JELF Haptic Computing Lab makerspace under construction, and 2) planned projects pending funding. The Haptic Computing Lab is a novel interaction design environment for working with these complex technologies. I look forward to working with the GI to make this a thriving lab not just for haptics research, but to help enable creators of all backgrounds to be able to work with physical interactive technologies. I also look forward to expanding on my research program with collaborators in the GI, for example, the project for Incorporating Social Justice into Haptic VR Storytelling project that formed the basis of our NFRF Exploration application, which will depend on the GI as the organizational unit that unites the various researchers involved.

The GI has expanded from being solely about games research into a centre for research into interactive immersive technologies and media of many types, and is now expanding to include a network for the virtual future. How will this impact your outlook on what is possible for your own research moving forward? This will both allow my research to be increasingly at home in the GI, and critically, allow my research to be more ambitious and wide-reaching. Haptic and multisensory feedback is a natural topic to combing with gaming and interactive immersive technologies, but its impact can be felt around a plethora of other contexts connected to the virtual future. This will allow me to work on accessibility, social justice, and improved understanding of our relationship with touch, perception, and multimodal technology more broadly.

What would you like to see the GI do and be engaged with in the future – research, outreach, community training, programs, otherwise)? I would like to work with the GI to expand our community outreach, especially using the Haptic Computing Lab, to engage more people to work with physical technology and making more generally, especially with any future activities involving the emerging CanHaptics Network which would include Waterloo, and more specifically the GI, as a core node in its training, outreach, and research activities.

Thompson, Ben, Optometry and Vision Science, Faculty of Science

How has the GI's interdisciplinary focus contributed to your work and the work of your students and collaborators? The GI has provided exposure to research approaches and methodologies that would otherwise be very difficult to access. Specific examples include the use of qualitative analysis techniques that formed the basis of my recent paper on the experience of children who underwent cataract surgery and

their families (Hamm et al. BMJ Open. 9:e024869) and an increased awareness of the power of gamification that led to a new collaboration with the BBC in the UK and an associated CIHR project grant for the treatment of a common eye disorder in children. I have also used my exposure to the interdisciplinary community of the GI to develop gamified interfaces for a new technology that measures vision in young children. This technology is being commercialized through my New Zealand-based start-up Objective Acuity.

How the GI has contributed to your research? The GI has provided the opportunity to increase awareness of my research both within the university and nationally through the opportunity to present at UW hosted conferences and seminar series. These opportunities have opened up new collaborative pathways.

How the GI has contributed to your supervision? My gamification-linked CIHR grant supports one PhD student and a postdoctoral fellow.

How the GI has contributed to grants/funding you have: Received: A greater awareness of the power of gamification led to my successful application for a CIHR grant for the treatment of children with amblyopia using modified cartoons in collaboration with the BBC in the UK (\$336,000).

How will the GI contribute to your upcoming grant/funding proposals? I am actively seeking new gamification collaborations for the next step in my CIHR funded work which is a randomized clinical trial of our new treatment.

What are your plans for leveraging the GI's status and resources in your research for the next five years? I plan to increase exposure of my students and postdocs to the interdisciplinary culture of the GI to further advance their health research projects.

What are your plans to help the GI grow? Faculty and student recruiting, funding (all sources), space additions, labs, other I will contribute my experience to support GI students explore real world application of their work in health care settings.

The GI has expanded from being solely about games research into a centre for research into interactive immersive technologies and media of many types and is now expanding to include a network for the virtual future. How will this impact your outlook on what is possible for your own research moving forward? Remote research is becoming increasingly important in the context of the pandemic. I will explore the use of GI platform technologies to conduct human research studies remotely.

What would you like to see the GI do and be engaged with in the future? Keep doing what you are doing – it is excellent!

[Voorhees, Gerald, Associate Professor, Communication Arts](#)

The GI's interdisciplinary environment has enabled me to meet and begin collaborations with other researchers in the humanities and social sciences, and to engage in conversations with other researchers.

The GI and specifically First Person Scholar, have provided a platform for the dissemination of my game studies scholarship to game playing publics. FPS in particular has been a forum for some speculative writing that eventually became the basis of published peer review journal articles.

Wallace, James

Dear Senate Graduate and Research Council, I am writing to express my enthusiastic support for the Games Institute's five-year renewal. In short: The GI makes every aspect of my life on campus better, including my research, student training, grant-writing, and teaching, and I cannot imagine coming back to a campus without it.

My research group, the Human-Computer Interaction and Health lab, consisting of PhD and MSc students, USRAs and Co-op students, and many volunteers, calls the GI home. We are deeply collaborative with other members of the GI, like the five other Human-Computer Interaction (HCI) faculty and their respective labs from across campus, spanning Engineering (Profs. Hancock and Schneider), Health (myself), and the Arts (Profs. Nacke, Harley, Zhang- Kennedy). I cannot emphasize enough the constructive, multi-disciplinary, and thriving environment that has been created in this space, with full support of staff, dedicated research space, and a commitment to a truly collaborative – and inclusive – working environment.

I'd also like to emphasize that the GI leadership has created a unique, world-class training environment that cannot be reproduced anywhere else on campus. Students from across campus contribute different perspectives and expertise, and the GI has created an environment where that knowledge is shared freely to everyone's benefit. I believe that this is only possible because students are seated together and assigned space not "by faculty" or "by discipline", but with the intention of cross-pollination. I have also seen the tremendous benefits of this in my own students' work. For instance, Tina Chan, a recent MSc graduate, was able to build on the expertise of different neighbors by talking to them about game narrative, gender stereotypes, software development in Unity, and experimental design by informally consulting her neighbors as needed. Notably, many of these neighbors would *not* identify themselves as "HCI researchers". I cannot overstate how valuable a resource this has been to my students, and of course to myself as their supervisor.

Similarly, GI faculty have independently and collaboratively developed many grants that are housed in the GI – including my CFI-funded \$207,000 150" Touch-Interactive Display, a collaborative \$2,400,000 NSERC CREATE, and a \$240,000 MITACS cluster – that together create a suite of infrastructure, research and internship funding that supports everyone's research. This funding and equipment is available to all at the GI, and, critically, GI staff manage use of research facilities and resources to ensure that they are widely and efficiently used. Through the GI, my students have direct and free access to usability labs, physiological sensors, AR and VR equipment, 3D printers, and an upcoming haptics makerspace. In my 20 years at Waterloo, I have never seen a group on campus so thoroughly live the principles of interdisciplinarity and collaboration, or for these collaborations to more directly benefit students.

I could go into more detail about the past, but I would like to draw your attention to the vital role that the GI will play in my research, and more broadly across campus, over the next few years. Waterloo is ranked as a top 10 institute for HCI research worldwide, with an incredible record for training undergraduate and graduate students, academic research, and well-established partnerships with industry partners like Google, Microsoft, and Huawei. HCI is necessarily a cross-disciplinary research area, and Waterloo has approximately 30 HCI faculty across campus. But, because HCI research is multi-disciplinary, and therefore distributed across our faculties, there is no public face for these successes at the institutional level. Waterloo is losing out on an opportunity to leverage our past success and the strength of our programs, draw in new talent and funding, and continue to define ourselves as a world-leader in HCI. Over the next five years, as the GI grows into a center for the study of Interactive and Immersive Technologies, I believe that it can uniquely serve as such a unifying and public face. In fact, in many aspects it is already doing so, and we just need the time and resources to build on existing strengths.

One area where I see the GI taking on a particularly important role is in coordinating large grants across campus. It is already a hub for researchers and students across campus, and we have seen the role that can be played in, for example, the NSERC CREATE or MITACS cluster grants. Work has also already begun on developing relationships with new industry partners and a new generation of research and funding through these partnerships. As two examples, the GI leadership has coordinated with Scotiabank and Rogers, who have a keen interest in long-term relationships with the GI and its faculty and students.

Finally, the GI has demonstrated great leadership in creating a safe and inclusive space on campus for everyone. I firmly believe that the GI was so successful in creating such a space because it was conceptualized as such from the very beginning, but that moving forward, it can serve as a model for others across Waterloo. Understanding how we can ingrain these values into our everyday lives has taken on renewed importance given the events of 2020, and will no doubt be at the center of Waterloo's mission for the foreseeable future. We all should be incredibly proud of what has been accomplished at the GI so far.

[Whitson, Jennifer R., Associate Professor, Department of Sociology and Legal Studies \(cross-appointed to the Stratford School\).](#)

How has the GI's interdisciplinary focus contributed to your work and the work of your students and collaborators? I examine how new technologies influence our everyday life, social relations, economy, and the production and dissemination of knowledge and culture. Particularly, I am interested in 'the secret life of software', the people who make playful technologies, and how both change our daily lives. While I predominantly study game developers, I argue that the findings are much more widely applicable: developers are a 'canary in the coal mine' in terms of helping us understand changes to work more generally, particularly those related to surveillance capitalism, attention economies, and precarious gig work that commonly falls along gendered lines. My work falls into two key areas: Surveillance Studies (sub-areas: playful surveillance; and, critical sociology of big data); and Game Studies (sub-areas: persuasive design; socio-economics of the game industry; labour in culture industries; and, ethnographic 'studio studies' of collaborative work). Game studies is, by nature, interdisciplinary. There are no associated researchers in my own department that are familiar with my field of study. Accordingly, the GI provides an intellectual home and a community of peers that would not be available elsewhere.

How the GI has contributed to your research: The GI has provided collaboration, meeting spaces, and desk spaces for myself and 4 graduate students. It is a welcoming environment where, in normal times, we would meet, discuss readings and research projects, and collaborate on articles together.

How the GI has contributed to your supervision: Working space for graduate students is at a premium in my own department, with 5-6 students sharing windowless, cinderblock-walled closets. It is isolating while simultaneously distracting and is certainly not conducive to work. Accordingly, my students prefer to work in the GI space, where they can work in proximity to each other. We also book and hold all of our team meetings (generally every 2 weeks) in the GI space.

How the GI has contributed to grants/funding you have: Applied for (even if unsuccessful) While at the University of Waterloo, I have applied for and received a Gender Equity Research Grant (\$10,000), two Seed Grants (\$6,300), a SSHRC Insight Development Grant (\$54,100), and a SSHRC Connection Grant (\$30,000), and was a co-investigator on an SSHRC Insight Grant (\$74,412) and SSHRC Partnership Grant (\$2,498,116). For all of these grants, the GI provided in-kind contributions including access to technology and working space. For the SSHRC Connections Grant, the GI provided administrative support as well as contributed funding, which has been invaluable. Having GI staff process student salary payments has saved me many many hours, allowing me to focus on research and teaching.

How will the GI contribute to your upcoming grant/funding proposals? I expect that for future proposals, the GI will continue to contribute in-kind funds, related to technology access and working space.

What are your plans for leveraging the GI's status and resources in your research for the next five years? If possible, I would love to host future grants at the GI (rather than my home Department) as the GI is able to provide substantially more administrative support, as well as research communication/knowledge translation support. GI staff and co-op students have a demonstrated interest in promoting the work of their researchers and students, hosting talks, and panels. This is something most smaller departments simply do not have the staff to provide. As a researcher working in and around games, having support staff that are knowledgeable in the field is an invaluable asset.

Given that most of my grants and research are related to EDI, including addressing workplace inequalities in the game industry, I expect this work will continue.

What are your plans to help the GI grow? Faculty and student recruiting, funding (all sources), space additions, labs, other I will continue to have the GI as a partner in all future grants. And will continue to recruit students who will work in the GI, on GI-relevant topics.

The GI has expanded from being solely about games research into a centre for research into interactive immersive technologies and media of many types and is now expanding to include a network for the virtual future. How will this impact your outlook on what is possible for your own research moving forward? My work has always expanded beyond Game Studies. I think the larger outlook on equitable access to technology and responsible innovation more generally is an excellent direction, that aligns with my own research directions. Ensuring that

interactive immersive technologies (e.g. haptics, VR, etc.) are accessible, designed for, and adaptable to larger demographics beyond the over-stereotyped young, male, gamer is a n essential part of this evolution.

What would you like to see the GI do and be engaged with in the future – research, outreach, community, training, programs, otherwise)? I think the GI is doing an excellent job. I think they could do an even better job if they were able to act as the “home base” for faculty grants. Given that many GI faculty are in different faculties and departments, collaborate, and share RAs, this would streamline financial accounting processes.

Appendix 6. Publications

Contents

Referred Journal Publications:.....	1
Conference Contributions (Papers, Abstracts, Posters)	11
Conferences, Guest Talks and other Presentations:.....	29
Academic Media Contributions	41
Books and Book Chapter Contributions.....	45
Workshops/Exhibitions	47
Government Documentation.....	48
Software Artifacts	48
Hardware Artifacts.....	50

Referred Journal Publications:

- Bansal A, Weech S, Barnett-Cowan M (2019) Movement-contingent event speed in virtual reality causes motor temporal recalibration. *Nature Scientific Reports* 9, 4378
- Barnett-Cowan, M. (2018) Introduction to the special issue on multisensory processing and A74aging. *Multisensory Research* 31: 145-149 [editorial]
- Black, L. A. , Tu, K., O'Reilly, C., Wang, Y., Pacheco, P., Harris, R. A. (2019). An Ontological Approach to Meaning Making through PATH and Gestalt Foregrounding in Climax. *The American Journal of Semiotics: Special Double Issue on Cognitive Semiotics*. (37pp).
https://www.pdcnet.org/collection/authorizedshow?id=ajs_2019_0999_7_16_52&file_type=pdf
- Black, T. W. (2018). Cross-disciplinary Material in Classroom Learning. In *Proceedings of the 36th ACM International Conference on the Design of Communication* (pp. 30:1–30:2). New York, NY, USA: ACM. <https://doi.org/10.1145/3233756.3233944>
- Bomfim, M. C., & Wallace, J. R. (2018, April). Pirate Bri's Grocery Adventure: Teaching Food Literacy through Shopping. In *Extended Abstracts of the 2018 CHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems* (p. LBW068). ACM.
- Bomfim, M., Kirkpatrick, S., Nacke, L., Wallace, J. Food Literacy while Shopping: Making Informed Food Decisions with a Situated Gameful App (2020). *ACM Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems*. Honolulu, Hawai'i, USA. ~24% acceptance rate. *Honourable Mention*
- Bradley, A., MacArthur, C., Hancock, M., & Carpendale, S. Gendered or neutral? Considering the language of HCI. *Proceedings of the 41st Graphics Interface conference*, 163-170, 2013.
- Bradley, A.J., Kirton, T., Hancock, M., and Carpendale, S. Language DNA: Visualizing a language decomposition. *Digital Humanities Quarterly*, 10.4 (2016). ISSN: 1938-4122.

- Browne, P. & Schram, B. R. (2020) "Intermediating the Everyday: Indie Game Development and the Labour of Co-Working Spaces" in *Game Production Studies*. Ed. Jan Svelch, Olli Sotamaa. Amsterdam, Amsterdam University Press. In press.
- Browne, P. & Whitson, J. R. (2020) "Network or Die? What Social Network Analysis can tell us about indie game development" in *Gaming After Independence: production, consumption, autonomy and inclusivity in independent game development*. Ed. Paolo Ruffino. Abingdon, Oxon: Routledge. In press.
- Cao S, Nandakumar K, Babu R, Thompson B. (2019). Game play in virtual reality driving simulation involving head-mounted display and comparison to desktop display. *Virtual Reality*. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10055-019-00412-x>.
- Chan, T., Gauthier, R., Suarez, A. Sia, N., & Wallace, J. (2021). From Lurker to Responder: Motivating Peer Support with Cognitive Behavioral Therapy in a Serious Game. In *CSCW 2021*. [Pending – in revision]
- Chang, Y.-L.B., Fong, C., Tse, E., Hancock, M., Scott, S.D. (2015). "Callout bubble saved my life": workspace awareness support in BYOD classrooms, *ITS*, 73-82
- Chang, Y.-L.B., Scott, S. D., Hancock, M. (2016) Usage of interactive event timelines in collaborative digital tabletops involving automation. C. Anslow, P. Campos & J. Jorge, (Eds.), *Collaboration Meets Interactive Spaces*. Springer International Publishing, 203-232
- Collins K., Kapralos B., & Uribe A. (2017). The senses and virtual environments. *Senses and Society*. 12(1): 69-75.
- Dillen, N., Ilievski, M., Law, E., Nacke, L., Czarnecki, K., and Schneider, O. Keep calm and ride along: Passenger comfort and anxiety as physiological responses to autonomous driving styles. In *CHI '20*, page 10, 2020.
- Esiapour, M., Cao, S. and Boger, J. (2020). Participatory Design and Evaluation of Virtual Reality Games to Promote Engagement in Physical Activity for People Living with Dementia. *Journal of Rehabilitation Engineering and Assistive Technology (RATE)*, 7, 1-14.
- Fan, L., Gray, K., and Kadir, A. "How to Design Games that Promote Racial Equity." Double issue: electronic book review and the digital review. Special issue: "Critical Making, Critical Design." Forthcoming June 2021.
- Gao TY, Anstice N, Babu RJ, Black JM, Bobier W, Dai S, Guo CX, Hess RF, Jenkins M, Jiang Y, Kearns LS, Kowal L, Lam CSY, Pang PCK, Parag V, South J, Staffieri SE, Wadham A, Walker N, Thompson B. (2018). Optical treatment of amblyopia in older children and adults is essential prior to enrolment in a clinical trial. *Ophthalmic and Physiological Optics*. 38 (2), 129-143.
- Gao TY, Black JM, Babu RJ, Bobier W, Chakraborty A, Dai S, Guo CX, Hess RF, Jenkins M, Jiang Y, Kearns LS, Kowal L, Lam CSY, Pang PCK, Parag V, Pieri R, Raveendran R, South J, Staffieri SE, Wadham A, Walker N, Thompson B. Adherence to home-based videogame treatment for amblyopia in children and adults. *Clinical and Experimental Optometry*, In Press.

- Gao TY, Guo CX, Babu RJ, Black JM, Bobier W, Chakraborty A, Dai S, Hess RF, Jenkins M, Jiang Y, Kearns LS, Kowal L, Lam CSY, Pang PCK, Parag V, Pieri R, Raveendran R, South J, Staffieri SE, Wadham A, Walker N, Thompson B. (2018). Effectiveness of a binocular video game vs placebo video game for improving visual functions in older children, teenagers and adults with amblyopia. A randomized clinical trial. *JAMA Ophthalmology*, 136(2), 172-181.
- Gauthier, R.P., Wallace, J.R., & Costello, J. (Submitted September 2020). "I Will Not Drink With You Today": A Topic-Guided Thematic Analysis of Addiction Recovery on Reddit. *Computer Human Interaction (CHI) Conference 2021*.
- Guo, G., Babu, R., Black, J., Bobier, W., Lam, C., Gao, T., Hess, R., Jenkins, M., Jiang, Y., Kowel, L., Parag, V., South, J., Elfride, S., Walker, N., Wadham, A., Thompson, B. (2016). Binocular treatment of amblyopia using videogames (BRAVO): study protocol for a randomised controlled trial. *Trials*. 17, 504-516.
- Hamm L, Boluk K, Black J, Dai S, Thompson B. (2019). A phenomenological approach to childhood cataract treatment in New Zealand using semi-structured interviews: How might we improve provision of care?. *BMJ Open*. 9:e024869.
- Hamm L, Chen Z, Li Jinrong, Dai S, Black J, Yuan J, Yu M, Thompson B. (2017). Contrast balanced binocular treatment in children with deprivation amblyopia. *Clinical and Experimental Optometry*. 101(4), 541-552.
- Hancock, M., Voorhees, G., and Wilcox, S. Special Issue Editor. "Selected Essays from First Person Scholar." Loading...*Journal of the Canadian Game Studies Association*. Nov. 2015.
- Harris, R. A figurative mind: Gertrude Buck's *The Metaphor* as a nexus in cognitive metaphor theory. With Ashley Rose Mehlenbacher. 2017. *Rhetorica*. 35.1:75-109.
- Harris, R. An annotation scheme for rhetorical figures. With Chrysanne Di Marco, Sebastian Ruan, and Cliff O'Reilly. 2018. *Argument & Computation* 9.2:155-175.
- Harris, R. An ontological approach to meaning making through PATH and Gestalt foregrounding in climax. 2019. With Lillian A. Black, Katherine Tu, Cliff O'Reilly, Yetian Wang, & Paulo Pacheco. *The American Journal of Semiotics* 35.1-2.
- Harris, R. Argumentative meanings and their stylistic configurations in clinical research publications. With Olga Gladkova and Chrysanne Di Marco. 2016. *Argument & Computation* 6.3:310-346.
- Harris, R. Chiastic iconicity. Forthcoming. *Iconicity in Language and Literature* 18.
- Harris, R. Dementia, rhetorical schemes, and cognitive resilience. 2020. *POROI* 15.1, Article 12.
- Harris, R. Grammatical constructions and rhetorical figures: The case of chiasmus. To appear. *LACUS Forum* 38.
- Harris, R. James McElvenny's *Form and Formalism in Linguistics (History and philosophy of the language sciences 1)*. (Berlin: Language Science Press, 2019.) *Language & History*. [Review]
- Harris, R. John Goldsmith and Bernard Laks's *Battle in the mind fields* (Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 2019). *Language* 2021. [Review]

- Harris, R. *Landmark essays in rhetoric of science: Case studies*. Second edition. Edited. 2018. London: Routledge
- Harris, R. *Landmark essays in rhetoric of science: Issues and methods*. Edited. 2020. London: Routledge.
- Harris, R. Mihailo Antović and Cristóbal Pagán Cánovas's *Oral Poetics and Cognitive Science* (Berlin: De Gruyter, 2016). *H-Rhetor* 17 February 2019. [Review]
- Harris, R. Rhetorical figures, arguments, computation. With Chrysanne Di Marco. 2017. *Argument & Computation* 8.3: 211-231.
- Harris, R. Scientific futures for a rhetoric of science: We do this and they do that? With David R. Gruber. 2018. *POROI* 14.2, Article 2.
- Harris, R. Stasis salience and the enthymemic thesis. With Ying Yuan and Yan Jiang. 2017. *Language and Semiotic Studies* 3.3:103-124.
- Harris, R. The cognitive and computational programme in rhetorical studies. 2020. *Rhetor* 7.2.1:30-39.
- Harris, R. The fourth master trope, antithesis. 2019. *Advances in the History of Rhetoric* 22.1.
- Harris, R. *The linguistics wars*. Second edition. 2021. New York: Oxford University Press.
- Harris, R. *The Routledge handbook in language and persuasion*. Edited with Jeanne Fahnestock. Forthcoming. London: Routledge.
- Harris, R., Ploke. 2020. *Metaphor & Symbol* 35, 01: 23-42.
- Hirschkop, K. 'Bakhtin Against the Darwinists and Cognitivists', *Bakhtinia: Revista de Estudos do Discurso* 11:1 (2015), 152-64.
- Hirschkop, K. 'Editing History: on the publication of the Bakhtin *Sobranie sochinenii* (1996-2012)', *Studies in East European Thought* 67: 3-4 (2015), 129-44.
- Hirschkop, K. 'Why rhetoric is magic to modernism', *Affirmations: of the modern*, 2: 2 (2015)
- Hosein, Safiyya and Ryan Clement. "The Proverbial and Image Hangover: A Discussion between Comics Researchers." *The Word Hoard*, Vol. 1, no. 6, article 10, 2018, <https://ir.lib.uwo.ca/wordhoard/vol1/iss6/10>. Accessed 22 July 2018.
- Kamaleswaran R, Wehbe R R, Pugh E J, Nacke L E, McGregor C, James A. (2015). Collaborative MultiTouch Clinical Handover System for the Neonatal Intensive Care Unit. *Electronic Journal of Health Informatics*. 9(1): 1-12.
- Kappen DL, Mirza-Babaei P, Nacke LE. (2019). Older Adults' Physical Activity and Exergames: A Systematic Review. *International Journal of Human-Computer Interaction*. 35(2): 140-167. Last Author
- Kappen, D. L., Pejman Mirza-Babaei, and Lennart E. Nacke. (2020). Gamification of Older Adults' Physical Activity: Thematic Analysis of an Eight-Week Experimental Study. *Front. Comput. Sci*. Last Author,

- Kapralos B, Uribe-Quevedo A, Collins K, Dubrowski. (2020). Intelligent avatars and emotion in medical based virtual learning environments. *Intelligent Decision Technologies*. 13(4): 1-16. Published, IOS Press,
- Kim, E. and Schneider, O. Defining haptic experience: Foundations for understanding, communicating, and evaluating HX. In CHI '20, page 10, 2020.
- Landers RN, Tondello GF, Kappen DL, Collmus AB, Mekler ED, Nacke LE. (2017). Defining Gameful Experience as a Psychological State Resulting from Gameful Systems: Replacing the Term 'Gamefulness' with Three Distinct Constructs. *International Journal of Human-Computer Studies*.
- Landers RN, Tondello GF, Kappen DL, Collmus AB, Mekler ED, Nacke LE. (2019). Defining gameful experience as a psychological state caused by gameplay: Replacing the term 'Gamefulness' with three distinct constructs. *International Journal of Human-Computer Studies*. 127: 81-94. Last Author
- Lee, J. Evan Ribey, James R. Wallace. (2016). A web-based data visualization tool for the MIMIC-II database. *BMC Medical Informatics and Decision Making*. 1: 1-20.
- Li Y, Muñoz J, Mehrabi S, Middleton L, Cao S, and Boger J (2020). Multidisciplinary Iterative Design of Exergames (MIDE): A Framework for Supporting the Design, Development, and Evaluation of Exergames for Health. In: Fang X. (eds) *HCI in Games. HCII 2020. Lecture Notes in Computer Science*, vol 12211. Springer, Cham. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-50164-8_9
- Llewellyn, K. R., Jennifer Llewellyn, Kai Butterfield, Jennifer Roberts-Smith, Lindsay Gibson, with Tony Smith, Gerald Morrison, Tracy Dorrington-Skinner, "A Restorative Approach to Research-Creation: Lessons from Digital Oral Histories for Reconciliation (DOHR) Project." In Casey Burkholder, Funke Aladejebi, Joshua Schwab Cartas, eds., *Leading and Listening to Community: Facilitating Qualitative, Arts-Based, and Visual Research for Social Change* (abstract accepted, submission for February 2021)."
- Loewen MGH, Burris CT, Nacke LE. (2017). Me, Myself, and Not-I: Self-Discrepancy Type Predicts Avatar Creation Style. *Cyberpsychology, Behavior, and Social Networking*.
- Lupo J, Barnett-Cowan M (2015) Perceived object stability depends on shape and material properties. *Vision Research* 109: 158-165
- Lupo J, Barnett-Cowan M (2017) Perceived timing of a postural perturbation. *Neuroscience Letters* 639: 167-172
- Lupo, J., Barnett-Cowan, M. (2018) Impaired perceived timing of falls in the elderly. *Gait and Posture* 59: 40-45
- MacArthur, C., Wong, C., and Hancock, M. Makers and quilters: Investigating opportunities for improving gender-imbalanced maker groups. In: *Proc. ACM Hum.-Comput. Interact.* 3. CSCW, 29:1 29:24, Nov 2019. ISBN: 2573-0142. DOI: 10.1145/3359131.

- Mehta, H., Bradley, A., Hancock, M., and Collins, C. Metatation: Annotation as implicit interaction to bridge close and distant reading. In: ACM Transactions on Computer-Human Interaction (TOCHI) 24.5, 35:1–35:41, Nov 2017. ISBN: 1073-0516. DOI: 10.1145/3131609.
- Mora A, Tondello GF, Calvet L, Gonzalez CS, Arnedo-Moreno J, Nacke LE. (2017). Towards personalized gamification: exploring user types' preferences on game design elements. *International Journal of HumanComputer Studies*.
- Moriarty, D., Nunez de Villavicencio, P., Black, L. A. , Cai, H., Bustos, M., Mehlenbacher, B., and Mehlenbacher, A. R. (2019). Durable Research, Portable Findings: Rhetorical Methods in Case Study Research. *Technical Communication Quarterly*. (18pp).
<https://doi.org/10.1080/10572252.2019.1588376>
- Nacenta, M., Hancock, M., Gutwin, C., Carpendale, S. The effects of changing projection geometry on the perception of 3D objects on and around tabletops. *ACM Transactions on Computer-Human Interaction (TOCHI)*, 23(2):11:1-11:54, May 2016.
- Nacke L E. (2017). Games user research and gamification in human-computer interaction. *XRDS: Crossroads, The ACM Magazine for Students - Incentives and Gamification*. 24(1): 48-51.
- Nacke L, Deterding S. (2017). Special Section on Gamification: Gameful Design, Research, and Applications with Guest Editors Lennart Nacke and Sebastian Deterding. *Computers in Human Behavior*. 71: 145.
- Nacke LE, Deterding S. (2017). The maturing of gamification research. *Computers in Human Behavior*. 71: 450-454.
- Ng, D., McMurray, J., Wallace, J., and Morita, P. (2019). What Is Being Used and Who Is Using It: Barriers to the Adoption of Smartphone Patient Experience Surveys. *JMIR formative research*. 3(1): e9922. Published, JMIR Publications Inc., Toronto, Canada,
- Nguyen M, Uribe-Quevedo A, Kapralos B, Jenkin M, Kanev K, Jaimes N. (2017). An experimental training support framework for eye fundus examination skill development. *Computer Methods in Biomechanics and Biomedical Engineering: Imaging & Visualization*. 0(0): 1-12.
- Nguyen M., Melaisi M., Cowan B., Uribe A., & Kapralos B. (2017). Low end haptic devices for surgical drilling in a serious game. *World Journal of Science Technology and Sustainable Development, special issue on Gamification, Serious Games, Simulations, and Immersive Learning Environments in Knowledge Management*. 14: 241-253.
<http://dx.doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1108/WJSTSD-07-2016-0047>
- Nguyen M., Uribe-Quevedo A, Kapralos A, Jenkin M, Kanev K, Jaimes N. (2017). An experimental training support framework for eye fundus examination skill. *Development Computer Methods in Biomechanics and Biomedical Engineering: Imaging & Visualization*. 0(0): 1-12.
- O'Reilly, C.*, Wang, Y., Tu, K., Bott, S., Pacheco, P., Black T. , & Harris R. (April 4–6, 2018). Arguments in Gradatio, Incrementum and Climax; a Climax Ontology. *Computational Methods of Natural Argument (CMNA)'18*.

- Pang P, Lam C, Hess RF, Thompson B. (2020). Effect of dichoptic video game treatment on mild amblyopia – a pilot study. *Acta Ophthalmologica*. Online ahead of print: <https://doi.org/10.1111/aos.14595>
- Parker, F. (50%), Whitson, J.R. (30%), and Simon, B. (20%). "Megabooth: The cultural intermediation of indie games". *New Media and Society*, 20(5) 2018: 1953-1972. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1461444817711403>
- Passalacqua, M., Léger, P. M., Nacke, L. E., Fredette, M., Labonté-Lemoyne, É., Lin, X., Caprioli, T., & Sénécal, S. (2020). Playing in the backstore: interface gamification increases warehousing workforce engagement. *Industrial Management & Data Systems*. 120(7): 1309-1330.
- Passalacqua, M., Léger, P. M., Sénécal, S., Fredette, M., Nacke, L. E., Lin, X., Grande, K., Robitaille, N., Ziemer, L., & Caprioli, T. (2018). The Impact of Using a Gamified Interface on Engagement in a Warehousing Management Task: A NeuroIS Research Proposal. Springer, Cham. Co-Author,
- Passalacqua, M., Morin, R., Sénécal, S., Nacke, L. E., and Léger, P. (2020). Demystifying the First-Time Experience of Mobile Games: The Presence of a Tutorial Has a Positive Impact on Non-Expert Players' Flow and Continuous-Use Intentions. *Multimodal Technologies and Interaction*. 4(3)(3): 1-12. Co-Author
- Perks, M. (30%), Parker, F. (25%), Whitson, J.R. (15%), Simon, B. (10%), Lavenir, G. (5%), Yolgormez, C. (5%), Browne, P. (5%), & Schram, B. (5%) "Autonomy, Integration, and the Work of Cultural Intermediation in Indie Games." *Media Industries Journal*, 6(2) 2019: 17-38. <http://dx.doi.org/10.3998/mij.15031809.0006.202>
- Perks, M. E., Parker, F., Whitson, J. R., Simon, B., Lavenir, G., Yolgörmez, C., Browne, P., and Schram, B. (2019) "Autonomy, Integration, and the Work of Cultural Intermediation in Indie Games." *Media Industries* 6, no. 2.
- Perry R, Drachen A, Kearney A, Kriglstein S, Nacke L E, Sifa R, Wallner G, Johnson D. (2018). Online-only friends, real-life friends or strangers? Differential associations with passion and social capital in video game play. *Computers in Human Behavior*. 79: 202-210.
- Resch J, Ocelewski I, Ehrentraut, Barnett-Cowan M (2019) Gamified automation in immersive media for education and research. *ArXiv* 1901.00729 [preprint]
- Richard N. Landers, Gustavo F. Tondello, Dennis L. Kappen, Andrew B. Collmus, Elisa D. Mekler, and Lennart E. Nacke. Defining Gameful Experience as a Psychological State Resulting from Gameful Systems: Replacing the Term 'Gamefulness' with Three Distinct Constructs. *International Journal of Human-Computer Studies* 127, pp. 81–94, 2019.
- Robb J, Garner T, Collins K, Nacke L E. (2017). The impact of health-related user interface sounds on player experience. *Simulation & Gaming*. 43(3): 402-427.
- Robert Shewaga, Alvaro Uribe-Quevedo, Bill Kapralos, Kenneth Lee, Fahad Alam,. (2017). A serious game for anesthesia-based advanced cardiovascular life support training. *ACM Computers in Entertainment*. 16(2): 6:1--6:16.

- Roberts-Smith, J., Carpenter, J., Llewellyn, K R., & Llewellyn, J. J. with Tracy Dorrington-Skinner, Gerald Morrison, and Tony Smith. "Relational Presence: Designing VR-Based Virtual Learning Environments for Oral History-Based Restorative Pedagogy," *Journal of Interactive Technology and Presence*, 17:1 (2020).
- Sangi, M., Thompson, B., Turuwhenua, J. (2015). An optokinetic nystagmus detection method for use with young children. *IEEE Journal of Translational Engineering in Health and Medicine*, 99, 1-10.
- Schettler A, Holstead I, Turri J, Barnett-Cowan M (2019) Visual self-motion feedback affects the sense of self in virtual reality. *bioRxiv* 636944 [preprint]
- Schram, B. R., Browne, P., Whitson, J. R., Simon, B., Parker, F., Perks, M., Yolgoromez, C., & Lavenir, G. (2021) "Hosting a Symposium as Data Collection: Combining Para-Site, Rapid Ethnographic Assessment, and Swarm Methods to Generate Fast Data from Ephemeral Events." Loading. In review.
- Shen, C., Ryall, K., Forlines, C., Esenther, A., Vernier, F.D., Everitt, K., Wu, M., Wigdor, D., Ringel Morris, M., Hancock, M., and Tse, E. Informing the design of direct-touch tabletops. In: *IEEE Computer Graphics and Applications* 26.5, 36–46, 2006. ISBN: 0272-1716. DOI:10.1109/MCG.2006.109.
- Shewaga R, Uribe-Quevedo A, Kapralos K, Lee K, Alam F. (2018). A serious game for anesthesia-based crisis resource management training. *Computers in Entertainment*. 16(2): 6:1--6:16.
- Shewaga R., Uribe A., Kapralos B., Alam F., & Lee K. (2017). A comparison of seated and room-scale virtual reality in a serious game for epidural preparation. *IEEE Transactions on Emerging Topics in Computing Special Issue on Innovation in Technologies for Educational Computing*. pp(99): 1-14. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/TETC.2017.2746085>
- Spiel, K., Lennart E. Nacke. (2020). What Is It Like to Be a Game? - Object Oriented Inquiry for Games Research, Design, and Evaluation. *Front. Comput. Sci.*2(18): 1-14.
- Thompson B. (2019). Binocular treatment for amblyopia: from the laboratory to the clinic. *Annals of Eye Science*, 4, 14.
- Tondello G. F., Valtchanov D, Reetz A, Wehbe R R, Orji R, Nacke L E. (2018). Towards a Trait Model of Video Game Preferences. *International Journal of Human-Computer Interaction*. 34(8): 732-748. Last Author
- Tondello GF, Mora A, Marczewski A, Nacke LE. (2017). Empirical Validation of the Gamification User Types Hexad Scale in English and Spanish. *International Journal of Human-Computer Studies*.
- Tondello, G. F. and Lennart Nacke. Validation of User Preferences and Effects of Personalized Gamification on Task Performance. *Frontiers in Computer Science* 2, p. 29, 2020.
- Tondello, G. F., Alberto Mora, Andrzej Marczewski, and Lennart E. Nacke. Empirical Validation of the Gamification User Types Hexad Scale in English and Spanish. *International Journal of Human-Computer Studies* 127, pp. 95–111, 2019.

- Tondello, G. F., Deltcho Valtchanov, Adrian Reetz, Rina R. Wehbe, Rita Orji, and Lennart E. Nacke. Towards a Trait Model of Video Game Preferences. *International Journal of Human-Computer Interaction* 34 (8), pp. 732–748, 2018.
- Tondello, G. and Lennart E. Nacke. (2020). Validation of User Preferences and Effects of Personalized Gamification on Task Performance. *Front. Comput. Sci.*2(29): 1-23. Last Author
- Vanden A. V., Spiel K, Nacke L, Johnson D, Gerling K. (2020). Development and validation of the player experience inventory: A scale to measure player experiences at the level of functional and psychosocial consequences. *International Journal of Human-Computer Studies*. 135: 1-12. Co-Author
- Wallace, J. R. Saba Oji Craig Anslow. (2017). Technologies, Methods, and Values: Changes in Empirical Research at CSCW 1990-2015. *Proceedings of the ACM*. 1(1): 1-19.
<http://dx.doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1145/3134741>
- Weech S, Kenny S, Barnett-Cowan M (2019) Presence and Cybersickness in Virtual Reality Are Negatively Related: A Review. *Frontiers in Psychology Human-Media Interaction* 10, 158
- Weech S, Kenny S, Calderon MC, Barnett-Cowan M (2020) Limits of subjective and objective vection for ultra-high frame rate visual displays *Displays* 101961
- Weech S, Kenny S, Lenizky M, Barnett-Cowan M (2020) Narrative and gaming experience interact to affect presence and cybersickness in virtual reality. *International Journal of Human-Computer Studies* 138: 102398 (see also bioRxiv 843169 [preprint])
- Weech S, Varghese JP, Barnett-Cowan M (2018) Estimating the sensorimotor components of cybersickness. *Journal of Neurophysiology*. 120, 2201-2217
- Weech S, Wall T, Barnett-Cowan M (2020) Reduction of cybersickness during and immediately following noisy galvanic vestibular stimulation. *Experimental Brain Research* 238: 427-437 (see also bioRxiv 843060 [preprint])
- Weech, S, Calderon CM, Barnett-Cowan M (2020). Sensory down-weighting in visual-postural coupling is linked with lower cybersickness. *Frontiers in Virtual Reality*, 1, 10.
- Wehbe, R. R., Whaley, C, Eskandari, Y., Suarez, A., Nacke, L. E., Hammer, J., & Lank, E. Above Water: Designing Games for Sensitive Topics and Battling Mental Health Stigma. *JMIR Preprints*. 25/08/2020:21376, DOI: 10.2196/preprints.21376 [PREPRINT, UNDER REVIEW]
- Wehbe, R.R., Bornemann, K., Hatscher, B., Tu, J., Cormier, L.F., Hansen, C., Lank, E., & Nacke, L.E., 2019. Crushed it!: Interactive Floor Demonstration. *Proc. CHI EA '19*.
<https://doi.org/10.1145/3290607.3313279>
- Wehbe, R.R., Watson, R.K., Tondello, G.F., Ganaba, M., Stocco, M., Lee, A., & Nacke, L.E., 2016. ABOVE WATER: An Educational Game for Anxiety. In *Proc CHI PLAY EA '16*.
<https://doi.org/10.1145/2968120.2971804>

- Whitson, J.R. (60%), Simon, B. (20%), and Parker, F (20%). "The Missing Producer: Rethinking indie cultural production in terms of entrepreneurship, relational labour, and sustainability." *European Journal of Cultural Studies*, 2018. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1367549418810082>
- Whitson, J.R. (66%) and French, M. (33%). "Productive Play: Games, gambling and the shift from responsible consumption to responsible production". Special Issue on Digital Transformations in Gaming and Gambling Consumption. *Journal of Consumer Culture*. Edited by Tom Brock and Mark R. Johnson. (forthcoming)
- Whitson, J.R. "Gaming the Quantified Self." In *Surveillance Studies: A Reader*, edited by T. Monahan and D.M. Wood. Oxford UK: Oxford University Press. 2018: 403-406. (article reprint with editors' commentary)
- Whitson, J.R. "The New Spirit of Capitalism in the Game Industry". Special Issue on Contested Formations of Digital Games Labour. *Television and New Media*, 20(8) 2019:789-801. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1527476419851086>
- Whitson, J.R. "Voodoo Software and Boundary Objects in Game Development: How game developers collaborate and conflict with game engines and art tools". *New Media and Society*, 20(7) 2018: 2315-2332. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1461444817715020>
- Whitson, J.R. "What Can we Learn from Studio Studies Ethnographies? A 'messy' account of game development materiality, learning, and expertise". *Games and Culture*, 2020. 15(3): 266-288. (Online first in 2018) <https://doi.org/10.1177/1555412018783320>
- Wilcocks K, Kapralos B, Uribe Quevedo A, Alam F, Dubrowski D. (2019). The anesthesia crisis scenario builder for authoring anesthesia crisis-based simulations. *IEEE Transactions on Games*. 0(0): 1-10.
- Wilcocks K, Kapralos B, Uribe Quevedo A, Alam F, Dubrowski D. (2019). The anesthesia crisis scenario builder for authoring anesthesia crisis-based simulations. *IEEE Transactions on Games*. 0(0): 1-10.
- Wilcox, S. "On the Publishing Methods of Our Time: Mobilizing Knowledge in Game Studies." From *Technical Standards to Research Communities – Implementing New Knowledge Environments Gatherings*, Sydney 2014 and Whistler 2015. *Scholarly and Research Communication Journal*. October 2015. [Peer-reviewed].
- Wilcox, S. "Praxis Games: A Design Philosophy for Mobilizing Knowledge Through Play." *American Journal of Play*. Spring 2019. [Peer-reviewed].
- Wong, C., Isenberg, P., Lee, B., Isenberg, T., Henry Riche, N., Carpendale, S., Hancock, M. "It felt like I was part of the data": Comparing mouse, touch, and physical interaction with visualizations. *IEEE Transactions on Visualization and Computer Graphics (TVCG) (Proc. IEEE InfoVis)*, 10 pages. Submitted: April 2020.

Conference Contributions (Papers, Abstracts, Posters)

- Acosta D., Uribe A., Kapralos B., & Jaimes N. (2017). Development of a smartphone augmented reality eye examination tool. INTED 2017. 11th annual International Technology, Education and Development Conference, INTED2017, Valencia, Spain (7347-7351). IATED, <http://dx.doi.org/10.21125/inted.2017.1699>
- Alharthi S, Torres R, Khalaf A, Toups Z, Dolgov I, Nacke LE. (2017). Investigating the Impact of Annotation Interfaces on Player Performance and Collaborative Planning in Games. CHI 2018, Montreal, Canada, Conference Date: 2018/4, Paper
- Alharthi SA, LaLone N, Khalaf AS, Torres RC, Nacke LE, Dolgov I, Toups ZO. (2018). Practical Insights into the Design of Future Disaster Response Training Simulations. 15th ISCRAM Conference, Paper
- Alharthi, S. A., Raptis, G. E., Katsini, C., Dolgov, I., Nacke, L. E., & Toups, Z. O. (2018). Toward understanding the effects of cognitive styles on collaboration in multiplayer games. 2018 ACM Conference on Computer Supported Cooperative Work and Social Computing, Abstract
- Altmeyer, M., Gustavo F. Tondello, Antonio Krüger, and Lennart E. Nacke. HexArcade: Predicting Hexad User Types by Using Gameful Applications. Proceedings of CHI PLAY 2020. Ottawa, ON, Canada: ACM, 2020.
- Alzayat, A., Hancock, M., and Nacenta, M. Measuring readiness-to-hand through differences in attention to the task vs. attention to the tool. In: Proceedings of the 2017 ACM Conference on Interactive Surfaces and Spaces (ISS '17). New York, NY, USA: ACM, 42–51, 2017. DOI: 10.1145/3132272.3134114.
- Alzayat, A., Hancock, M., and Nacenta, M.A. Quantitative measurement of tool embodiment for virtual reality input alternatives". In: Proceedings of the 2019 CHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems (CHI '19). Glasgow, Scotland UK: ACM, 443:1–443:11, 2019. ISBN: 978-14503-5970-2. DOI: 10.1145/3290605.3300673.
- Anslow, C., Pedro Campos, Andrés Lucero, Laurent Grisoni, Mirjam Augstein, James Wallace. (2016). Collaboration meets Interactive Surfaces (CMIS): Walls, Tables, Mobiles, and Wearables. ACM Conference on Interactive Surfaces and Spaces, Niagara Falls, Canada. ACM, Conference Date: 2016/11, Paper
- Aravamuthan, A., Muñoz, J., Fischer, K., Chandra, S., Boger, J. and Dautenhahn, K. (2020). Exploring the role of social robots in intergenerational gameplay. Rehabilitation Engineering and Assistive Technology Society of North America (RESNA), Sept 23-24, online.
- Arnedo Moreno J, González CS, Mora Carreño A, Nacke LE. (2017). Foreword: 1st Workshop on Gamification and Games for Learning (GamiLearn'17). 1st Workshop on Gamification and Games for Learning (GamiLearn'17). GamiLearn 2017, Puerto de la Cruz, Tenerife, Spain (1- 2), Conference Date: 2017/6, Abstract
- Arrambide, Karina, et al. (2019). The Development of "Orbit" The Collaborative BCI Game for Children with AD (H) D. Annual Symposium on Computer-Human Interaction in Play Companion Extended Abstracts, Abstract

- Azmandian, M., Hancock, M., Benko, H., Ofek, E., Wilson, A.D. Haptic retargeting: Dynamic repurposing of passive haptics for enhanced virtual reality experiences. In Proc. ACM Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems (CHI 2016). 1968-1979, 2015.
- Bomfim, M. C., Kirkpatrick, S. I., Nacke, L. E., & Wallace, J. R. (2020). Food Literacy while Shopping: Motivating Informed Food Purchasing Behaviour with a Situated Gameful App. 2020 CHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems, Paper
- Bomfim, M. CC. and Wallace, James R. (2018). Pirate Bri's Grocery Adventure: Teaching Food Literacy through Shopping. ACM Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems (CHI 2018), (LBW068), Poster
- Bomfim, M. CC., and Kirkpatrick, Sharon I and Nacke, Lennart E and Wallace, James R. (2020). Food Literacy while Shopping: Motivating Informed Food Purchasing Behaviour with a Situated Gameful App. ACM Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems, . ACM,
- Bradley, A., MacArthur, C., Hancock, M., Carpendale, S. Gendered or Neutral? Considering the Language of HCI. In Proc. Graphics Interface (GI 2015). 163-170, 2015.
- Browne, P. (2016). "Breaking New Ground: Indie Community, Flash, and Newgrounds.com." Proceedings of 1st International Joint Conference of Digital Games Research Association and Foundations of Digital Games. Dundee, Scotland.
- Browne, P. (2016). "Breaking New Ground: Web Arcades, Flash, and Indie Praxis." 17th Annual Conference of the Association of Internet Researchers. Berlin, Germany.
- Browne, Pierson, Brian R. Schram. (2020). "Intermediating the Everyday: Indie Game Development and the Labour of Co-Working Spaces." Digital Games Research Association 2020, Tampere, Finland. (Conference cancelled)
- Chan, M., Uribe Quevedo, A., Jaimes, N., Kapralos, B., Jenkin, M., & Kanev, K. (2020). A Preliminary Usability Comparison of Augmented and Virtual Reality User Interactions for Direct Ophthalmoscopy. IEEExplore. IEEE SEGAH 2020, . IEEE,"
- Chan, T. & Leung A. (2020). Illuminate: A Simulation Game to Instill Grounded Hope in Youth for Climate Action. In CHIPLAY 2020. [Student Game Design Competition, <50% acceptance]
- Chan, T. and McMurray, Josephine and Sidahmed, Alaaddin and Wallace, James R. (2018).
- Chan, T., & Wallace, J. R. (2018). Changing peer support attitudes with avatar-based gamification. In 3rd symposium on computing and mental health: understanding, engaging, and delighting users. Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Symposium for Mental Health. In Computer Human Interaction. Association for Computing Machinery.
- Chan, T., & Wallace, J. R. (2018). Changing peer support attitudes with avatar-based gamification. In Computer Human Interaction. Association for Computing Machinery. [<40% acceptance]
- Chan, T., and McMurray, Josephine and Levy, AnneMarie and Sveistrup, Heidi and Wallace, James R. (2020). Post-Hackathon Learning Circles: Supporting Lean Startup Development. ACM Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems (CHI), Honolulu, United States. ACM,

- Chang, Y.-L.B., Fong, C., Tse, E., Hancock, M., Scott, S. "Callout bubble saved my life": Workspace awareness support in BYOD classrooms. In Proc. Interactive Tabletops and Surfaces (ITS 2015). 73-82, 2015.
- Cheung, V. and Wallace, James. (2016). Quantum Cats: The Demo. ACM Conference on Interactive Surfaces and Spaces (ISS 2016), (445--448), Poster
- Christodoulou N, Papallas A, Kostic Z, Nacke LE. (2018). Information Visualisation, Gamification and Immersive Technologies in Participatory Planning. 2018 CHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems (CHI EA '18), Abstract
- "Codd R., Shewaga R., Uribe A., Kapralos B, Jenkin M, Kanev K. (2016). A novel tabletop and tablet based display system to support learner-centric ophthalmic anatomy education. Lecture Notes in Computer Science. International Conference on Augmented Reality, Virtual Reality and Computer Graphics, Ugento, Italy (3-12). Springer, http://dx.doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-40651-0_1
- Delamare, W., Junhyeok Kim, Pourang Irani, and Xiangshi Ren. Interacting with Autostereograms". In: Proceedings of International Conference on Human-Computer Interaction with Mobile Devices and Services. MobileHCI'19. Taipei, Taiwan: ACM, 2019.
- Deterding, S., Cooper, S., Canossa, A., Nacke, L.E., Hartevelde, C., & Whitson, J.R., "Gamifying Research: Strategies, Opportunities, Challenges, Ethics". CHI 2015: Proceedings of the 33rd Annual ACM Conference Extended Abstracts on Human Factors in Computing Systems. New York: ACM Press. 2015: 2421-2424. <https://dl.acm.org/citation.cfm?id=2702646>
- Diamond, L., Gustavo F. Tondello, Andrzej Marczewski, Lennart E. Nacke, and Manfred Tscheligi. The HEXAD Gamification User Types Questionnaire: Background and Development Process. Proc. Workshop on Personalization in Serious and Persuasive Games and Gamified Interactions, London, UK, 2015.
- Dillen, N., Ilievski, M., Law, E., Nacke, L. E., Czarnecki, K., & Schneider, O. (2020). Keep Calm and Ride Along: Passenger Comfort and Anxiety as Physiological Responses to Autonomous Driving Styles. 2020 CHI
- Dominic Elm, Dennis L. Kappen, Gustavo F. Tondello, and Lennart E. Nacke. CLEVER: Gamification and Enterprise Knowledge Learning. Proceedings of CHI PLAY '16 Extended Abstracts. Austin, TX: ACM, 2016.
- Ekaterina Pogrebtsova, Gustavo F. Tondello, Hardy Premasukh, and Lennart E. Nacke. Using technology to boost employee wellbeing? How gamification can help or hinder results. Positive Gaming: Workshop on Gamification and Games for Wellbeing. Amsterdam, The Netherlands, 2017.
- Elm D, Kappen DL, Tondello GF, Nacke LE. (2016). CLEVER: Gamification and Enterprise Knowledge Learning. Proceedings of the 2016 Annual Symposium on Computer-Human Interaction in Play Companion. Extended Ab. CHI PLAY 2016, Austin, Texas, United States (141-148), Conference Date: 2016/10, Abstract

- Elm D, Tondello GF, Kappen DL, Ganaba M, Stocco M, Nacke LE. (2016). CLEVER: A Trivia and Strategy Game for Enterprise Knowledge Learning (Game Competition). Proceedings of the 2016 Annual Symposium on Computer-Human Interaction in Play Companion Extended Ab. CHI PLAY 2016, Austin, Texas, United States (61-66), Conference Date: 2016/10, Poster
- Elm, D., Gustavo F. Tondello, and Lennart E. Nacke. CLEVER: A Gameful Enterprise Learning System. 1st International Workshop on Gamification and Games for Learning. Tenerife, Spain, 2017.
- Elm, D., Gustavo F. Tondello, Dennis L. Kappen, Marim Ganaba, Melissa Stocco, and Lennart E. Nacke. CLEVER: A Trivia and Strategy Game for Enterprise Knowledge Learning. Proceedings of CHI PLAY 2016 Extended Abstracts. Austin, TX, USA: ACM, 2016.
- Fong, L. C., Waycott, J., Kadir, A., Gispén, J., & Nacke, L. E. (2020). 'Imi Pono: Creating an Ethical Framework for User Experience Design. 2020 CHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems, Abstract
- Gao T, Thompson B. (2017). Findings from the Binocular Treatment of Amblyopia Using Videogames (BRAVO) randomized clinical trial. American Academy of Optometry Annual Meeting, Chicago.
- "Gaudi, T., Kapralos, B., Uribe-Quevedo, A., Hall, G., & Parvinchi D. (2019). Autism serious game framework (ASGF) for developing games for children with autism. International Conference on Interactive Mobile Communication, Technologies and Learning IMCL 2019, Thessaloniki, Greece (1-10). Springer, Conference Date: 2019/10"
- Ghare, M., Pafla, M., Wong, C., Wallace, J. R., & Scott, S. D. (2018, November). Increasing Passersby Engagement with Public Large Interactive Displays: A Study of Proxemics and Conation. In Proceedings of the 2018 ACM International Conference on Interactive Surfaces and Spaces (pp. 19-32).
- Ghare, M., Pafla, M., Wong, C., Wallace, J. R., & Scott, S. D. (2018, November). Increasing Passersby Engagement with Public Large Interactive Displays: A Study of Proxemics and Conation. In Proceedings of the 2018 ACM International Conference on Interactive Surfaces and Spaces (pp. 19-32). ACM.
- Girouard, A., Froehlich, J.E., Mandryk, R.L., and Hancock, M. Organizing family support services at ACM conferences". In: Commun. ACM 63.4, 35–38, Mar 2020. ISBN: 0001-0782. DOI: 10.1145/3382739. Book
- Gu D., Acosta D., Uribe Quevedo A., Kanev K., Jenkin M., Kapralos B., Jaimes N. (2018). Mobile e-training tools for augmented reality eye fundus examination. Advances in Intelligent Systems and Computing. International Conference on Interactive Mobile Communication, Technologies and Learning, Hamilton, Canada (83-92). Springer,"
- Guo P, Lauren C, Chang L, Thompson B, Sangi M, Turuwhenua J. (2018). Development of an automatic eye detector using Haar cascade training and z-score ARVO Annual Meeting Planner, A0329.
- Hamm, L.M., Black, J.M., Dai, A., Chen, Z., Li, J.R., Thompson, B. (2015). Treatment of deprivation amblyopia with contrast balanced dichoptic training. WSPOS 2015 Online Meeting Planner.

- Han, T., Jie Liu, Khalad Hasan, Mingming Fan, Junhyeok Kim, Jiannan Li, Xiangmin Fan, Feng Tian, Edward Lank, and Pourang Irani. PinchList: Leveraging Pinch Gestures for Hierarchical List Navigation on Smartphones". In: Proceedings of CHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems Proceedings. CHI 2019. Glasgow, UK: ACM, 2019.
- Hancock, M. "'Don't Tell Mario' : A Rhetorical Examination into the Paratext of the Video Game Instruction Manual." Paper presented at the Canadian Communication Association branch of the Congress of the Humanities and Social Sciences. Waterloo, June 2012.
- Hancock, M. "Choose Your Own Life: Research into Text and Self-Expression in Video Games." Paper presented at the SSHRC-CRSH Partnership Grant Mid-Term Meeting for IMMERSe. Game Institute, Waterloo. November 2016.
- Hancock, M. "Dear Diary: Journal Representations and Fictional Autobiographies in Videogames." Paper presented at the Canadian Communication Association conference at the Congress of the Humanities and Social Sciences. Calgary. May 2016.
- Hancock, M. "Hacking the Academic Conference: Bonfire of the Humanities In Retrospect." With Lauren Burr and Andy Houston. Paper presented at the Humanities, Arts, Sciences, and Technology Alliance and Collaboratory conference. Toronto, June 2013.
- Hancock, M. "Heroes of Yester-play: Nostalgic Consumerism and 90s Superhero Cartoon Game Adaptations." Paper presented at the Society for Cinema and Media Studies conference. Toronto. March 2018.
- Hancock, M. "Organizing a Political Alternative Reality Game: Processes and Pitfalls." With Karen Collins, Neil Randall, Andy Houston, Jordan Nottrodt, Lauren Burr, and Kent Aardse. Paper at the Canadian Games Studies Association branch of the Congress of the Humanities and Social Sciences. Waterloo, June 2012.
- Hancock, M. "Seeing is Believing, But Acting is Better: Photography and the Videogame." Paper presented at the Canadian Game Studies Association branch of the Congress of the Humanities and Social Sciences, Waterloo. June 2012.
- Hancock, M. "Swap the Tile, Save the World: Narrative Skins, F2P, and the Match-3 Puzzle Game." Paper presented at the Canadian Game Studies Association at the Congress of the Humanities and Social Sciences. Ottawa. June 2015.
- Hancock, M. "Time Running Out: Horror and the Deadline Videogame." Paper presented at the Canadian Game Studies Association branch at the Congress of the Humanities and Social Sciences. St. Catherines, May 2014.
- Hancock, M. "Whatta Revoltin' Character Development: Design in Established Universe Choose Your Own Adventure and Gamebook Narratives." Paper presented at the Canadian Game Studies Association conference at the Congress of the Humanities and Social Sciences. Calgary. June 2016.

- Hancock, M. "Ergod Propter Hoc: A Reinvention of Ergodicity Through Gamebooks." Paper accepted for the Canadian Game Studies Association at the Congress of the Humanities and Social Sciences. London, Ontario, June 2020. (Conference canceled due to Corona virus)
- Hancock, M. "From Life Force to Legal Tender: The Philosophical and Cultural Associations of the Soul in Pillars of Eternity and Dark Souls." Paper presented at the Canadian Game Studies Association at the Congress of the Humanities and Social Sciences. Toronto. May 2017.
- Hancock, M. "'Is the night going the way you hoped?': Horror Videogame Adaptation and Tensions of Control." Paper presented at the Canadian Communication Association at the Congress of the Humanities and Social Sciences. Toronto. June 2017.
- Harris P, Garner P, Sangi M, Guo P, Turuwhenua T, Thompson B. (2019). Visual acuity assessment in adults using optokinetic nystagmus. ARVO Annual Meeting Planner, 5907-A0404
- Harris, J., & Hancock, M. "Beam Me 'Round, Scotty! II: Reflections on Transforming Research Goals into Gameplay Mechanics". In Proceedings of the 2018 Annual Symposium on Computer-Human Interaction in Play Companion Extended Abstracts (CHI PLAY '18 Extended Abstracts). ACM, New York, NY, USA, 193-204. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1145/3270316.3273039>
- Harris, J., & Hancock, M. "To Asymmetry and Beyond!: Improving Social Connectedness by Increasing Designed Interdependence in Cooperative Play". In Proceedings of the 2019 CHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems (CHI '19). May 4-9, 2019, Glasgow, Scotland, UK. ACM, New York, NY, USA, 12 pages. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1145/3290605.3300239>
- Harris, J., and Hancock, M. To asymmetry and beyond!: Improving social connectedness by increasing designed interdependence in cooperative play". In: Proceedings of the 2019 CHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems (CHI '19). Glasgow, Scotland UK: ACM, 9:1– 9:12, 2019. ISBN: 978-1-4503-5970-2. DOI: 10.1145/3290605.3300239.
- Harris, J., Hancock, M., & Scott, S. D. "Beam Me 'Round, Scotty!: Studying Asymmetry and Interdependence in a Prototype Cooperative Game". In Proceedings of the 2015 Annual Symposium on Computer-Human Interaction in Play (pp. 775-778). ACM. Lead author, project lead.
- Harris, J., Hancock, M., & Scott, S. D. "Leveraging Asymmetries in Multiplayer Games: Investigating Design Elements of Interdependent Play". In Proceedings of the 2016 Annual Symposium on Computer-Human Interaction in Play (pp. 350-361). ACM. Lead author, projector lead.
- Hatscher B, Luz M, Nacke LE, Elkmann N, Müller V, Hansen C. (2017). GazeTap: towards hands-free interaction in the operating room. Proceedings of the 19th ACM International Conference on Multimodal Interaction. ACM International Conference on Multimodal Interaction (ICMI 2017), Glasgow, United Kingdom (243-251). ACM, United States
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1145/3136755.3136759> Conference Date: 2017/11, Paper
- Hirschkop, K. 'Editing History: the Bakhtin Sobranie sochinenii', Roundtable on the publication of Bakhtin's Collected Works in Russia, 15th International Bakhtin Colloquium, Stockholm, July 23-27, 2014.

- Hirschkop, K. 'On Recovering from Catastrophe: Iurii Pavlovich Medvedev and the Soviet Experience', Roundtable on Iu. P. Medvedev, 15th International Bakhtin Colloquium, Stockholm, July 23-27, 2014.
- Hirschkop, K. 'The Moral Point of View and the Absence of Tragedy', Text – Ethics – Performance: a Symposium sponsored by Modern Drama', March 20, 2014.
- Hirschkop, K. 'Toronto and Modernity', Seminar on 'Cities and Modernity', Utopias: 4th Biannual Conference of the European Network for Avant-Garde and Modernist Studies, University of Helsinki, August 29-31, 2014.
- Homaieian L., Wallace J., Scott S. (2016) Designing Multi-Surface Environments to Support Collaborative Sensemaking. Cross-Surface Workshop held at the ACM International Conference on Interactive Surfaces and Spaces
- Homaieian, L. (2018). Investigating the Impact of Data Transfer User Interfaces on Communication Grounding in Cross-Device Environments. In Companion Proceedings of the 2018 ACM International Conference on Interactive Surfaces and Spaces (pp. 7-12)
- Homaieian, L., and Goyal, Nippun and Wallace, James R and Scott, Stacey D. (2018). Group vs individual: Impact of touch and tilt cross-device interactions on mixed-focus collaboration. ACM Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems, (73), Paper
- Homaieian, L., Goyal N Wallace J Scott S. (2017). Investigating Communication Grounding in Cross-Surface Interaction. Proceedings of ACM Conference on Interactive Surfaces and Spaces. ACM Conference on Interactive Surfaces and Spaces (ISS2017), Brighton, United Kingdom. ACM, United States Conference Date: 2017/10, Poster
- Homaieian, L., Goyal, N., Wallace, J. R., & Scott, S. D. (2017) Investigating Communication Grounding in Cross-Surface Interaction. In Proceedings of the 2017 ACM International Conference on Interactive Surfaces and Spaces (pp. 348-353)
- Homaieian, L., Goyal, N., Wallace, J. R., & Scott, S. D. (2018). Group vs Individual: Impact of TOUCH and TILT Cross-Device Interactions on Mixed-Focus Collaboration. In Proceedings of the 2018 ACM CHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems (p. 73)
<http://dx.doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1145/3025453.3025500>
- Huijbregts, T., & James Wallace. (2015). TalkingTiles: Supporting Personalization and Customization in an AAC App for Individuals with Aphasia. ACM Conference on Interactive Tabletops and Surfaces (ITS), Funchal, Portugal (1). ACM, Conference Date: 2015/11, Paper
- Kappen DL, Mirza-Babaei P, Nacke LE. (2017). Gamification through the Application of Motivational Affordances for Physical Activity Technology. Proceedings of the Annual Symposium on Computer-Human
- Kappen DL, Mirza-Babaei P, Nacke LE. (2018). Older Adults' Physical Activity Gamification: An Eight-Week Study. Proceedings of the 51st Hawaii International Conference on System Sciences (HICSS), 2018. IEEE HICSS 2018, Hawaii, United States, Conference Date: 2018/1 Paper

- Kappen DL, Nacke LE, Gerling KM, Tsotsos LE. (2016). Design Strategies for Gamified Physical Activity Applications for Older Adults. Proceedings of the 2016 49th Hawaii International Conference on System Sciences (HICSS). HICSS 2016, Hawaii, United States (1309–1318), Conference Date: 2016/, Paper
- Kappen, D. L., Mirza-Babaei, P., & Nacke, L. E. (2019). Motivational Affordances for Older Adults' Physical Activity Technology: An Expert Evaluation. International Conference on Human-Computer Interaction, Paper
- Kappen, D. L., Mirza-Babaei, P., & Nacke, L. E. (2020). Older Adults' Motivation for Physical Activity Using Gamified Technology: An Eight-Week Experimental Study. International Conference on Human-Computer Interaction, Paper
- Katsuragawa, K. and Pietroszek, Krzysztof and Wallace, James R and Lank, Edward. (2016). Watchpoint: Freehand pointing with a smartwatch in a ubiquitous display environment. International Working Conference on Advanced Visual Interfaces (AVI 2016), (128--135), Paper
- Katsuragawa, K., James R. Wallace, Edward Lank. (2016). Gestural Input Using a Smartwatch. International Working Conference on Advanced Visual Interfaces, Italy. ACM,
- Katsuragawa, K., Krzysztof Pietroszek, James R. Wallace, Edward Lank. (2016). Watchpoint: Freehand Pointing with a Smartwatch in a Ubiquitous Display Environment. International Working Conference on Advanced Visual Interfaces, Italy. ACM,
- Katsuragawa, Keiko and Wallace, James R and Lank, Edward. (2016). Gestural text input using a smartwatch. International Working Conference on Advanced Visual Interfaces (AVI 2016), (220--223), Paper
- Kenny, S., Weech, S., Black, T., Ehrentraut, J., Fleck, A., Ocelewski, E., Resch, J., Watson, D., & Barnett-Cowan, M. "Wish I Weren't Here: Presence and Cybersickness in Virtual Reality Games". Lake Ontario Visionary Establishment (LOVE) conference. Niagara Falls, Canada."
- Khoshroo, P, Muñoz, J., Boger, J. and McPhee, J. (2020). Games for Robot-assisted Upper-limb Post-stroke Rehabilitation: A Participatory Co-Design with Rehabilitation Therapists. Rehabilitation Engineering and Assistive Technology Society of North America (RESNA), Sept 23-24, online.
- Kim, J., William Delamare, and Pourang Irani. ThumbText: Text-Entry for Wearable Devices using a Miniature Ring". In: Proceedings of the 44rd Graphics Interface Conference. GI '18. Toronto, Ontario, Canada: Canadian Human-Computer Communications Society, 2018.
- Lakier, M., Nacke, L. E., Igarashi, T., & Vogel, D. (2019). Cross-Car, Multiplayer Games for SemiAutonomous Driving. Annual Symposium on Computer-Human Interaction in Play, Paper
- Li, Y., Muñoz, J., Mehrabi, S., Middleton, L., Cao, S. and Boger, J. (2020). Multidisciplinary Iterative Design of Exergames (MIDE): A Framework for Supporting the Design, Development, and Evaluation of Exergames for Health. International Conference on Human-Computer Interaction, July 19-24, online.

- Liu, Z., and Vogel, Daniel and Wallace, James R. (2018). Applying the cumulative fatigue model to interaction on large, multi-touch displays. ACM Conference on Pervasive Displays (PerDis 2018), (1), Paper
- Llewellyn, K. R., Jennifer Llewellyn, and Jennifer Roberts-Smith with Tony Smith, Gerald Morrison, and Tracy Dorrington-Skinner, "Relationality and Oral History: The Digital Oral History for Reconciliation Project." International Oral History Association. National Archives, Singapore. 22–26 June 2020. [Postponed due to COVID-19.]
- MacArthur, C., Wong, C., & Hancock, M. (2019). Makers and Quilters: Investigating Opportunities for Improving Gender-Imbalanced Maker Groups. Proceedings of the ACM on Human-Computer Interaction, 3 (CSCW), 1-24.
- Martin, G. et al. "Vision 2040: Evolving the Successful International Space University." 66th International Astronautical Congress, 12-16 October 2015, Jerusalem, Israel. (Peer-reviewed)
- Melaisi M., Nguyen M., Uribe A., & Kapralos B. (2017). The effect of sound on haptic fidelity perception. EDUCON 2017. 2017 IEEE Global Engineering Education Conference (EDUCON), Athens, Greece (714-717). IEEE, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/EDUCON.2017.7942926>
- Micelli L., Acosta D., Uribe Quevedo A., Lamberti F., Kapralos, B. (2018). Extending upper limb user interactions in AR, VR and MR headsets employing a custom-made wearable device. IEEE. The International Conference on Information, Intelligence, Systems and Applications, Zakynthos, Greece (1-4). IEEE,
- Mojgan, G. and Marvin, Pafla and Wong, Caroline and Wallace, James R and Scott, Stacey D. (2018). Increasing Passersby Engagement with Public Large Interactive Displays: A Study of Proxemics and Conation. ACM Conference on Interactive Surfaces and Spaces (ISS 2018), . ACM Press, Paper
- Mora, A., Gustavo F. Tondello, and Lennart E. Nacke. Effect of personalized gameful design on student engagement. Proceedings of EDUCON 2018. Tenerife, Spain: IEEE, 2018.
- Mora, A., Gustavo F. Tondello, Laura Calvet, Carina González, Joan Arnedo-Moreno, and Lennart E. Nacke. The quest for a better tailoring of gameful design: An analysis of player type preferences. Proceedings of Interacción 2019. Donostia, Gipuzkoa, Spain: ACM, 2019.
- Mora, A., Tondello, G. F., Calvet, L., González, C., Arnedo-Moreno, J., & Nacke, L. E. (2019). The quest for a better tailoring of gameful design: An analysis of player type preferences. XX International Conference on Human Computer Interaction, Paper
- Moran-Ledesma, M., Hancock, M., Schneider, O. User-defined gestures with physical props in VR. Proc. ACM Symposium on User Interface Software and Technology (UIST). 13 pages. Submitted: May 2020.
- Moreno, D., Melaisi, M., Uribe, A., Kapralos, B., & Vargas, M. (2017). Using a brain-computer interface to examine the effects of sound on a haptic-based virtual drilling. IEEE 8th International Conference on Information Intelligence Systems Applications, Larnaca, Cyprus (1-4). IEEE, Conference Date: 2017/8

- Mostafapour, M., Hancock, M. Exploring narrative gestures on interactive surfaces. In Proc. ACM Interactive Tabletops and Surfaces (ITS). 5-24, 2014.
- Nacke LE, Mirza-Babaei P, Spiel K, Toups ZO, Isbister K. (2018). Games and Play SIG:Engaging Small Developer Communities. 2018 CHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems (CHI EA '18), Abstract
- Nacke LE, Toups ZO, Johnson D. (2017). From Joysticks to Pokémon Go: Games and Play Research in SIGCHI. Proceedings of the 2017 CHI Conference Extended Abstracts on Human Factors in Computing
- Nacke LE. (2017). How to Write and Review CHI Papers. Proceedings of the 2017 CHI Conference Extended Abstracts on Human Factors in Computing Systems. ACM CHI 2017, Denver, Colorado, United States (1228-1231), Abstract
- Nacke LE. (2018). How to Write CHI Papers:Second Edition. 2018 CHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems (CHI EA '18), Abstract
- Nacke, L. E., Mirza-Babaei, P., & Drachen, A. (2019). User Experience (UX)Research in Games. 2019 CHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems, Abstract
- Nacke, L. Interaction in Play. ACM CHI PLAY 2017, Amsterdam, Netherlands (5-18), Conference Date: 2017/10, Paper
- Nguyen M., Uribe A., Jenkin M., Kanev K., & Kapralos B. (2016). An interactive virtual reality environment for image-based eye fundus examination. Computational Modeling of Objects Presented in Images. Fundamentals, Methods, and Applications. International Symposium CompIMAGE'16 - Computational Modeling of Objects Presented in Images: Fundamentals, Methods, and Applications, Niagara Falls, United States (1-5). Springer.
- Norouzfard M, Black J, Thompson B, Klette R, Turuwhenua J. (2020). A Real-Time Eye Tracking Method for Detecting Optokinetic Nystagmus. Lecture Notes in Computer Science (including subseries Lecture Notes in Artificial Intelligence and Lecture Notes in Bioinformatics). 12047 LNCS: 143-155. 01.
- Orji R, Nacke LE, Di Marco C. (2017). Towards personality-driven persuasive health games and gamified systems. Proceedings of the 2017 CHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems. ACM CHI 2017, Denver, Colorado, United States (1015-1027), Conference Date: 2017/5, Paper
- Orji R, Tondello GF, Nacke LE. (2017). Personalizing Persuasive Strategies in Gameful Systems to Gamification User Types. CHI 2018, Montreal, Canada, Conference Date: 2018/4, Paper
- Orji, R., Kiemute Oyibo, and Gustavo F. Tondello. A Comparison of System-Controlled and User-Controlled Personalization Approaches. Proceedings of UMAP'17 Adjunct. Bratislava, Slovakia: ACM, 2017.
- Ortiz S., Uribe A., & Kapralos B. (2016). Hand VR exergame for occupational health care. Studies in Health Technology and Informatics. Medicine Meets Virtual Reality, Los Angeles, United States (281-284). IOS Press, <http://dx.doi.org/10.3233/978-1-61499-625-5-281>"

- Pafla, M., Valtchanov, D., Scott, S.D., Hancock, M. Research through design of human-AI collaboration. Proc. ACM Symposium on User Interface Software and Technology (UIST). 13 pages. Submitted: May 2020.
- Pafla, M., Wong, C., Gillis, D., Pfeil, U., & Scott, S. D. (2019, June). Jumping on the Bandwagon: Overcoming Social Barriers to Public Display Use. In Proceedings of the 45th Graphics Interface Conference on Proceedings of Graphics Interface 2019 (p. 21). Canadian Human-Computer Communications Society.
- Pafla, M., Wong, C., Gillis, D., Pfeil, U., & Scott, S. D. (2019, June). Jumping on the Bandwagon: Overcoming Social Barriers to Public Display Use. In Proceedings of the 45th Graphics Interface Conference on Proceedings of Graphics Interface 2019 (pp. 1-9). Canadian Human-Computer Communications Society.
- Pang PCK, Lam CSY, Ko KC, Chu GCH, Chan LYL, Hess RF, Thompson B. (2017). The effects of home-based dichoptic video game training on visual acuity, fixation stability and stereopsis in mild amblyopia. Health Research Symposium 2017, Hong Kong.
- Parker, F. & Browne, P. (2019). "We Built a Site: Symposium as Method for Studying Cultural Intermediaries." Society for Cinema and Media Studies Conference. Seattle, Washington, United States of America.
- Pietroszek, K., and Tahai, Liudmila and Wallace, James R and Lank, Edward. (2015). 3D interaction with networked public displays using mobile and wearable devices. ACM International Joint Conference on Pervasive and Ubiquitous Computing, (787--788), Paper
- Pietroszek, K., and Tahai, Liudmila and Wallace, James R and Lank, Edward. (2017). Watchcasting: Freehand 3D interaction with off-the-shelf smartwatch. IEEE Symposium on 3D User Interfaces (3DUI), (172--175), Paper
- Pietroszek, Krzysztof and Wallace, James R. and Lank, Edward. (2015). Tiltcasting: 3D Interaction on Large Displays using a Mobile Device. User Interface Software & Technology. User Interface Software & Technology, (57--62), Paper
- Ribeiro, G., Rogers, K., Altmeyer, M., Terkildsen, T., & Nacke, L. E. Game Atmosphere: Effects of Audiovisual Thematic Cohesion on Player Experience and Psychophysiology. Proceedings of 2020 Annual Symposium on Computer-Human Interaction in Play (CHI PLAY '20). ACM, New York, USA. doi: 10.1145/3410404.3414245
- "Roberts-Smith, J., Justin Carpenter, Kristina R. Llewellyn, Jennifer Llewellyn, Gerald Voorhees, and the DOHR Team, "Relational Presence: Rethinking a Core Element of Virtual Learning Environments in the Context of Restorative Pedagogy." Digital Pedagogy Institute. University of Waterloo, Ontario. 1 August 2019."
- Roberts-Smith, J., Justin Carpenter, Paul Cegys, William Chesney, Arda Kizilkay, Colin Labadie, Jennifer Llewellyn, Kristina R. Llewellyn, Robert Plowman, Gerald Voorhees, with Tracy Dorrington-Skinner, Gerald Morrison, Tony Smith, and the DOHR Team, "Performing Historical Place: Leveraging Theatre Historiography to Generate Presence in Virtual Reality Design for Restorative

- Justice." Alliance of Digital Humanities Organizations: DH 2019. Utrecht, Netherland. 9-12 July 2019.
- Roberts-Smith, J., Kristina R. Llewellyn, and Jennifer Llewellyn. "Re-centering First Voices in VR: Relationality and Oral History in the Digital Oral Histories for Reconciliation (DOHR) Project." Oral History Association. Washington, DC. 21 October 2020. [Moved to online.]
- Roberts-Smith, J., Paul Cegys, Justin Carpenter, William Chesney, Arda Kizilkay, Colin Labadie, Jennifer Llewellyn, Kristina R. Llewellyn, Robert Plowman, with Tracy Dorrington-Skinner, Gerald Morrison, Tony Smith, and the DOHR Team, "Relational Scenography: Collaborative Scenographic Practices for Restorative Justice in Virtual Reality." PQ Talks, Prague Quadrennial of Performance Design and Space. Prague, Czech Republic. 6-16 June 2019.
- Rogers K, Aufheimer M, Weber M, Nacke LE. (2017). Towards The Visual Design of Non-Player Characters for Narrative Roles. CHI 2018, Montreal, Canada, Conference Date: 2018/4, Paper
- Rogers, K., Aufheimer, M., Weber, M., & Nacke, L. E. (2018). Exploring the Role of Non-Player Characters and Gender in Player Identification. 2018 Annual Symposium on Computer-Human Interaction in Play Companion Extended Abstracts, Paper
- Rogers, K., Colley, M., Lehr, D., Frommel, J., Walch, M., Nacke, L. E., & Weber, M. KickAR: Exploring Game Balancing Through Boosts and Handicaps in Augmented Reality Table Football. Proceedings of the CHI Conference Factors in Computing Systems (CHI '18). ACM, New York, USA. doi: 10.1145/3173574.3173740
- Rogers, K., Ribeiro, G., Wehbe, R. R., Weber, M., and Nacke L. E. Vanishing Importance: Studying Immersive Effects of Game Audio Perception on Player Experiences in Virtual Reality. Proceedings of the CHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems (CHI '18). ACM, New York, USA. doi: 10.1145/3173574.3173902
- Ruvimova, A., Junhyeok Kim, Thomas Fritz, Mark Hancock, and David Shepherd. "Transport Me Away": Fostering Flow in Open Offices through Virtual Reality". In: Proceedings of CHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems Proceedings. CHI 2020. Honolulu, Hawai'i, USA: ACM, 2020.
- Ruvimova, A., Kim, J., Fritz, T., Hancock, M., and Shepherd, D.C. Transport me away: Fostering flow in open offices through virtual reality". In: Proceedings of the 2020 CHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems (CHI '20). Honolulu, HI, USA: Association for Computing Machinery, 1–14, 2020. ISBN: 9781450367080. DOI: 10.1145/3313831.3376724.
- Scott, S. D. and Graham, TC and Wallace, James R and Hancock, Mark and Nacenta, Miguel. (2015). Local remote collaboration: applying remote group awareness techniques to co-located settings. ACM Conference on Computer Supported Cooperative Work & Social Computing (CSCW 2015), (319--324), Paper
- Scott, S. D., TC Graham, James R Wallace, Mark Hancock, Miguel Nacenta. (2015). Local Remote Collaboration: Applying Remote Group Awareness Techniques to Co-located Settings. Proceedings of the 18th ACM Conference Companion on Computer Supported Cooperative Work & Social Computing, Vancouver, Canada. ACM,

- Severio C, Kapralos B, Uribe Quevedo A, Lamberti F. (2020). Eye Tracking and Speech Driven Human-Avatar Emotion-Based Communication. IEEExplore. IEEE SEGAH 2020, . IEEE, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/SeGAH49190.2020.9201874>
- Sgandurra, S. (2020, April 15-18). The Guild Effect: Communal Storytelling in Maplestory and The Legend of Zelda: breath of the Wild [Games Studies 9: Communities, Ecologies, and Eco-systems]. National Conference of the Popular Culture Association American Culture Association, Philadelphia, PA, United States <https://pcaaca.org/conference> (Conference canceled)
- Sgandurra, S. (2020, June 3-5). Rewriting Nuclear Ghandi: Dismantling Colonial Rhetoric in Civilization VI. 2020 Canadian Games Studies Association Conference, London, ON, Canada. <http://gamestudies.ca/conference/> (Conference canceled)
- Siddhpuria, S., and Katsuragawa, Keiko and Wallace, James R and Lank, Edward. (2017). Exploring At-Your-Side Gestural Interaction for Ubiquitous Environments. ACM Conference on Designing Interactive Systems (DIS 2017), (1111--1122), Paper
- Siddhpuria, S., Katsuragawa K Wallace J Lank E. (2017). Exploring At-Your-Side Gestural Interaction for Ubiquitous Environments. Proceedings of ACM Conference on Designing Interactive Systems (DIS 2017). ACM Conference on Designing Interactive Systems (DIS 2017), Glasgow, United Kingdom (1111-1122). ACM, United States <http://dx.doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1145/3064663.3064695>
- Smith, T., Gerald Morrison, Tracy Dorrington-Skinner, Kristina Llewellyn, Jennifer Llewellyn, Jennifer Roberts-Smith, Lindsay Gibson, and Carla Peck, "Digital Oral Histories for Reconciliation: The Nova Scotia Home for Colored Children History Education Initiative (DOHR)." Canadian Association for Curriculum Studies. Western University, London, Ontario. 31 May 2020. [Cancelled due to COVID-19. Abstract published in the Journal of the Canadian Association of Curriculum Studies, 18:1 (2020), pp. 1-2.]
- Soroush, M., Hancock, M., & Bohns, V. K. (2014, October). Self-control in casual games: The relationship between Candy Crush Saga™ players' in-app purchases and self-control. In Games Media Entertainment (GEM), 2014 IEEE (pp. 1-6). IEEE.
- Soroush, M., Hancock, M., & Bohns, V. K. (2018, October). Investigating Game Mechanics that Target Players' Self-Control While Maintaining Engagement. In Proceedings of the 2018 Annual Symposium on Computer-Human Interaction in Play (pp. 489-502). ACM.
- Soroush, M., Hancock, M., and Bohns, V.K. Investigating game mechanics that target players' selfcontrol while maintaining engagement. In: Proceedings of the 2018 Annual Symposium on
- Spiel, K., Alharthi, S. A., Cen, A. J. L., Hammer, J., Nacke, L. E., Toups, Z. O., & Tanenbaum, T. (2019). " It Started as aJoke" On the Design of Idle Games. Annual Symposium on Computer-Human Interaction in Play, Paper
- Stocco M, Ganaba M, Tondello GF, Nacke LE. (2017). Defining Gamification Video. Proceedings of the 2017 CHI Conference Extended Abstracts on Human Factors in Computing Systems. ACM CHI 2017, Denver, Colorado, United States (472-472), Conference Date: 2017/5, Abstract

- Surale, H.B., Gupta A., Hancock, M., and Vogel, D. TabletInVR: Exploring the design space for using a multi-touch tablet in virtual reality. In: Proceedings of the 2019 CHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems (CHI '19). Glasgow, Scotland UK: ACM, 13:1–13:13, 2019. ISBN: 978-1-4503-5970-2. DOI: 10.1145/3290605.3300243. Systems. ACM CHI 2017, Denver, Colorado, United States (1330-1333), Abstract
- Tahai, L. and Wallace, James R and Eckhardt, Christian and Pietroszek, Krzysztof. (2019). Scalebridge: Design and Evaluation of Adaptive Difficulty Proportional Reasoning Game for Children. 11th International Conference on Virtual Worlds and Games for Serious Applications, (1--4),
- Thompson B, Babu RJ, Black JM, Bobier WR, Chu G, Dai S, Gao TY, Guo CX, Hess RF, Jenkins M, Kearns L, Ko KC, Kowal L, Pang PCK, Parag V, Pieri R, South J, Staffieri SE, Wadham A, Walker N, Lam CSY, on behalf of the BRAVO study team. (2017). The Binocular Treatment of Amblyopia using Videogames (BRAVO) study: A Randomized Controlled Trial of a Binocular Videogame Treatment vs. Placebo. Health Research Symposium 2017, Hong Kong.
- Thompson B, on behalf of the BRAVO study team. Adherence to at-home videogame game-based amblyopic treatment in the BRAVO study was characterized by short, sporadic treatment periods and frequent pauses. American Academy of Optometry Annual Meeting Planner 2019.
- Tondello G. F. and Lennart E. Nacke. Applying the Gameful Design Heuristics. Proceedings of CHI 2017 Extended Abstracts. Denver, CO, USA: ACM, 2017.
- Tondello G. F., and Lennart E. Nacke. Gamification Research: a 50-years Retrospective from PBLs Towards Conscious Evolution. Workshop on Fictional Game Elements. Austin, TX, USA, 2016.
- Tondello G. F., and Lennart E. Nacke. Towards a Personalized Playful Digital Wellness Assistant. Proc. Workshop on Personalization in Serious and Persuasive Games and Gamified Interactions, London, UK, 2015.
- Tondello G. F., Dennis L. Kappen, Elisa D. Mekler, Marim Ganaba, and Lennart E. Nacke. Heuristics Evaluation for Gameful Design. Proceedings of CHI PLAY '16 Extended Abstracts. Austin, TX: ACM, 2016.
- Tondello G. F., Rina R. Wehbe, and Lennart E. Nacke. CHI PLAYGUE: A Mobile Conference Networking Game. Proceedings of ISS 2016. Niagara Falls, ON, Canada: ACM, 2016.
- Tondello G. F., Rina R. Wehbe, Samantha Stahlke, Amanda Leo, Rylan Koroluk and Lennart E. Nacke. CHI PLAYGUE: A Networking Game of Emergent Sociality. Proceedings of CHI PLAY 2015. London, UK: ACM, 2015.
- Tondello G. F., Rina R. Wehbe, Zachary O. Troups, Lennart E. Nacke and Nicole K. Crenshaw. Understanding Player Attitudes Towards Digital Game Objects. Proceedings of CHI PLAY 2015. London, UK: ACM, 2015.
- Tondello GF, Kappen DL, Mekler ED, Ganaba M, Nacke LE. (2016). Heuristic Evaluation for Gameful Design. Proceedings of the 2016 Annual Symposium on Computer-Human Interaction in Play Companion Extended Ab. CHI PLAY 2016, Austin, Texas, United States (315-323), Conference Date: 2016/10, Abstract

- Tondello GF, Mora A, Nacke LE. (2017). Elements of Gameful Design Emerging from User Preferences. Proceedings of the Annual Symposium on Computer-Human Interaction in Play. ACM CHI PLAY 2017, Amsterdam, Netherlands (129-142), Conference Date: 2017/10, Paper
- Tondello GF, Nacke LE. (2017). Applying Gameful Design Heuristics. Proceedings of the 2017 CHI Conference Extended Abstracts on Human Factors in Computing Systems. ACM CHI 2017, Denver, Colorado, United States (1209-1212), Conference Date: 2017/5, Abstract
- Tondello GF, Nacke LE. (2017). Using a Digital Skill Tree to Promote Self-Evaluation and Assignment Grading in Gamified Education. CHI 2018, Montreal, Canada, Conference Date: 2018/4, Paper
- Tondello GF, Orji R, Nacke LE. (2017). Recommender Systems for Personalized Gamification. Adjunct Publication of the 25th Conference on User Modeling, Adaptation and Personalization. ACM UMAP 2017, Bratislava, Slovakia (425-430), Conference Date: 2017/7, Abstract
- Tondello GF, Orji R, Vella K, Johnson D, van Dooren MMM, Nacke LE. (2017). Positive Gaming: Workshop on Gamification and Games for Wellbeing. Extended Abstracts Publication of the Annual Symposium on Computer-Human Interaction in Play. ACM CHI PLAY 2017, Amsterdam, Netherlands (657-660), Conference Date: 2017/10, Abstract
- Tondello GF, Premasukh H, Nacke LE. (2018). A Theory of Gamification Principles Through Goal-Setting Theory. Proceedings of the 51st Hawaii International Conference on System Sciences (HICSS), 2018. IEEE HICSS 2018, Hawaii, United States (1-14), Conference Date: 2018/1, Paper
- Tondello GF, Wehbe RR, Diamond L, Busch M, Marczewski A, Nacke L E. (2016). The Gamification User Types Hexad Scale. Proceedings of the 2016 Annual Symposium on Computer-Human Interaction in Play. The 2016 Annual Symposium on Computer-Human Interaction in Play (CHI PLAY 2016), Austin, Texas, United States (229-243), Conference Date: 2016/10, Paper
- Tondello GF, Wehbe RR, Nacke LE. (2016). CHI PLAYGUE: A Mobile Conference Networking Game. Proceedings of the 2016 ACM on Interactive Surfaces and Spaces. ACM ISS 2016, Niagara Falls, Canada (449-452), Conference Date: 2016/11, Abstract
- Tondello GF, Wehbe RR, Orji R, Ribeiro GS, Nacke LE. (2017). A Framework and Taxonomy of
- Tondello, G. F. and Lennart E. Nacke. Player Characteristics and Video Game Preferences. Proceedings of CHI PLAY 2019. Barcelona, Spain: ACM, 2019.
- Tondello, G. F., & Nacke, L. E. (2019). A Pilot Study of a DigitalSkill Tree in Gameful Education. GamiLearn, Paper
- Tondello, G. F., & Nacke, L. E. (2019). Player Characteristics andVideo Game Preferences. Annual Symposium on Computer-Human Interaction in Play, Poster
- Tondello, G. F., Alberto Mora, and Lennart E. Nacke. Elements of Gameful Design Emerging from User Preferences. Proceedings of CHI PLAY 2017. Amsterdam, The Netherlands: ACM, 2017.
- Tondello, G. F., and Lennart E. Nacke. Gamification: Tools and Techniques for Motivating Users. Proceedings of CHI 2018 Extended Abstracts. Montreal, QC, Canada: ACM, 2018.

- Tondello, G. F., and Lennart E. Nacke. Towards Customizing Gameful Systems by Gameful Design Elements. 3rd International Workshop on Personalization in Persuasive Technologies. Waterloo, ON, Canada: CEUR-WS.org, 2018.
- Tondello, G. F., Arrambide, K., Ribeiro, G., Cen, A. J. L., & Nacke, L. E. (2019). "I don't fit into a singletype": A Trait Model and Scale of Game Playing Preferences. IFIP Conference on Human-Computer Interaction, Paper
- Tondello, G. F., Hardy Premasukh, and Lennart E. Nacke. A Theory of Gamification Principles Through Goal-Setting Theory. Proceedings of HICSS 2018. Waikoloa, HI: IEEE, 2018.
- Tondello, G. F., Kappen, D. L., Ganaba, M., & Nacke, L. E. (2019). Gameful DesignHeuristics: A Gamification Inspection Tool. International Conference on Human-Computer Interaction, Paper
- Tondello, G. F., Karina Arrambide, Giovanni Ribeiro, Andrew Cen, and Lennart E. Nacke. "I don't fit into a single type": A Trait Model and Scale of Game Playing Preferences. Proceedings of INTERACT 2019, LNCS 11747. Paphos, Cyprus: Springer, 2019.
- Tondello, G. F., Rina R. Wehbe, Lisa Diamond, Marc Busch, Andrzej Marczewski, and Lennart E. Nacke. The Gamification User Types Hexad Scale. Proceedings of CHI PLAY 2016. Austin, TX, USA: ACM, 2016. (Most cited CHI PLAY paper as of February 2020 on Google Scholar).
- Tondello, G. F., Rina R. Wehbe, Rita Orji, Giovanni Ribeiro, and Lennart E. Nacke. A Framework and Taxonomy of Videogame Playing Preferences. Proceedings of CHI PLAY 2017. Amsterdam, The Netherlands: ACM, 2017.
- Tondello, G. F., Rita Orji, and Lennart E. Nacke. Recommender Systems for Personalized Gamification. Proceedings of UMAP'17 Adjunct. Bratislava, Slovakia: ACM, 2017.
- Tondello, G. F., Rita Orji, Kellie Vella, Daniel Johnson, Marierose M. M. van Dooren, and Lennart E. Nacke. Positive Gaming: Workshop on Gamification and Games for Wellbeing. Proceedings of CHI PLAY 2017 Extended Abstracts. Amsterdam, The Netherlands: ACM, 2017.
- Tondello, G.F., Nacke L.E. (2018). Gamification: Tools andTechniques for Motivating Users. the 2018 CHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems (CHI EA '18), Abstract
- Toups ZO, Crenshaw NK, Wehbe RR, Tondello GF, Nacke LE. (2016). "The Collecting Itself Feels Good": Towards CollectionInterfaces for Digital Game Objects. Proceedings of the 2016 Annual Symposium on Computer-Human Interaction in Play. The 2016 Annual Symposium on Computer-Human Interaction in Play (CHI PLAY 2016), Austin, Texas, United States (276-290), Conference Date: 2016/10, Paper
- Toups, Z. O., Gustavo F. Tondello, Rina R. Wehbe, Lennart E. Nacke, and Nicole K. Crenshaw. Towards Understanding Why Players Value In-Game Collections. Proc. Workshop on Personalization in Serious and Persuasive Games and Gamified Interactions, London, UK, 2015.
- Toups, Z. O., Nicole K. Crenshaw, Rina R. Wehbe, Gustavo F. Tondello, and Lennart E. Nacke. "The Collecting Itself Feels Good": Towards Collection Interfaces for Digital Game Objects. Proceedings of CHI PLAY 2016. Austin, TX, USA: ACM, 2016. (Honorary mention – top 20% papers of CHI PLAY 2016).

- Turuwhenua J, Thompson B, Sangi M, Guo P, Chang LY. (2019). Measurement of visual acuity using optokinetic nystagmus elicited by a vanishing disk optotype. ARVO Annual Meeting Planner, 538-A0671.
- Turuwhenua, J., Sangi, M., Guo, C.X., Thompson, B. (2016). A platform for the measurement and analysis of optokinetic nystagmus. ARVO Online Meeting Planner, B0373.
- Turuwhenua, J., Sangi, M., Thompson, B., (2015). Objective optokinetic nystagmus measurement in children from consumer grade video. ARVO 2015 Online Meeting Planner, 2912 - D0011.
- Uribe A, Kapralos B, Hogue A, Kanev K, Jenkin M, Barneva P. (2016). A multi-user tabletop display with enhanced mobile visuals for teaching and collaborative training. Consortium for Computing Sciences in Colleges — Northeastern Region 2016 Conference, Clinton, United States (60-62). Springer, Conference Date: 2016/4
- Uribe A., Rojas D., Dubrowski A., & Kapralos B. (2016). How can haptics realism be “gamed” to learn technical medical skills. Medicine Meets Virtual Reality 22, United States (52-53). AMA INC, Conference Date: 2016/4"
- Uribe A., Rojas D., Usman M., Dubrowski A., Moussa F., Kapralos B., & Norman J. (2016). Cardiac auscultation serious game approach. 4th International Conference on Serious Games and Applications for Health, Orlando, United States (1-2). IEEE, "
- Uribe, A., Ortiz, S., Rojas, D., & Kapralos, B. (2016). Hand tracking as a tool to quantify carpal tunnel syndrome preventive exercises. IISA 2017. The 7th International Conference on Information, Intelligence, Systems and Applications, Chalkidiki, Greece (1-5). IEEE, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/IISA.2016.7785396>"
- Vaddi D, Touns ZO, Dolgov I, Wehbe RR, Nacke LE. (2016). Investigating the Impact of Cooperative Communication Mechanics on Player Performance in Portal 2. Proceedings of Graphics Interface 2016. Graphics Interface 2016, Victoria, BC, Canada (41-48), Conference Date: 2016/6, Paper
- Valtchanov, D., Hancock, M. EnviroPulse: Providing affective feedback about the psychological impact of the environment. In Proc. CHI. 2073-2082, 2015.
- Vanden Abeele V, Nacke LE, Mekler ED, Johnson D. (2016). Design and preliminary validation of the player experience inventory. Proceedings of the 2016 Annual Symposium on Computer-Human Interaction in Play Companion Extended Ab. CHI PLAY 2016, Austin, Texas, United States (335-341), Conference Date: 2016/10, Poster
- Victor C. and James R. Wallace. (2016). Felines, Foragers, and Physicists: Supporting Scientific Outreach with Multi-Surface and Multi-Space Games. ACM Conference on Interactive Surfaces and Spaces, Niagara Falls, Canada. ACM, Conference Date: 2016/11 Paper
- Videogame Playing Preferences. Proceedings of the Annual Symposium on Computer-Human Interaction in Play. ACM CHI PLAY 2017, Amsterdam, Netherlands (329-340), Conference Date: 2017/10, Paper

- Wallace, J. R. and Iskander, Nancy and Lank, Edward. (2016). Creating your bubble: Personal space on and around large public displays. ACM Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems (CHI 2016), (2087--2092), Paper
- Wallace, J. R., and Houben, Steven and Anslow, Craig and Lucero, Andrés and Rogers, Yvonne and Scott, Stacey D. (2017). The Disappearing Tabletop: Social and Technical Challenges for Cross-Surface Collaboration. ACM Conference on Interactive Surfaces and Spaces (ISS 2017), (482--487), Paper
- Wallace, J. R., and Weingarten, Ariel and Lank, Edward. (2017). Subtle and Personal Workspace Requirements for Visual Search Tasks on Public Displays. ACM Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems (CHI 2017), (6760--6764), Paper
- Wallace, J., Weingarten A Lank E. (2017). Subtle and Personal Workspace Requirements for Visual Search Tasks on Public Displays. Proceedings of the ACM Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems (CHI 2017). ACM Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems (CHI 2017), Denver, United States (6760-6764). ACM, United States
- Wehbe RR, Mekler ED, Schaekermann M, Lank E, Nacke LE. (2017). Testing Incremental Difficulty Design in Platformer Games. Proceedings of the 2017 CHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems. ACM CHI 2017, Denver, Colorado, United States (5109-5113), Conference Date: 2017/5, Paper
- Wehbe RR, Watson DK, Tondello GF, Ganaba M, Stocco M, Lee A, Nacke LE. (2016). ABOVE WATER: An Educational Game for Anxiety. Proceedings of the 2016 Annual Symposium on Computer-Human Interaction in Play Companion Extended Ab. CHI PLAY 2016, Austin, Texas, United States (79-84), Conference Date: 2016/10, Abstract
- Wehbe RR, Watson DK, Tondello GF, Nacke LE. (2016). ABOVE WATER: Extending the Play Space for Health. Proceedings of the 2016 ACM on Interactive Surfaces and Spaces. ISS 2016, Niagara Falls, Canada (497-499), Conference Date: 2016/11, Abstract
- Wehbe, R. R., Diane K. Watson, Gustavo F. Tondello, and Lennart E. Nacke. ABOVE WATER: Extending the Play Space for Health. Proceedings of ISS 2016. Niagara Falls, ON, Canada: ACM, 2016.
- Wehbe, R. R., Diane K. Watson, Gustavo F. Tondello, Marim Ganaba, Melissa Stocco, Alvin Lee, and Lennart E. Nacke. ABOVE WATER: An Educational Game for Anxiety. Proceedings of CHI PLAY 2016 Extended Abstracts. Austin, TX, USA: ACM, 2016.
- Wehbe, R. R., Riberio, G., Fung, K. P., Nacke, L. E., & Lank, E. (2019). Biologically-Inspired Gameplay: Movement Algorithms for Artificially Intelligent (AI) Non-Player Characters (NPC). Graphics Interface, Paper
- Wehbe, R.R., Lank E, Nacke LE. (2017). Left Them 4 Dead: Perception of Humans versus Non-Player Character Teammates in Cooperative Gameplay. Proceedings of the 2017 Conference on Designing Interactive Systems. ACM DIS 2017, Edinburgh, United Kingdom (403-415), Conference Date: 2017/6, Paper

- Wehbe, Rina R., et al. (2019). "Crushed it! InteractiveFloor Demonstration.". 2019 CHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems, Abstract
- Wilcocks K., Halabi N., Kartick P., Uribe A., Kapralos B., & Chow C. (2017). A virtual cardiac catheterization laboratory for patient education: the angiogram procedure. IEEE 8th International Conference on Information Intelligence Systems Applications, Larnaca, Cyprus (1-4). IEEE, Conference Date: 2017/8
- Wilcox, S. "Allergy: A Game About Friends, Food, & Allergies." Game demo. Meaningful Play. University of Michigan, 2018.
- Wilcox, S. "Designing Videogames for Knowledge Translation." Canadian Communication Association. Congress 2016. University of Calgary, AB. May 2016.
- Wilcox, S. "Discarded: Developing a Game for Reducing Stigma in Sexual Healthcare." Canadian Game Studies Association. University of British Columbia, 2019.
- Wilcox, S., Parker, R., and Dorey, S. Papers s'il vous plait. Game Demo. Canadian Game Studies Association. Congress 2016. University of Toronto, ON. June 2017.
- Zhang, Z., Junhyeok Kim, Yumiko Sakamoto, Teng Han, and Pourang Irani. Applying a Pneumatic Interface to Intervene with Rapid Eating Behaviour". In: International conference addressing Information Technology and Communications in Health (ITCH). ITCH 2019. Victoria, British Columbia, Canada, 2019.
- Zhao D., MacDonald S., Gaudi T., Uribe Quevedo A., Vargas Martin M., & Kapralos B. (2018). Facial expression detection employing a brain computer interface. IEEE. The International Conference on Information, Intelligence, Systems and Applications, Zakynthos, Greece (1-2). IEEE, Conference Date: 2018/7

Conferences, Guest Talks and other Presentations:

- Barnett-Cowan, M. (2018) Determinants of individual differences in cybersickness. Oculus Research Symposium, Redmond, USA
- Barnett-Cowan, M. (2019) Multisensory integration during self-motion. Annual Research Institute of Electrical Communication (RIEC) Motion Perception Meeting. Tohoku Gakuin University, Sendai, Japan (Kenzo Sakurai)
- Blythe-Adams, M., Hancock, M., Voorhees, G., Vossen, E., and Wilcox, S. Panel: "First Person Scholar: Talking to Games Academics, Enthusiasts and Professionals." Canadian Game Studies Association. Congress 2015. University of Ottawa, ON. June 2015.
- Bomfim, M. CHI 2018, Poster Presentation. Pirate Bri's Grocery Adventure: Teaching Food Literacy through Shopping. In Extended Abstracts of the 2018 CHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems (p. LBW068). ACM.
- Bomfim, M. Doctoral Consortium participation at Persuasive Technology Conference 2018. "Pirate Bri's Grocery Adventure: Improving Food Literacy through Shopping".

- Bomfim, M. GRADTalks: Gamification. University of Waterloo, ON – Canada. April 12, 2018. “Improving Food Literacy Through Gamification.”
- Bomfim, M. Guest Lecture, class HLTH 230 (Public Health Informatics). Team collaboration and the game design process of a global health informatics tool to educate children in Mongolia about health. – University of Waterloo. March 26, 2019.
- Bomfim, M. Multidisciplinary Panel: Co-operative Games. Games Institute. University of Waterloo, ON. March 14, 2019.
- Chan, T. (2018). Designing for engagement in peer-to-peer support using cognitive behavioural therapy with gamification and the proteus effect. Inter-University Workshop, 2018. Toronto. *Best Talk Award
- Chan, T. (2019). Do female avatars encourage mental health support in gamified peer to peer (P2P) cognitive behavioural therapy (CBT)? W3 Represents, a Research Symposium. February 20, 2019, University of Waterloo Science Teaching Complex. Waterloo, Ontario Canada.
- Chan, T. Fanshawe, London campus. “Invited Keynote: Mental health innovation.” Fanshawe College. Innovation Week. London, Ontario, Canada. March 2019
- Chan, T. Global Health Young Professionals Summit. Workshop: “Determining Mental Health innovations.” University of Toronto. Toronto, Ontario, Canada. January 2020.
- Chan, T., & Wallace, J. R. (2018). Changing peer support attitudes with avatar-based gamification. In international conference on persuasive technologies. University of Waterloo. Waterloo, Ontario, Canada.
- Clement, R. “Comics Are Not What They Used To Be: The Globalization of Comics and Cultural Identity.” Canadian Society for the Study of Comics Conference, 13 May 2016, Toronto Marriott Yorkville Bloor Hotel, Toronto.
- Clement, R. “The Emergence of Narrative through the Interaction between Players, Game Mechanics, and Participatory Fan Communities.” Canadian Game Studies Association/Congress of the Humanities and Social Sciences, 31 May 2018, University of Regina, Regina.
- Clement, R. “The Neo-medieval? The Internet, Corporate Feudalism, and the Decline of the Nation-state.” Beyond the Nation-state, 12 September 2007, Queen’s University, Belfast, Northern Ireland.
- Eisapour, M., Boger, J., Domenicucci, L. and Cao, S. (2018). Virtual Reality Exergames for People Living with Dementia Based on Exercise Therapy Best Practices, Human Factors and Ergonomics Society Annual Meeting, Oct 1-5, Philadelphia, PA. Winner - Best student paper award.
- "Eisapour, M., Cao, S. and Boger, J. (2018). Game Design for Users with Constraint: Exergame for Older Adults with Cognitive Impairment, ACM Symposium on User Interface Software and Technology (UIST), Oct 14–17, Berlin, Germany.

- Eisapour, M., Cao, S., Domenicucci, L. and Boger, J. (2018). Participatory Design of a Virtual Reality Exercise for People with Mild Cognitive Impairment. Paper and case study presented at ACM CHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems (CHI 2018), Apr 21-26, Montreal, QC.
- Fan, L. - Panelist: "Racial Equity Board Games Panel." Research, Equity, Diversity and Inclusion (REDI) Council; the Games Institute; the Council for Responsible Innovation and Technology (CRIT). University of Waterloo, Canada. 21 Oct 2020.
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PA3Km6_TuZU.
- Gauthier, R. (2018) Online Addiction Recovery Communities, University of Waterloo, GradTalks: Social Networks
- Gauthier, R. (2019) Understanding Addiction Recovery Communities on Reddit: A Thematic Analysis Driven by Topic Modelling, Inter-University Workshop 2019 (IUW'19)
- Hancock, M. "First Person Scholar: Talking to Games Academics, Enthusiasts, and Professionals." Roundtable with Gerald Voorhees, Steve Wilcox, Emma Vossen, and Meghan Blythe-Adams, moderated by Gerald Voorhees. Roundtable discussed at the 2015 Canadian Game Studies Association at the Congress of the Humanities and Social Sciences, Ottawa, June 2015.
- Hancock, M. "Game Cities." Invisible Cities Expo. Communitech. Kitchener, Waterloo. Public Lecture. Oct 26, 2013.
- Hancock, M. "S(t)imulating Sex in Video Games." Roundtable with Gina Angela, Judy Ehrentraut, and Emma Vossen, moderated by Adam Cilevitz. Roundtable discussed at the 2013 Kitchener-Waterloo Tri-Con, Kitchener, January 2013.
- Hancock, M. Designing Interfaces that Compel and Motivate. Mappedin, Kitchener, Canada, Mar 2018. Invited by Emily Wong.
- Hancock, M. Designing Interfaces that Compel and Motivate. uxWaterloo, Waterloo, Canada, Jan 2018. Invited by Adam Euerby and Mark Connolly.
- Hancock, M. Engl 104: Rhetoric and Popular Culture. "Video Game Studies: The Basics." Guest Lecture. September 26, 2013.
- Hancock, M. Engl 108D: Digital Lives. "Games of the Self: Anna Anthropy's Dys4ia and porpentine's climbing 208 feet up the ruin wall." Guest Lecture. May 28, 2013.
- Hancock, M. Engl 208A: Forms of Fantasy. "Fantasy and Videogames." Guest Lecture. March 27, 2013.
- Hancock, M. English 294: Game Studies. "Narrative and Ludology." With Elizabeth Brey. Class Guest Speaker. University of Waterloo. September 20, 2015.
- Hancock, M. Game Institute Podcast 011: "Video Games and Comic Books with Michael Hancock." Interviewed about research by the hosts of the Games Institute Podcast. Fall 2019.
- Hancock, M. Game Institute Podcast 013: "Comic Book Scholarship with Three Panel Contrast." Interviewed (with fellow co-hosts) about comic research by the hosts of the Games Institute Podcast. Fall 2019.

- Hancock, M. Satisfying Interactive Needs on Multi-Touch Surfaces. University of Manitoba, Canada, Aug 2015. Invited by James Young.
- Hancock, M. Satisfying Interactive Needs on Multi-Touch Surfaces. University of Washington, Seattle, USA, Feb 2015. Invited by James Fogarty.
- Hancock, M. Satisfying Interactive Needs on Multi-Touch Surfaces. University of Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada, Aug 2016. Invited by James Young.
- Hancock, M. Sociology 225: Games and Gamers. "Masculinity and Game Culture." Class guest speaker. University of Waterloo. October 28, 2015.
- Hancock, M. University of Waterloo Department of English Winter 2014 Brown-bag series. "Why videogame instructions do more than instruct." University of Waterloo. Public Lecture. March 11, 2014.
- Hancock, M. University of Waterloo Games Institute Brown-bag series. "To Frag, to Explore, To Read: Text and Visual Realism in 1990s Videogames." Public Lecture. May 28, 2015.
- Hancock, M. Using Principles from Games to Design Novel Interfaces that Compel and Motivate. Electronic Arts, Vancouver, Canada, Jul 2019. Invited by Jason Procyk.
- Hancock, M. Using Principles from Games to Design Novel Interfaces that Compel and Motivate. HCI@RIT Colloquium, Rochester, NY, USA, Nov 2018. Invited by Kristen Shinohara.
- Hancock, M. Using Principles from Games to Design Novel Interfaces that Compel and Motivate. Simon Fraser University, Burnaby, BC, Canada, Dec 2019. Invited by Sheelagh Carpendale.
- Hardiman, C. I. 2015. "Ancient Artistic Sense-abilities: Neuroarthistory as Methodology". Presented at an international conference entitled Methodologies in Ancient Material Culture at The University of Winnipeg (Winnipeg).
- Hardiman, C. I. 2015. "Fame and the Sculptor in the Hellenistic Age". Presented at an international workshop entitled Celebrity, Fame and Infamy in the Hellenistic World at the University of Waterloo (Waterloo).
- Hardiman, C. I. 2016. "Home Away from Home: Canada's Contribution to Ancient Domestic Studies". To be presented at an international conference entitled From Maple to Olive: A Colloquium to Celebrate the 40th Anniversary of the Canadian Institute in Greece at the Canadian Institute in Greece (Athens).
- Hardiman, C. I. 2016. "The Role of Queen Apollonis in the Creation of Dynastic Messaging and Loyalty among the Attalids of Pergamon". To be presented at an international conference entitled Kings and Queens 5: Dynastic Loyalties at Clemson University (Greenville).
- Hardiman, C. I. 2017. "Micro-Regionalism, Macro-Regionalism and a Hellenistic Artistic Koine". Presented as the Keynote Address for the Canadian Institute in Greece's Biannual Graduate Student Conference on Regional Identities in the Greek World (Edmonton, Canada).

- Hardiman, C. I. 2017. "Plato's Eye and Our Mind: Is there a Fixed Biological Experience to Art?". Presented as a guest speaker for the Edmonton chapter of the Archaeological Institute of America (Edmonton, Canada).
- Hardiman, C. I. 2019. "Gaming the Past: Archaeology, Video Games and the Classroom". Presented as a Guest Lecturer for the Archaeological Institute of America – Toronto Chapter (Toronto, Canada).
- Hardiman, C. I. 2019. "Veni, Vidi, Vici...Domino Pugnam: Classical Studies and Video Games". Presented at the University of Waterloo, Department of Classical Studies Annual Wine and Cheese (Waterloo, Canada).
- Hardiman, C. I. 2020. "Veni, Vidi, Vici...Domino Pugnam: Classical Studies and Video Games". Presented at the University of Waterloo, Games Institute (Waterloo, Canada – same lecture as below, 2019)
- Hardiman, C. I. 2015. "Neuroarthistory: Art History, the Brain and Ancient Aesthetics – New Pathways on Old Questions in Ancient Greek Art". Presented as a guest speaker for the St. Catharines/Niagara chapter of the Archaeological Institute of America (St.Catharines).
- Harris, R. "You can take the linguist out of MIT, but you can't take MIT out of the linguist:" Construction Grammar and Rhetorical Schemes. LACUS 2019. St. Jerome's University, Waterloo, 23 July 2019. [Keynote]
- Harris, R. A climactic ontology. With Cliff O'Reilly (Senior author), Yetian Wang, Katherine Tu, Sarah Bott, Paulo Pacheco, & Tyler William [now Lillian] Black. International Association for Cognitive Semiotics. Toronto ON. 14 July 2018.
- Harris, R. A cognitive ontology of rhetorical figures. With Chrysanne Di Marco, Ashley Rose Mehlenbacher, Robert Clapperton, Insun Choi, Isabel Li, Sebastian Ruan, and Cliff O'Reilly. CAOS - Cognition and Ontologies. University of Bath. 20 April 2017.
- Harris, R. A figure is a figure is a figure: The Cognitive-computational approach to rhetorical figures. With Kyle Gerber, Danielle Bisnar Griffin, & Katherine Tu. RhetCanada 2019.
- Harris, R. A neurocognitive ontology of rhetorical figures. Congress. Canadian Society for the Study of Rhetoric. 1 June 2017. Ryerson University.
- Harris, R. Antimetabole and image schemata: Ontological and vector space models. 2017. With Cliff O'Reilly (Senior author). JOWO (Joint Ontology Workshops). Free University of Bozen. Bolzano, Italy. 21 September 2017.
- Harris, R. Antimetabole and its friends. International Association for Cognitive Semiotics. Toronto ON. 15 July 2018.
- Harris, R. Antimetabole, argument, computation. Argumentation Group, Artificial Intelligence section of the Department of Computer Science, The University of Liverpool. 20 March 2017.
- Harris, R. Arguments in gradatio, incrementum and climax, a climax ontology. With Cliff O'Reilly, Yetian Wang, Katherine Tu, Sarah Bott, Paulo Pacheco, and Tyler William [now Lillian] Black. CMNA XVIII - Computational Models of Natural Argument. Proceedings. Liverpool, UK, 6 April 2018.

- Harris, R. Chiasmus and the Keats effect. Danielle Bisnar-Griffin, Mane Kara-Yakoubian, Alexander C. Walker, Garni A. Assadourian, and Jonathan. A. Fugelsang. RhetCanada 2020. Congress of the Humanities and Social Sciences at the University of Alberta [remote]. 5 June 2021 (accepted and scheduled for 2020, but rescheduled to 2020 due to COVID–19 pandemic).
- Harris, R. Chiastic figures and how they argue. Centre for Argument Technology, University of Dundee. 23 March 2017.
- Harris, R. Chiastic iconicity. The 12th International Symposium on Iconicity in Language and Literature. Lund University, Sweden, 4 May 2019.
- Harris, R. Cognitive Modeling in Computational Rhetoric: Litotes, Containment and the Unexcluded Middle. With Cliff O'Reilly, Jelena Mitrović, and Michael Granitzer. ICAART (International Conference on Agents and Artificial Intelligence), Valleta, Malta. 2019.
- Harris, R. Computers, cognition, chiasmus; chiasmus, cognition, computers. Computers Figuring / Figuring Computers II: A Workshop on Computational Rhetoric. 12 August 2016. University of Waterloo Davis Centre. [Keynote]
- Harris, R. Constructions in classical grammar, classical rhetoric, and current linguistics. Henry Sweet Colloquium. University of Edinburgh, Scotland. 7 September 2019.
- Harris, R. Figural logic in scientific argumentation. Soka University of America. Aliso Viejo, California. 13 February 2018. [Featured talk]
- Harris, R. Form-Function dyads and computational rhetoric. CMNA XVII - Computational Models of Natural Argument. Strand campus, King's College, London. 16 June 2017. [Keynote]
- Harris, R. Gamifying the Study of Rhetorical Figures in the Undergraduate Rhetorical Studies Curriculum. With Danielle Griffin, and Flora Chan, Northeast Modern Languages Association in Boston, MA, USA, 7 March 2020.
- Harris, R. GoFigure: Citizen Science meets the gamification of rhetoric. With AC Atienza (Senior author), Danielle Griffin, and Flora Chan. Play On! in Montreal, Quebec, McGill University Library 13 May 20; accepted and scheduled but conference subsequently canceled due to COVID–19 pandemic.
- Harris, R. I called Noam Chomsky a liar. Cognitive Science Confessions: My Biggest Cognitive Science Mistake. Cognitive Science Colloquium. 7 December 2016. University of Waterloo.
- Harris, R. Kairos and Racism: The Rise of Jagmeet Singh. RhetCanada 2020. Congress of the Humanities and Social Sciences at the University of Alberta [remote]. 5 June 2021 (accepted and scheduled for 2020, but rescheduled to 2020 due to COVID–19 pandemic).
- Harris, R. Ploche: Überscheme. Congress. Canadian Society for the Study of Rhetoric. 2 June 2016. University of Calgary.
- Harris, R. Ploke. Department of Media, Cognition and Communication. University of Copenhagen. 30 April 2019.
- Harris, R. Re-Inventing rhetorical figures: Celebrating the past, building the future. Rhetoric Society of America Conference. Minneapolis, MN. 2 June 2018.

- Harris, R. Rhetoric, neuroscience, and cognitive resilience. Association for the Rhetoric of Science, Technology, and Medicine Pre-Conference. 31 May 2018.
- Harris, R. Rhetorical figure annotation with XML. With Sebastian Ruan and Chrysanne Di Marco. CMNA XVI - Computational Models of Natural Argument. Proceedings. New York, NY, 9 July 2016.
- Harris, R. Rhetorical schemes as grammatical constructions. The 14th International Cognitive Linguistics Conference (Tartu, Estonia). 12 July 2017.
- Harris, R. Scientific futures for a rhetoric of science: We do this and they do that? With David Gruber. Rhetoric Society of America Conference. Minneapolis, MN. 1 June 2018.
- Harris, R. Simulating alphabet recitation under thalamic lesions. With Martin Pham (lead author and presenter), Terry C. Stewart, and Suzanne Tyas. ExLing 2019. Lisbon, Portugal, 26 September 2019.
- Harris, R. The chiastic suite. Toronto Semiotic Circle, Victoria College, University of Toronto, Toronto, ON, 11 April 2018. [Featured talk]
- Harris, R. The four master schemes. Congress. Canadian Society for the Study of Rhetoric. 5 June 2015. University of Ottawa.
- Harris, R. The fourth master trope, antithesis. Rhetoric Society of America. 28 May 2016, Atlanta, GA.
- Harris, R. This idea must die: Conceptual metaphor. This Idea Must Die Symposium. 14 December 2015. AL 208, University of Waterloo
- Harris, R. Words, words, words: The secret life of plokets. The Centre for Research in Reasoning, Argumentation, and Rhetoric (CRRAR). University of Windsor, 11 October 2019. [Featured talk]
- Hawreliak, Jason. "Becker and the Death Denying Function of Play." The Ernest Becker Foundation / University of Seattle, Seattle, WA. 2012.
- Hawreliak, Jason. "Terror Management in Digital Game Analysis and Design." The Ernest Becker Foundation / University of Washington, Seattle, WA. 2009.
- Hirschkop, K. - Chair of and participant in roundtable, 'Understanding, misunderstanding and the Critique of Language as a Code, MLA Convention, Austin, Texas, January 9, 2016.
- Hirschkop, K. 'Analogy and Reason in the Theory of Language', MLA Convention, Philadelphia, January 8, 2017.
- Hirschkop, K. 'Bakhtin, Europe and the Modern', plenary session, XVIth International Bakhtin Colloquium, Fudan University, Shanghai, China, September 9, 2017.
- Hirschkop, K. 'Irony and expressiveness in revolutionary politics and modernist aesthetics', Modernism and Revolution: Modernist Studies Association 17 Conference, Boston, Mass., November 19, 2015.
- Hirschkop, K. 'The Trouble with Shklovsky', British Association of Modernist Studies Conference, London, June 20, 2019

- Hirschkop, K. 'Toronto's Late (Half-Hearted) Modernism', Modernist Studies Association Conference, Toronto, October 19, 2019
- Hirschkop, K. 'Walter Benjamin meets Jane Jacobs – or, how is Toronto modern?'. Symposium, Helsinki Literature and City Network, University of Helsinki, August 28, 2014.
- Kim, J. (2018). ThumbText: Text Entry for Wearable Devices Using a Miniature Ring [C3], Talk at GI '18, Toronto, Ontario, Canada
- Llewellyn, J., Llewellyn, K. R. and Roberts-Smith, J. "Relational Approaches as a Driver for Learning and Leading." C21: Canadians for 21st Century Learning & Innovation CEO Academy Summit. Dartmouth, Nova Scotia. 3-4 July 2019.
- Llewellyn, K. R. and Roberts-Smith, J. "VR and Education: The DOHR Project." Emerging Technologies for Pedagogy Series - Centre for Extended Learning/Centre for Teaching Excellence. University of Waterloo, Ontario. 25 September 2018.
- Llewellyn, K. R., "Digital Oral History for Reconciliation Project." Virtual Grad Café, Department of History. University of Waterloo, Ontario. 10 July 2020. [Online]
- Llewellyn, K. R., Smith, T., and Llewellyn, J. "Oral History and Restorative Justice: An Introduction to the Digital Oral Histories for Reconciliation Project." RSEKN (Equity Knowledge Network) Speakers' Series. University of Ottawa, Ontario. 2 May 2018.
- MacArthur, C., Trothen, S., Hancock, M. Tunnel Divisions: Interactive Sound Mapping of Transitory Public Spaces. In Proc. ISS '16, 2016.
- Muñoz, J. E, S. Cao and J. Boger. Kinematically Adaptive Exergames: Personalizing Exercise Therapy Through Closed-Loop Systems, 2nd International Conference on Artificial Intelligence & Virtual Reality, 2019, San Diego (CA), USA.
- Muñoz, J., Cao, S. and Boger, J. (2019). Kinematically Adaptive Exergames: Personalizing Exercise Therapy Through Closed-Loop Systems. AIVR 2019, Dec 9-11 San Diego, CA.
- Muñoz, J., Li, Y., Middleton, L., Cao, S. and Boger, J. (2019). Interactive exergames to promote physical activity in people living with dementia. Rehabilitation Engineering and Assistive Technology Society of North America (RESNA), June 24-28, Toronto, ON.
- Pafla, M. Increasing Passersby Engagement with Public Large Interactive Displays: A Study of Proxemics and Conation." in Tokyo, Japan in 2018.
- Pafla, M. Jumping on the Bandwagon: Overcoming Social Barriers to Public Display Use." in Kingston, Ontario, Canada in 2019
- Parker, F. and Whitson, J.R. "A Booth of Our Own: The IndieMEGABOOTH as Collective, Community, and Brand," Canadian Game Studies Association, University of Calgary, Calgary, Canada, June 2016.
- Parker, F. and Whitson, J.R. "Replicating a Vertical Slice of the Industry? Curating diversity in the Indie Megaboosth," IndieCade East, New York, USA, April 2016.

- Parker, F., Simon, B., Whitson, J.R. "Indie Interfaces: Invisible labour, sustainability and feminist cultural economy in the game industry," ReFig: Refiguring Innovation in Games, Concordia University, Montreal, Canada, October 2016.
- Parker, F., Whitson, J.R., Simon, B. "Cultural Mediators in the Digital Game Industry," Cultural Mediators in the Digital Age Symposium, King's College, London, UK, September 2017.
- Parker, F., Whitson, J.R., Simon, B. "Interdependent Games: The labour of intermediation in indie games," Canadian Communication Association Meeting at Congress, Ryerson University, Toronto, Canada, June 2017.
- Parker, F., Whitson, J.R., Simon, B. "Intermediating Indie Games: The Indie Megabooth from collective to curator," Society for Cinema and Media Studies Annual Conference, Chicago, USA, March 2017.
- Perks, M. and Whitson, J.R. "Counting, Categorizing, and Representing: Gender diversity initiatives in Canadian game industry funding". ReFig: Refiguring Innovation in Games Annual Conference, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, Canada, October 2018.
- Perks, M. and Whitson, J.R. "Hosting a Symposium as Data Collection: Bringing together dispersed participants and creating 'the field'". ReFig: Refiguring Innovation in Games Annual Conference, OCAD, Toronto, Canada, November 2019.
- Perks, M. and Whitson, J.R., "Refuse, Remediate, ReFIGure: Making games sustainable for women via Indie Interfaces," Digital Games Research Association Conference, Turin, Italy, July 2018.
- Racicot, T. (2015). "Creativity in the Classroom" Research and Creative Works Conference, BYU-I
- Racicot, T. (2015). "Frankenstein: Homosexual Necrophilia Oedipal Complex" Research and Creative Works Conference, BYU-I
- Racicot, T. (2018). "Dungeons & Dragons in Stranger Things". Games Institute, University of Waterloo, Waterloo, ON
- Racicot, T. (2018). "Superheroes Beyond Cliches...Invincible" Comics Forum, Leeds, UK
- Racicot, T. (2018). "Trauma and Demogorgons: Analyzing Dungeons & Dragons in Stranger Things" MAPACA, Baltimore, MA
- Racicot, T. (2019). "Comic Books: How to Make Them and What They Do." ENGL 108A, University of Waterloo, Waterloo, ON
- Racicot, T. (2019). "Writing Techniques & Time Management Strategies". ENGL 193, University of Waterloo, Waterloo, ON
- Racicot, T. (2020). "I Never Said I Was Powerful, I Said I Was A Wizard: Rhetorical v Elemental Magic in Lord of the Rings" CGSA, London, ON
- Racicot, T. (2020). "Science in Media: Movies, Comics, Gamification". ENGL 193, University of Waterloo, Waterloo, ON

- Roberts-Smith, J. and Llewellyn, K. "Relational Presence: Designing Virtual Reality in the Digital Oral Histories for Reconciliation Project." THINC Lab. Guelph University, Ontario. 25 March 2020. [Cancelled due to COVID-19.]
- Schmidt, P. M. (Dec. 02, 2019) Looking Through the Glass: Monsterizing Technology and the Social Media Cyborg. Progressive Connections, Monsters: An Inclusive Interdisciplinary Project.
- Soroush, M. (2020, February). Pre-registration and Open-Access Science: Replication Crisis and P-Hacking, Presented at UW Touchlab.
- Soroush, M., Hancock, M., & Bohns, V. K. (2014, October). Self-control in casual games: The relationship between Candy Crush Saga™ players' in-app purchases and self-control. Presented at Games Media Entertainment (GEM) Conference, Toronto, ON, CA
- Soroush, M., Hancock, M., & Bohns, V. K. (2018, October). Investigating Game Mechanics that Target Players' Self-Control While Maintaining Engagement. In Proceedings of the 2018 Annual Symposium on Computer-Human Interaction in Play (pp. 489-502). ACM.
- Uribe Quevedo, A. & Kapralos B. (2017). A cardiac auscultation and eye examination training: a serious game approach. Jairo Correa Gregory Lecture, Universidad Pontificia Bolivariana, Bucaramanga, Colombia
- Uribe Quevedo, A. (2017). State of the art and challenges for developing immersive VR and mixed reality games. IV Regional Science and Technology Meeting, Fusagasuga, Colombia
- Uribe Quevedo, A. (2018). Custom-made User Input Devices in Serious Game Design. Serious Play Conference 2018, Buffalo, United States
- Uribe Quevedo, A. (2018). Developing VR/AR experiences for training. Ontario Power Generation Suppliers Day, Darlington, Canada
- Uribe Quevedo, A. (2018). Virtual Reality and Simulation. Lakeridge Health VR Open House, Oshawa, Canada
- Uribe Quevedo, A. (2018). Virtual Reality and Simulation. Seminar in Mechanical Engineering, UQTR, Trois Rivières, Canada
- Uribe Quevedo, A. (2019). Developing VR/AR experiences for training. Inclusive Design Summer Workshop OCAD U, Toronto, Canada
- Uribe Quevedo, A. (2019). Virtual Reality + IoT: Trends and Challenges. Duale Hochschule Baden-Württemberg (DHBW) Summer Course, Oshawa, Canada
- Uribe Quevedo, A. (2020). Extended Reality in Simulation and Training: Challenges, Opportunities and Trends. IEEE Webinar Series on Bioengineering, Bogota, Colombia
- Uribe Quevedo, A. (2020). User-Based Metrics Customization for Improving Task Completion Virtual Reality. Health Sciences Seminar Series, Oshawa, Canada
- Uribe Quevedo, A. (2020). Virtual Reality Consumer-Level Research and Applications. Journal Club Guest Lectures at CINB, Toronto, Canada

- Uribe Quevedo, A., Acosta, D., Gu, D., Chan, M., Kapralos, B., Jenkin, M., Jaimes, N., & Kanev, K. (2018). An augmented and mixed reality approach to eye fundus training. Realities in Medicine, Toronto, Canada
- Uribe Quevedo, A., Nguyen, M., Acosta, D., Gu, D., Kapralos, B., Jenkin, M., & Kanev, K. (2017). Virtual eye fundus examination. 2017 Healthcare Simulation Network (SIM-one) SIM Expo, Mississauga, Canada
- Weech, S., Barnett-Cowan, M. (2019) Multisensory reweighting and cybersickness. SIGGRAPH. Los Angeles, United States of America
- Weech, S., Barnett-Cowan, M. (2019) The role of sensorimotor recalibration in virtual reality sickness. Congress on Motion Sickness. Akureyri, Iceland
- Whitson, J. R. "All Play and No Work: The Quantified us," Transmediale Festival: Capture All, Haus der Kulturen der Welt, Berlin, Germany, January 2015.
- Whitson, J. R. "Risk, Reward, and Addiction: How gamification compels us to gamble with our lives," Summer Interactive Symposium: Raising the Virtual Stakes, Concordia University, Montreal, Quebec, Canada, June 2015.
- Whitson, J. R. with Dufour, M., Fiedler, I., Goggin, J., Roux, M., and Simon, B. "Debate: Are Online Gambling & Digital Gaming One and the Same?," Summer Interactive Symposium: Raising the Virtual Stakes, Concordia University, Montreal, Quebec, Canada, June 2015.
- Whitson, J.R. "Counting Gender and Categorizing Diversity: Sophie's Choice of linking state funding to increased gender-representation in the workplace," Surveillance Studies Network 8th Biennial Conference, Aarhus University, Aarhus, Denmark, June 2018.
- Whitson, J.R. "Data Capital in the Games Industry," Data Power 2017: An international conference on (big) data & power, Carleton University, Ottawa, Canada, June 2017.
- Whitson, J.R. "Indie Imposters: Narratives of failure and success," Canadian Game Studies Association Meeting at Congress, University of Ottawa, Ottawa, Canada, June 2015.
- Whitson, J.R. "Launching Students Well: Lessons from defunct incubators," GDC: Game Developers Conference, San Francisco, USA, March 2016.
- Whitson, J.R. "Re-appropriating Big Data: Independent developers' strategic use of analytics," International Association for Media and Communications Research Conference (IAMCR 2015), Montreal, Canada, July 2015.
- Whitson, J.R. "The Costs of University Game Incubators," Canadian Game Studies Association Meeting at Congress, University of Ottawa, Ottawa, Canada, June 2015.
- Whitson, J.R. "Voodoo Software: An Ethnography of indie developers," Canadian Sociological Association Meeting at Congress, University of Ottawa, Ottawa, Canada, June 2015.
- Whitson, J.R. and Parker, F. "Indie Interfaces: Examining Independent game development support networks," ReFig: Refiguring Innovation in Games Workshop, Toronto, Canada, November 2015.

- Whitson, J.R., "Transnational Communities of Practice: The value regimes of 'Indie' and sustainable game development in Canada and Australia". Transnational Materialities, the 2018 Association of Internet Researchers Conference, Montreal, Canada, October 2018.
- Whitson, J.R., French, M. "Gamblification: The dark side of the ludic century," Canadian Game Studies Association Meeting at Congress, Ryerson University, Toronto, Canada, June 2017.
- Whitson, J.R., Parker, F., Simon, B. "The Cultural Economy of Indie: Missing masses, sustainability and relational labour," Canadian Game Studies Association Meeting at Congress, Ryerson University, Toronto, Canada, June 2017.
- Whitson, J.R., Parker, F., Simon, B. "The Cultural Economy of Indie: Missing masses, sustainability, and relational labour," ReFig: Refiguring Innovation in Games Annual Conference, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Canada, October 2017.
- Whitson, J. R. (moderator) with Cat Coode, Bonnie Butlin, and Shannon Veitch. "Gender and Technology". Cybersecurity and Privacy Annual Conference, University of Waterloo, Ontario, Canada, October 2020.
- Whitson, J. R. "Big Data in Culture Industries," Infoscapes Research Lab Seminar Series, Ryerson University, Toronto, Ontario, Canada, April 2017.
- Whitson, J. R. "Citizen, Subject, Avatar: Gamifying social problems with surveillance," Global Digital Citizenship Lab Seminar Series, York University, Toronto, Ontario, Canada, February 2017.
- Whitson, J. R. "Games of Risk: Making sense of data analytics in culture industries," Big Data and Risk Workshop, Concordia University, Montreal, Quebec, Canada, November 2015.
- Whitson, J. R. "Gaming Big Data," Surveillance Studies Summer Seminar (SSSS), Queens University, Kingston, Ontario, Canada, June 2017.
- Whitson, J. R. "How the Sausage is Made: Love, labour and the game industry". Department of Women's Studies and Feminist Research Speakers Series, Western University, London, Ontario, Canada. March 2018.
- Whitson, J. R. "Invisible Care Work in the Software Industry," Waterloo Women's Wednesdays, University of Waterloo, Waterloo, Ontario, Canada, March 2017.
- Whitson, J. R. "Invisible Labour in the Game Industry: A study of carework in indie games communities," Research Management Committee for ReFiguring Innovation in Games, Ontario, Canada, March 2017.
- Whitson, J. R. "Making the Invisible Visible: What we can learn from 'hanging out' and studio studies with incubators and indies," Game Work: Research Methods and Preservation for the Future, Umeå University, Umeå, Sweden, October 2017.
- Whitson, J. R. "Play/Data/Addiction: Gamifying the management of health risk," Identity, Privacy and Security Institute Annual Seminar Series, University of Toronto, Toronto, Ontario, Canada, November 2015.

- Whitson, J. R. "Salvation or Snake Oil? A closer look at big data practices in the game industry". Oasis Speakers Series, University of Tampere, Tampere, Finland, May 2018.
- Whitson, J. R. "The Body as Factory and Playground: Surveillance, risk and labour in Quantified Self and gamification movements," Every Step You Take: Art and Society in the Data Age, Dortmund, Germany, November 2015.
- Whitson, J. R. "The Limits of Play," Games Institute Brown Bag Seminar Series, University of Waterloo, Waterloo, Ontario, Canada, June 2015.
- Whitson, J. R. "These Numbers Don't Mean What You Think They Mean: Game developers' strategic use of big data," Surveillance Studies Centre Seminar Series, Queens University, Kingston, Ontario, Canada, November 2016.
- Whitson, J. R. "Working in a Digital World: Entrepreneurial Skills," Digital Youth Summit: Cyber Citizenship/Cyber Security, Canadian War Museum, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada, October 2015.
- Whitson, J. R. with Dan Joseph, Katherine Lapointe, Maggie McCaw, Johanna Weststar, Sagan Yee, and Austin Walker (moderator). "Remaking Game Work Public Forum". Cultural Organizers Organize Project, Toronto Media Arts Centre, Toronto, Ontario, Canada, July 2019.
- Whitson, J. R. With Goldberg, I., Larson, K., and Wong, A., "University of Waterloo Research Talks: Societal Impacts of 21st Century Technology," University of Waterloo Office of Research, University of Waterloo, Waterloo, Ontario, Canada, December 2017.
- Whitson, J. R. with Morrison, A., Risko, E., and Peers, D., "Digital Dependencies: How we upload and offload ourselves," Public panel hosted by the University of Waterloo Faculty of Arts, Kitchener Public Library, Kitchener, Ontario, Canada, November 2016.
- Wilcox, S. "Feed-Forward Scholarship." (Invited as guest speaker to represent 'the next generation of scholars'). SSHRC - Imagining Canada's Future. Waterloo, ON. Nov 2013.
- Wilcox, S. "Playful Thinking: A Conversation on Games, Learning, and Literacy." In collaboration with MediaSmarts. Waterloo, ON. Oct. 2016.
- Wong, C. (2019). Enabling Insight Through Touch in Information Visualizations (Public Speaking). 3 Minute Thesis Competition. University of Waterloo, Canada.
- Yoon, J. Narrative Accommodation: Transforming eSports Writing - UC Irvine Esports Conference (Oct. 2018)
- Yoon, J. The Phenomenology of Videogame Narrative - Canadian Game Studies Association (June 2019)
- Yoon, J. Towards a Phenomenological Approach to Interactive Storytelling - Canadian Society for the Digital Humanities (June 2019)

Academic Media Contributions

- Atienza, A. (2017). Magic: The Gathering and Gay Representation Through Play. First Person Scholar. <http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/magic-the-gathering-and-gay-representation-through-play/>

- Black, L. A. (06 March 2019). Destined For Silence: Speech As Trans Identity In Destiny 1 & 2. First Person Scholar. <http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/destined-for-silence/>
- Black, L. A. (29 March 2019). Book Review: Building a Foundation In Environmental Citizen Science. SciStarter . <https://blog.scistarter.com/2019/03/book-review-building-a-foundation-in-environmental-citizen-science/> . Also published in Discover.
- Black, L. A. (6 September 2019). Book Rhetoric and Citizen Science in a Digital World. SciStarter. <https://blog.scistarter.com/2019/09/reaching-the-public-through-rhetoric-and-citizen-science-in-a-digital-world/>
- Black, T. W. (10 October 2018). Book Review: Citizen Science for Your Littlest Researcher. SciStarter . <https://blog.scistarter.com/2018/10/book-review-citizen-science-for-your-littlest-researcher/> Also published in Discover and PLoS Citizen Sci .
- Browne, P. (2017) “Engineering Evolution: What Self-Determination Theory Can Tell Us About Magic: The Gathering’s Metagame.” First Person Scholar. <http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/engineering-evolution/>
- Browne, P. (2018) “Review: Boluk and Lemeiux’s Metagaming: Playing, Competing, Spectating, Cheating, Trading, Making, and Breaking Videogames.” First Person Scholar. <http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/review-of-boluk-and-lemieuxs-metagaming/>
- Carpenter, J. & Rogers, K. (2018). An Interview with Katja Rogers. First Person Scholar. <http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/interview-with-katja-rogers/>
- Clement, R. “Driven Piles Support the World’s Largest Maritime Museum.” *Piledriver*, Q3, 2008, pp. 33-41.
- Clement, R. “Exploring Transylvania: In Search of the Real Dracula.” *The Hungarian Girl*, edited by Suzanne Urpez, December 1, 2011, <http://thehungariangirl.com/2011/12/01/exploring-transylvania-in-search-of-the-real-dracula/>. Accessed December 15, 2011.
- Clement, R. “Game Mechanics as Emergent Narrative.” *Video Game Stories* a special issue of *In Media Res*, September 9, 2017, <http://mediacommons.org/imr/2017/09/09/game-mechanics-emergent-narrative>. Accessed 02 September 2018.
- Hancock, M. “Bae > Bay : A Podcast About Life is Strange.” With Rob Parker, Steve Wilcox, Betsy Brey, Emma Vossen. First Person Scholar. Dec 7, 2015. Accessed Mar 15, 2019.
- Hancock, M. “Playing with the Past: Digital Games and the Simulation of History edited by Matthew Wilhelm Kapell and Andrew B. R. Elliot: A Review.” First Person Scholar. Apr 20, 2016. Online book review. Accessed Apr 27, 2018
- Hancock, M. “Video Game Spaces: Images, Play & Structure in 3D Worlds by Michael Nitsche: A Review.” First Person Scholar. Dec 3, 2014. Online book review. Accessed 3 Jul 2019.
- Hancock, M. “What is Your Quest? From Adventure Games to Interactive Books by Anastasia Salter: A Review.” First Person Scholar. Apr 29, 2015. Online book review. Accessed 3 Jul 2019.

- Hancock, M. "Why Write About a Book? An Editorial About Book Reviews." First Person Scholar. Jun 22, 2015. Editorial. Accessed Mar 15, 2019.
- Hancock, M. 9.1, 2016. "Tempest: Geometries of Play by Play Judd Ethan Ruggill and Ken McAllister [a review]. American Journal of Play.
- Hancock, M. With Lauren Burr and Andrew Houston. "Hacking the Humanities: Bonfire retrospective and failed ARGs." Digital Studies/Le Champ Numerique. Special issue "ARGs in the Real World." Ed. By Kent Aardse. (unpublished)
- Hardiman, C. I. 2017. Review of A. Cohen, Art in the Era of Alexander the Great. Cambridge, 2014. Classics Ireland, v. 21-22: 172-175.
- Hawreliak, J. (2012). In defense of proceduralism: Procedural rhetoric, Civilization and "you didn't build that!" First Person Scholar, December 2012. <http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/procedural-rhetoric-civ3/>
- Hawreliak, J. (2013). Modal rhetoric: Multimodal metonymy in videogames. First Person Scholar. September, 2013. <http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/modal-rhetoric/>
- Hawreliak, J. (2013). Playing with identity: Otherness and sexuality in The Witcher 2. First Person Scholar. May, 2013. <http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/the-witcher-2/>
- Lawrence, C. (2015). Going Maverick: The Politics of Terrorism in Mega Man X. Article published by First Person Scholar.
- Lawrence, C. (2015). Link Dons the Mask of Truth: Majora's Mask's Postmodern Critique. Article published by First Person Scholar."
- Lawrence, C. (2016). Designer Lenses: A Review of Jennifer deWinter's Shigeru Miyamoto. Article published by First Person Scholar.
- Lawrence, C. (2019) . Scorpion and Sub-Zero should make it official. Article published by unwinnable.com
- Lawrence, C. (2019) Sail the Nebulae: Seedship and Queer Escapism. Article published by sidequest.zone
- Lawrence, C. (2019). Doom 64 is a slower, more satisfying burn than the original. Article published by kotaku.com
- Lawrence, C. (2019). The Wickedest and the Thickest Butts in Classic 'Doom'. Article published by gaymingmag.com
- Lawrence, C. (Sept. 2018 - present). "This Week in Videogame Blogging" (Ongoing, weekly feature). www.critical-distance.com
- Racicot, R. (2020). "Guiding the Immigrant God: Helper Characters in God of War", First Person Scholar.
- Rogers, K. (2017). Only Warm and Fuzzy Feelings for SuperHot VR. An Interview With Horror Sound Designer Orest Sushko. <https://medium.com/human-computer-interaction-and-games-research/only-warm-and-fuzzy-feelings-for-superhot-vr-f5c36d3788f3>

- Schmidt, P. M., Benjamin, M., Racicot, T. (Nov. 12, 2020) Apocalyptic Video Game Narratives with Pamela Maria Schmidt. The Games Institute Podcast
- Schmidt, P. M., Brey, B., and Benjamin, M. (Oct. 31, 2019) Halloween Panel: Five Nights at Freddy's. The Games Institute.
- Schram, B. (50%) and Whitson, J.R. (50%) "Why a Humanist Ethics of Datafication Can't Survive a Posthuman World". Electronic Book Review. 2018.
<http://electronicbookreview.com/essay/why-a-humanist-ethics-of-datafication-cant-survive-a-posthuman-world/>
- Tondello, G. Dynamic Personalization of Gameful Interactive Systems. University of Waterloo, June 12, 2019. Public Ph.D. Seminar. Online: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EpD8cABY_BA
- Tondello, G. Elements of a Gameful Chat – with Gustavo Tondello. Gamification+, November 6, 2020. Interview about my research in the past 5 years. Online: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=r-CrQtWraoo>
- Tondello, G. Episode 35 of the Professor Game Podcast (published on June 25, 2018), in which I was interviewed by Rob Alvarez Bucholska about gamification for education and user experience design.
- Tondello, G. Motivating gamers with personalized game design. University of Waterloo, July 9, 2018. Online: <https://uwaterloo.ca/news/news/motivating-gamers-personalized-game-design>.
- Tondello, G. Researchers create 'player trait model' allowing for personalized games. University of Waterloo, September 26, 2019. Online: <https://cs.uwaterloo.ca/computer-science/news/researchers-create-player-trait-model-allowing-personalized>. (Also repeated in several other news sites.)
- Tondello, G. Researchers help to bridge the gap between psychology and gamification. University of Waterloo, September 26, 2018. Online: <https://uwaterloo.ca/news/news/researchers-help-bridge-gap-between-psychology-and>. (Also repeated in several other news sites.)
- Voorhees, G., Hancock, M., and Wilcox, S. (2015): Special Issue: Game Studies in Media Res. Eds.
- Wehbe, R. (2017) #WCWinSTEM: Rina R. Wehbe, VanguardSTEM.
<https://conversations.vanguardstem.com/wcwinstem-rina-r-wehbe-m-sc-3d4b1e60de30>
- Whitson, J.R. "Review of G. Kirkpatrick, Computer Games and the Social Imaginary". Canadian Journal of Sociology, 39(1) 2014: 99-102.
<https://journals.library.ualberta.ca/cjs/index.php/CJS/article/view/21563>
- Whitson, J.R. "The Console Ship is Sinking and What this Means for Indies". Loading...The Journal of the Canadian Game Studies Association, 7(11) 2013: 123-130.
<http://journals.sfu.ca/loading/index.php/loading/article/view/125>

Books and Book Chapter Contributions

- Browne, P. (20%), Schram, B. (20%), Whitson, J.R. (20%), Simon, B. (10%), Parker, F. (10%), Perks, M. (10%), Yolgomez, C. (5%), & Lavenir, G (5%). "Hosting a Symposium as Data Collection: Bringing together dispersed participants and creating "the field". Loading...The Journal of the Canadian Game Studies Association. (under review)
- Browne, P. (50%), and Whitson, J.R. (50%). "Network or Die: What Social Network Analysis can tell us about indie game development". In P. Ruffino (Ed.), *Gaming After Independence: Production, consumption, autonomy and inclusivity in independent game development*. Abingdon, Oxon: Routledge. 2021: 77-94
- Chang, Y.-L. B., Scott, S. D., Hancock, M. Chapter 10: Usage of interactive event timelines in collaborative digital tabletops involving automation. In Anslow, C., Campos, P., Jorge, J. (Eds.), *Collaboration Meets Interactive Spaces*. Springer, 203–232, 2016.
- Clement, R. "Playing Canadian: A Brief History of Tabletop Games in Canada." *The Spaces and Places of Canadian Popular Culture*, edited by Victoria Kannen and Neil Shyminsky, 2019.
- Drachen A, Mirza-Babaei P, Nacke L E. (2018). *Games User Research*. 1(1): 560. Drachen A, MirzaBabaei P, Nacke L E.
- Gibson, L., Roberts-Smith, J., Llewellyn, K. R., & Llewellyn, J. with the DOHR team. "A New Approach to Virtual Reality in History Education: The Digital Oral Histories for Reconciliation project (DOHR)" in Mario Carretero, Cristian Parellada and María Cantabrana Carassou, eds., *History Education and Digital Practices*. New York, NY: Routledge, forthcoming.
- Hancock, M. (2016). "Doppelgamers: Videogames and Gothic Choice." *American Gothic Culture: An Edinburgh Companion*. Eds. Jason Haslam and Joel R. Faflak. Edinburgh University Press.
- Hancock, M. (2019). "Playing it By the Book: Transmedia and Player Formation in the Videogame Instruction Manual Paratext." In *Approaches to Videogame Discourse: Lexis, Interaction, Textuality*, edited by Astrid Ensslin and Isabel Balteiro, Bloomsbury.
- Hardiman, C. I. 2016. "Little Gods in the Hellenistic Home". *Mouseion*, Series III, Vol. 13.3: 603-623.
- Hardiman, C. I. 2016. Co-Authored with Sheila Ager. "Female Seleukid Portraits: Where Are They?" *Seleucid Royal Women*. Eds. A. Çoskun and A. McAuley. Stuttgart (Franz Steiner Verlag GmbH): 143-172.
- Hardiman, C. I. 2017. "The Altar of Zeus at Pergamon". *The Encyclopedia of Ancient History (On-Line)*. Eds. R. Bagnall, K. Brodersen, C. Champion, A. Erskine and S. Huebner. Wiley-Blackwell Press.
- Hardiman, C. I. 2017. "Violence in Hellenistic Sculpture". *Responses to Violence in the Hellenistic World*, eds. L. Asmonti, M. Champion and L-L. O'Sullivan. Routledge Press: 137-156.
- Hardiman, C. I. Ongoing (contracted). *Cultural History of Interiors, v. I: Antiquity*. Series Ed. John Turpin. Bloomsbury Academic Press.

- Hawreliak, J. (2013). "To be shot at without result": Gaming and the rhetoric of immortality. *Handbook of research on technoself: Identity in a technological society*. Ed. R. Luppicini, pp. 531-553. Hershey, PA: IGI Global.
- Hirschkop, K. 'Moved by language in motion: discourse, myth, and public opinion in the early twentieth century', in David Bradshaw and Laura Marcus (eds.), *Moving Modernisms* (Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2016), 175-90.
- Hirschkop, K. 'Word Magic, Word Science, and World War', in Sarah Posman, Cedric Van Dijk, and Marysa Demoor (eds.), *The Intellectual Response to the First World War* (Brighton: Sussex Academic Press, 2017), 65-81
- Hirschkop, K. 'Ethics, Narration and the Linguistic Turn in Bakhtin and Wittgenstein', in Grenissa Stafuzza and Luciane de Paula (eds.), *Círculo de Bakhtin: concepções em construção* (Campinas: Mercado de Letras Press, 2019), 189-218.
- Hirschkop, K. *Linguistic Turns, 1890-1950: Writing on Language as Social Theory*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2019. x. 332 pp.
- Kapralos B, Uribe-Quevedo A, Dubrowski A. (2018). Immersive technologies for medical education. Lee N. *Encyclopedia of Computer Graphics and Games*. : 1-8.
- Lawrence, C. *Queerness in Play* (Palgrave Games in Context) Eds. Todd Harper, Meghan Adams, Nick Taylor. September 2018 Chapter Published: *What if Zelda Wasn't a Girl? Ocarina of Time's Gender Debate*
- Li, Y., Muñoz, J., Mehrabi, S., Middleton, L., Cao, S., & Boger, J. (2020, July). Multidisciplinary Iterative Design of Exergames (MIDE): A Framework for Supporting the Design, Development, and Evaluation of Exergames for Health. In *International Conference on Human-Computer Interaction* (pp. 128-147). Springer, Cham.
- "Llewellyn, K. R., Jennifer Llewellyn, Jennifer-Roberts-Smith, Lindsay Gibson with Tony Smith, Gerald Morrison, and Tracy Dorrington-Skinner, *A Restorative Approach to Historical Injustice: Lessons for Research and Education* (book proposal for Fernwood in February 2021)."
- Mandryk R L, Nacke L E. (2016). *Biometrics in Gaming and Entertainment Technologies*. Mitra S, Gofman M. *Biometrics in a Data Driven World: Trends, Technologies, and Challenges*. 1st: 197 - 229.
- Nacke L E, Wehbe R R, Stahlke S N, Noguiera P A. (2016). *Games of the Heart and Mind: Affective Ludology and the Development of Emotionally Aware Player Experiences*. Perron B, Schröter F. *Video Games and the Mind: Essays on Cognition, Affect and Emotion*. : 105-125.
- Nacke L E. (2018). Introduction to biometric measures for games user research. Drachen A, Mirza-Babaei P, Nacke L E. *Games User Research*. : 1-12.
- Randall, Neil. "Source as Paratext: Videogame Adaptations and the Question of Fidelity." *Emerging Genres in New Media Environments*, edited by C. R. Miller and A. R. Kelly. Palgrave, 2016, pp. 171-185.

Whitson, J.R. "Foucault's Fitbit: Governance and Gamification." In S. Walz and S. Deterding (Eds.), *The Gameful World*. Boston MA: MIT Press. 2015: 339-358.

Wiemeyer J, Nacke LE, Moser C, Mueller F. (2016). Player Experience. *Wiemeyer J. Serious Games.* : 243-271.

Workshops/Exhibitions

Boger, J. (2018). Ethical by design. Workshop presented at Fluxible, Sept 21, Waterloo, ON.

Boger, J. (2019). Leveraging 'Ethical by Design' Principles to Support Human-AI Best Practices. Workshop presented at AI for Good Global Summit, UN, May 28-31, Geneva, Switzerland.

Gauthier, R. Qualitative Research Methods – CSCW Conference 2019 Participated from the perspective of seeking to leverage machine learning and natural language processing to purposively sample large data sets for thematic analysis.

Harris, R. Computational Rhetoric Workshop: Computing Figures / Figuring Computers II. 12-14 August 2016. University of Waterloo. [Organized workshop]

Lazar, A., Toombs, A., Morrissey, K., Kenning, G., Boger, J. and Brankaert, R. (2018). HClxDementia Workshop: Engaging People Living with Dementia. CHI 2018, April 21-26, Montreal, ON.

Llewellyn, K. R., Llewellyn, J., Roberts-Smith, J., Gibson, L., Peck, C., Low, B., Ng-A- Fook, N., & the DOHR Team, "Digital Oral Histories for Reconciliation." DOHR Soft Launch - Victims of Institutional Child Exploitation, African Nova Scotian Community, and Government of Nova Scotia. The Black Cultural Centre, Nova Scotia. 11-12 April 2019.

Llewellyn, K. R., Llewellyn, J., Roberts-Smith, J., Gibson, L., Peck, C., Low, B., Ng-A- Fook, N., and the DOHR Team, "Digital Oral Histories for Reconciliation Curriculum." Education Workshop. Dartmouth, Nova Scotia. 13 April 2019.

Llewellyn, K. R., Smith, T., and Llewellyn, J. "Digital Oral Histories for Reconciliation." Legacies of Social Welfare Work in Canada. Waterloo, Ontario. 25 October 2017.

Passmore, C. J., Mandryk, R. L., Schoemann, S., Gardner, D., MacArthur, C., Hancock, M., Butt, M. A., & Tanenbaum, J. (2018) Gaming with the Subaltern: Workshop on Diversity and Inclusion in Games. In CHIPLAY '18 Extended Abstracts.

Racicot, T. (2020). "Academic Integrity Workshop". Centre for Teaching Excellence, University of Waterloo, Waterloo, ON

Roberts-Smith, J., Paul Cegys, William Chesney, Arda Kizilkay, Colin Labadie, Robert Plowman, Tracy Dorrington-Skinner, Gerald Morrison, Tony Smith, Kristina Llewellyn, Jennifer Llewellyn, and the DOHR Team. The Home: The Digital Oral Histories for Reconciliation Virtual Reality Experience. Canadian National Exhibit, Prague Quadrennial of Performance and Space, Prague, CZ, July 9, 2019.

Smith, T., Llewellyn, K. R., and Gibson, L. "Building Just Relations: Oral History and Virtual Reality in History Education." Canadian History of Education Association - Workshop for History Educators. Fredericton, New Brunswick. 20 October 2018.

- Strohmayr, A., MacArthur, C., Spors, V., Muller, M., Vigil-Hayes, M., & Alabdulqader, E. (2019) CHIInclusion: Working toward a more inclusive HCI community. In CHI '19 Extended Abstracts.
- Tondello, G. (2018). Personalizing Gameful Design. 60-minute hands-on learning quest at GamiCon 2018.
- Tondello, G. Applying the Gameful Design Heuristics. 3-hour course taught at CHI 2017 with Dr. Lennart Nacke.
- Tondello, G. Gamification: Tools and Techniques for Motivating Users. 4.5-hour course taught at CHI 2018 with Dr. Lennart Nacke.

Government Documentation

- Barton, K., Fleck, A., Anderson, B., & Randall, N. (2020). Addressing Community Corrections: Applying gameful design & simulation to support offender reintegration. Research Branch: Correctional Service of Canada.
- Barton, K., Fleck, A., Anderson, B., & Randall, N. (2020). Interview Simulation. Research Branch: Correctional Service of Canada.
- Barton, K., Fleck, A., Anderson, R., DeSouza-Coelho, S. & Randall, N. (2019). Simulating Risks: Designing a digital training tool to mitigate risk in Canadian correctional institutions. Research Branch: Correctional Service of Canada.
- Barton, K., Fleck, A., Sgandurra, S., & Randall, N. (2020). Rebuild / Companion Document. Research Branch: Correctional Service of Canada.
- Barton, K., Harrigan, K., & Brown, D. (2017). Classification of Slot Machines in Ontario: Providing Relevant Information to Players (2017).
- Llewellyn, K. R., Gibson, L., Llewellyn, J., Roberts-Smith, J., Peck, C. with Tony Smith, Gerald Morrison, Tracy Dorrington-Skinner, and the DOHR Team. Digital Oral Histories for Reconciliation: Nova Scotia Home for Colored Children Grade 11 Canadian History Curriculum Unit. Pilot for secondary schools in Chignecto - Central Regional Centre for Education and Halifax Regional Centre for Education, Nova Scotia, Canada, Oct 28- Nov 8, 2019. [Curriculum Document

Software Artifacts

- Atienza, AC. (May 2019) "Go Figure". - Developed a website through the Games Institute to host a novel method of sourcing and storing linguistic artifacts.
- Hancock, M. 2014-2015. Canadian Hockey Project - Online Database Multidisciplinary project designed to record and preserve oral histories relating the collection and spectatorship of hockey in Canada. My role in the project involved interview participation and collating scholarship on hockey history in Canada and crowd-sourcing design.
- Hancock, M. 2015—2016. Game Studies 101 – Website: A project for showcasing curated resources for game scholars across multiple subdisciplines. My role in the project involved creating content for the recently-launched site based on submissions to the #gamestudies101 hashtag.

- Mehrabi, S. (Ongoing) Virtual Reality Exergames to Promote Physical Activity & Well-Being in MCI/Dementia
(Videogame:https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2lrBiO_cqIk&t=1s&ab_channel=RealityWell)
- Munoz, John. Videogame - Seas the day, virtual reality exergames to promote exercise among people living with dementia. Technology: Standalone Virtual Reality
- Racicot, T. (2018). Aventus – D&D module used to teach a Graduate class the mechanics and play of D&D
- Racicot, T. (2019). Middle Earth Adventure – D&D module simulation of Middle-Earth; used in Graduate course
- Racicot, T. (2020). Onion Grove Massacre – D&D module focusing on treatment of animals and food supplies; used in Graduate course
- Racicot, T. (2020). The Darkness Above and Below – D&D module focusing on immigration and environment issues; used in Graduate course
- Roberts-Smith, J. with the VR Cluster/Creative Team, and Kristina R. Llewellyn, Jennifer Llewellyn, Lindsay Gibson, Tony Smith, Gerald Morrison, Tracy Dorrington-Skinner, and the DOHR Team. The Home: The Digital Oral Histories for Reconciliation Virtual Reality Experience. Alpha Release, Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada, July 2018. Beta Release, Nova Scotia Home for Colored Children Restorative Inquiry and Black Cultural Centre, Dartmouth, Nova Scotia, Canada, April 11-12, 2019. Pilot Release, secondary schools in Chignecto-Central Regional Centre for Education and Halifax Regional Centre for Education, Nova Scotia, Canada, Oct 28- Nov 8, 2019. [Software Release]
- Soroush, M. - Foodie Willpower (2020) is an app that helps users set their eating behaviour goals and use the app frequently to pursue their goals and/or battle templating foods using our interactive designs. * now Published on the App Store and Google Play
- Soroush, M. - Save the Garden (2018) is a game that helps us measure and improve players' cognitive control.
- Tondello, G. (2015-2016). Gamifying Online Recruitment with Klujo, funded by NSERC ENGAGE. klujo.com, Design and prototyping of a social, game-based recruitment app."
- Tondello, G. (2017). RBC: Gamification of Business Plan Writing, funded by RBC. www.rbcroyalbank.com - User experience research for a gameful digital app to help users write a business plan.
- Tondello, G. (2017–2018). FlourishiQ: Gamification for Personalized Well-being. - Funded by MITACS. Design and prototyping of a gameful app for performance and wellbeing management
- Wilcox, S. Feb. 2015 - Present. Creator and Editor-in-Chief, Game Studies 101: A Crowd-Sourced and Curated Archive of Games, Criticism, and Scholarship.
- Wilcox, S. Lead designer, patient training game. 'Using Game-based Learning to Assist Teens with Diabetes.' SickKids. 2018-Present.

Wilcox, S. Lead designer, professional training game 'Stigma and Sexual Health: Addressing Biases through Game-based Learning.' Canadian Public Health Association. 2018-2019

Wilcox, S. Lead designer, professional training game. 'Recognizing and Responding to Family Violence in Clinical Settings.' VEGA (Violence, Evidence, Guidance, Action), a project funded by the Public Health Agency of Canada. 2016-2020.

Hardware Artifacts

Atienza, A. (May 2017). "Final Guardian". - a fantasy game exploring how alcoholism begins, progresses and how it can be managed

Atienza, A. (May 2019). "Energize" - Connected to the Waterloo Global Science Initiative (WGSi) through the Games Institute and developed the board game "Energize" as a regional educational tool.

Benko, H., Hancock, M., Wilson, A.D., Ofek, E., and Azmandian, M. Dynamic haptic retargeting. US Patent 9,805,514, (Microsoft Technology Licensing LLC). Oct 31, 2017.

Clement, R. Awkward Party. Illustrated by Danny Fast. Clomy Games/The Game Crafter, 2016. Card game. Featured at FanQuest convention in Blame Society Films' Beer and Board Games live show and podcast in Winnipeg, Canada (2017). Featured at FanQuest (2019), PrairieCon (2017, 2019), Game-itoba (2018), and JimCon (2017),

Clement, R. Backpacker Global. Clomy Games, 2010. Board game. Featured at University of Waterloo Game Tasting (2013), PrairieCon (2012), and Central Canada Comic Con (2010).

Clement, R. Campaign! Illustrated by Colton Balske. Clomy Games/AdMagic, 2012. Board game. Featured at FanQuest (2019), PrairieCon (2017, 2012, 2019), Game-itoba (2018), JimCon (2017), University of Waterloo Game Tasting (2013), and Central Canada Comic Con (2010).

Clement, R. Ethnic Food Court Restaurateur. Clomy Games, 2008. Board game. Featured at PrairieCon (2012), and Central Canada Comic Con (2010).

Clement, R. Garage Sale! Clomy Games, 2012. Board game. Featured at University of Waterloo Game Tasting (2013), and PrairieCon (2012).

Clement, R. High School: The Game of Lower Education. Clomy Games, 2005. Board game. Featured at PrairieCon (2012), and Central Canada Comic Con (2010).

Clement, R. Kitchen Table. The Game Institute, 2016. Board game. Featured in University of Waterloo "Use of Persuasive Games to Promote Empathy for Persons with Food Allergies" study. Exhibited as part of the Technology, Art and Games Research Centre and the Games Institute's INTERPLAY: Thinking Through Games exhibition at THEMUSEUM in Kitchener-Waterloo, Canada (2018)

Clement, R. Tabla Libre. Clomy Games, 2008. Live-action puppet wrestling game. Showcased as part of the La Lucha art exhibition at The Embassy pub in Toronto's Kensington Market (2008).

- Clement, R. Things and Stuff. 29 October–31 October, 2010, Central Canada Comic-Con, Winnipeg Convention Centre, Winnipeg, Canada.
- Clement, R. University: The Game of Higher Education. Clomy Games, 2005. Board game. Featured at University of Waterloo Game Tasting (2013), PrairieCon (2012), and Central Canada Comic Con (2010). Semi-finalist in Vortex Game Design competition (2007).
- Hancock, M. 2012. Bonfire of the Humanities. (Game Design) An Alternate Reality Game designed (but not, ultimately, launched) to run during the 2012 Congress of the Humanities and Social Sciences and Social Sciences. My role in the project involved general planning and organizing the clues and events for the first phase of the project.
- Harris, R. GoFigure (Citizen Science Puzzle-solving Game)
- Harris, R. War of words (Tutorial RPG Game)
- Martin, Gary, et al. Astropreneurs: The Galactic Guide to Space Entrepreneurship. International Space University, 2017.
- Racicot, T. (2020). Abbots of Battle Abbey – learning-based board game about environmental impact
- Randall, N. 1942: The Turning Point. Designer. Contracted with Compass Games (Connecticut). Publication scheduled for 2021.
- Randall, N. Constantinople: The Middle Ages in Europe, 300-1500. Designer. Six-game series contracted with Compass Games (Connecticut). Publication begins in 2020.
- Randall, N. Russia: The Soviet-German War 1941-1945. Designer. Four-game series contracted with Compass Games (Connecticut). Publication begins 2022.
- Tondello, G. (2018-2019). Speax – Gamification of Language Learning. User experience research for a project involving a gameful language learning application. - Ph.D. Research Assistant, funded by NSERC ENGAGE.

Articles from FPS

Term and Year of Publication	Title	Author	Category	Exact Date	URL
December 2012	Persuasive Processes	Steve Wilcox	Essay	05-Dec-12	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/procedural-rhetoric-deus-ex/
December 2012	The Binding of Procedure	Michael Hancock	Essay	05-Dec-12	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/the-binding-of-procedure/
December 2012	Morality After the Apocalypse	Kent Aardse	Essay	05-Dec-12	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/dayz-and-kenneth-burke/
December 2012	Newsames	Michael Hancock	Book Review	05-Dec-12	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/newsames-journalism-at-play/
December 2012	The Language of Gaming	Michael Hancock	Book Review	05-Dec-12	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/the-language-of-gaming/
December 2012	In Defense of Procedurality	Jason Hawreliak	Essay	05-Dec-12	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/procedural-rhetoric-civ3/
December 2012	Über Other	Jason Hawreliak	Essay	12-Dec-12	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/uber-other/
December 2012	Horrific Controls	Kent Aardse	Essay	12-Dec-12	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/horrific-controls/
December 2012	The Talking Dead	Lauren Burr	Essay	19-Dec-12	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/the-talking-dead/
December 2012	Reality Is Broken	Jason Hawreliak	Book Review	26-Dec-12	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/reality-is-broken/
Winter 2013	Ludic Topology	Steve Wilcox	Essay	02-Jan-13	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/ludic-topology/
Winter 2013	Kill to Progress	Rob Parker	Essay	09-Jan-13	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/kill-to-progress/
Winter 2013	Rise of the Videogame Zinesters	Elise Vist	Book Review	16-Jan-13	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/rise-of-the-videogame-zinesters/
Winter 2013	Sustainable Fiction	Kent Aardse	Essay	23-Jan-13	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/sustainable-fiction/
Winter 2013	Where Games Take Place	Jason Hawreliak	Essay	30-Jan-13	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/where-games-take-place/
Winter 2013	Wordplay and Video Games	Christine Horton	Book Review	06-Feb-13	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/wordplay-and-video-games/
Winter 2013	Procedural Diegesis	Steve Wilcox	Essay	13-Feb-13	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/procedural-diegesis/
Winter 2013	The Heroic Medium	Jason Hawreliak	Essay	20-Feb-13	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/the-heroic-medium/
Winter 2013	The Other Difficulty Mode	Samantha Allen	Essay	27-Feb-13	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/the-other-difficulty-mode/
Winter 2013	Utopic Dreams	Michael Hancock	Book Review	06-Mar-13	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/utopic-dreams/
Winter 2013	Acting Social	Stephen Fernandez	Essay	13-Mar-13	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/acting-social/
Winter 2013	Allegorithmic Art	Lauren Burr	Essay	20-Mar-13	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/allegorithmic-art/
Winter 2013	Mimesis as Make-believe	Michael Hancock	Book Review	27-Mar-13	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/mimesis-as-make-believe/
Winter 2013	Voluntary Constraints	Rob Parker	Essay	03-Apr-13	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/voluntary-constraints/
Winter 2013	Video Games for Health	Danielle Stok	Book Review	10-Apr-13	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/video-games-for-health/
Winter 2013	The Greatest Victory	Jason Hawreliak	Essay	17-Apr-13	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/the-greatest-victory/
Spring 2013	Autis(m) & Representation	Sarah	Essay	01-May-13	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/autisim-and-representation/
Spring 2013	Dungeons, Dragons, & Digital Denizens	Michael Hancock	Book Review	08-May-13	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/dungeons-dragons-and-digital-denizens/
Spring 2013	Playing with Identity	Jason Hawreliak	Essay	22-May-13	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/the-witcher-2/
Spring 2013	Pipe Trouble	Michael Hancock	Essay	29-May-13	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/pipetrouble/
Spring 2013	Where's the Sex?	Emma Vossen	Essay	05-Jun-13	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/wheres-the-sex/
Spring 2013	Feed-Forward Scholarship	Steve Wilcox	Essay	12-Jun-13	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/feed-forward-scholarship/
Spring 2013	The Legend of Zelda	Emma Vossen	Book Review	26-Jun-13	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/the-legend-of-zelda/
Spring 2013	Meaningful Play	Judy Ehrentraut	Essay	03-Jul-13	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/meaningful-play/
Spring 2013	Interview - Jesper Juul	FPS	Interview	10-Jul-13	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/interview-jesper-juul-transcript/
Spring 2013	The Games Canon; or Canon Games	Michael Hancock	Editorial	17-Jul-13	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/the-games-canon-or-canon-games/
Spring 2013	Meta-Commentary	Kent Aardse	Editorial	24-Jul-13	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/meta-commentary/
Spring 2013	Hybrid Publishing	Jason Hawreliak	Editorial	31-Jul-13	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/the-case-for-the-middle-state/
Fall 2013	Interpellation & Apocalypse	Meghan Blythe Adams	Essay	04-Sep-13	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/interpellation-and-the-apocalypse/
Fall 2013	Modal Rhetoric	Jason Hawreliak	Essay	11-Sep-13	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/modal-rhetoric/
Fall 2013	DOOM	Michael Hancock	Book Review	18-Sep-13	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/doom/
Fall 2013	From Monopoly to Metal Gear	Steve Wilcox	Essay	25-Sep-13	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/from-monopoly-to-metal-gear/
Fall 2013	I Put on my Robe & Wizard Hat	Ashley Brown	Essay	02-Oct-13	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/i-put-on-my-robe-and-wizard-hat/
Fall 2013	Playing for Transcendence	Sarah Gibbons	Essay	09-Oct-13	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/playing-for-transcendence/
Fall 2013	Interview - Cameron Kunzelman	Jason Hawreliak	Interview	16-Oct-13	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/interview-cameron-kunzelman/
Fall 2013	The Art of Papers, Please	Rob Parker	Essay	23-Oct-13	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/the-art-of-papers-please/
Fall 2013	Quests	Austin Walker	Book Review	30-Oct-13	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/quests/
Fall 2013	Interview - Chris Bateman	Michael Hancock	Interview	06-Nov-13	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/interview-chris-bateman/
Fall 2013	Interview - Chris Bateman Part II	Michael Hancock	Interview	13-Nov-13	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/interview-chris-bateman-partii/
Fall 2013	Take Me To Your Breeder	Meghan Blythe Adams	Essay	20-Nov-13	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/take-me-to-your-breeder/
Fall 2013	A Game of Gazes	Miguel Penabell	Essay	27-Nov-13	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/a-game-of-gazes/
Fall 2013	Interview - Jason Nelson	FPS	Interview	04-Dec-13	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/interview-jason-nelson/
Fall 2013	FPS - Year One	FPS	Editorial	05-Dec-13	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/fps-year-one/
Fall 2013	The Game Culture Reader	Michael Hancock	Book Review	18-Dec-13	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/the-game-culture-reader/
Winter 2014	Real Soccer	Tim Sheinman	Essay	08-Jan-14	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/real-soccer/
Winter 2014	Spectacular Mortality	Meghan Blythe Adams	Essay	15-Jan-14	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/spectacular-mortality/
Winter 2014	Unified Games	Paul Bills	Essay	22-Jan-14	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/unified-games/
Winter 2014	Shared Fantasy	Galen Fogarty	Book Review	29-Jan-14	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/shared-fantasy/
Winter 2014	Interview - Elaine Biddiss	FPS	Interview	05-Feb-14	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/interview-elaine-biddiss/
Winter 2014	What We're Playing	Michael Hancock	Commentary	12-Feb-14	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/what-were-playing/
Winter 2014	Infinite Typewriters	Felan Parker	Special Feature	19-Feb-14	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/infinite-typewriters/
Winter 2014	Circuits of interactivity	Timothy J. Welsh	Essay	26-Feb-14	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/circuits-of-interactivity/
Winter 2014	The Gamer Identity Crisis: Towards a Reclamation	Dr. Rachel Kowert	Commentary	27-Feb-14	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/the-gamer-identity-crisis/
Winter 2014	Games & Embodied Cognition	Jonne Arjoranta	Essay	05-Mar-14	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/games-and-embodied-cognition/
Winter 2014	Interview - Soha Kareem	FPS	Interview	12-Mar-14	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/soha-kareem/
Winter 2014	Greenshifting Games Studies	Dr. Hans-Joachim Backe	Essay	19-Mar-14	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/greenshifting-game-studies/
Winter 2014	Silent Hill: The Terror Engine	Kaitlin Tremblay	Book Review	26-Mar-14	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/silent-hill/
Winter 2014	The Games People Replay	Michael Lutz	Essay	02-Apr-14	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/the-games-people-replay/
Winter 2014	What We're Playing Vol II	Elise Vist	Commentary	09-Apr-14	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/what-were-playing-vol2/
Winter 2014	In The Shadow of Tomorrow	Jason Hawreliak	Book Review	16-Apr-14	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/johan-huizinga-in-the-shadow-of-tomorrow/
Winter 2014	When Friday Is A Vegetable	Joey Dizoglio	Essay	23-Apr-14	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/when-friday-is-a-vegetable/
Winter 2014	The Naked Dungeon	mrgnasty	Essay	30-Apr-14	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/the-naked-dungeon/
Spring 2014	The Mobile Story	Lauren Burr	Book Review	07-May-14	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/the-mobile-story/
Spring 2014	Interview - Christine Love	FPS	Interview	14-May-14	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/interview-christine-love/
Spring 2014	Motorville & The Portal-Quest	Michael Hancock	Essay	21-May-14	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/motorville-the-portal-quest/
Spring 2014	Identification or Desire?	Gerald Voorhees	Essay	28-May-14	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/identification-or-desire/
Spring 2014	Useful, Joyful, Willful	Jörgen Skågeby	Essay	04-Jun-14	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/useful-joyful-willful/
Spring 2014	A Working Theory of Game Design	Dr. Paul Ralph & Dr. Kafui Monu	Essay	11-Jun-14	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/a-working-theory-of-game-design/
Spring 2014	Game Studies: from Colonization to Columbian Exchange	Dominic Arsenault	Essay	18-Jun-14	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/game-studies/
Spring 2014	Interview - Merritt Kopas	FPS	Interview	25-Jun-14	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/interview-merritt-kopas/

Spring 2014	Interview - Merritt Kopas Pat II	FPS	Interview	02-Jul-14	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/interview-merritt-kopas-part-ii/
Spring 2014	An Uneven Partnership	Lindsey Joyce	Essay	09-Jul-14	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/an-uneven-partnership/
Spring 2014	Interview - Porpentine	FPS	Interview	16-Jul-14	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/interview-porpentine/
Spring 2014	One Year: My 365 Days Playing FPS	Meghan Blythe Adams	Editorial	23-Jul-14	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/one-year/
Spring 2014	Videogames and Empathy	Steve Wilcox	Essay	30-Jul-14	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/videogames-and-empathy/
Fall 2014	Mourning Sex	Gerald Voorhes	Essay	03-Sep-14	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/mourning-sex/
Fall 2014	On 'Gamers' And Identity	Liz Ryerson	Commentary	10-Sep-14	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/on-gamers-and-identity/
Fall 2014	Living the Dream	Miguel Penabella	Essay	10-Sep-14	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/living-the-dream/
Fall 2014	Smoky-Room Communist Meetings	Emma Vossen	Commentary	17-Sep-14	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/smoky-room-communist-meetings/
Fall 2014	Blasto Sacer	Luke Arnott	Essay	24-Sep-14	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/blasto-sacer/
Fall 2014	Intimate Publics	Emma Vossen	Commentary	01-Oct-14	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/intimate-publics/
Fall 2014	Let's Roleplay	Rob Gallagher	Essay	01-Oct-14	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/lets-roleplay/
Fall 2014	A Game Design Vocabulary	Sebastian Atay	Book Review	08-Oct-14	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/a-game-design-vocabulary/
Fall 2014	We Will Force Gaming To be Free'	Katherine Cross	Commentary	08-Oct-14	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/we-will-force-gaming-to-be-free/
Fall 2014	Rapture Through Russel	Ciarán Ó Muirthile	Essay	15-Oct-14	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/rapture-through-russell/
Fall 2014	Heterotopia & Play	Tobias Unterhuber	Essay	22-Oct-14	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/heterotopia-play/
Fall 2014	The Tyranny of realism	Adrienne Shaw	Essay	29-Oct-14	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/the-tyranny-of-realism/
Fall 2014	Interview - Liz England	FPS	Interview	05-Nov-14	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/interview-liz-england/
Fall 2014	Casual Surveillance	Stephanie Vie	Commentary	12-Nov-14	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/casual-surveillance/
Fall 2014	Nordic Larp	Oscar Strik	Book Review	19-Nov-14	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/nordic-larp/
Fall 2014	Procedural Realism	Steve Wilcox	Commentary	26-Nov-14	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/procedural-realism/
Fall 2014	Video game Spaces	Michael Hancock	Book Review	03-Dec-14	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/video-game-spaces/
Fall 2014	FPS - Year two	FPS	Special Feature	05-Dec-14	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/fps-year-two/
Fall 2014	Safeguarding Research	Tobias C. Van Veen	Special Feature	10-Dec-14	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/safeguarding-research/
Fall 2014	Among The Sleep	Tara Ogaick	Commentary	17-Dec-14	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/among-the-sleep/
Winter 2015	Procedural Ethics	Alex Layne	Essay	07-Jan-15	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/procedural-ethics/
Winter 2015	Hybrid Player-Characters	Alexandra Orlando	Commentary	14-Jan-15	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/hybrid-player-characters/
Winter 2015	Ethnography and Virtual Worlds	Elise Vist	Book Review	21-Jan-15	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/ethnography-and-virtual-worlds/
Winter 2015	The Malkavians' World	Ansh Patel	Essay	28-Jan-15	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/the-malkavians-world/
Winter 2015	Parody Is A Game'	Sam Zucchi	Commentary	04-Feb-15	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/parody-is-a-game/
Winter 2015	Interview - Jeff Watson	Kent Aardse	Interview	11-Feb-15	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/interview-jeff-watson/
Winter 2015	Queering Human-Game Relations	Naomi Clark and Merritt Kopas	Special Feature	18-Feb-15	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/queering-human-game-relations/
Winter 2015	Videogames, Queerness, & Beyond: Dispatches from the 2014 Queerness & Games Conference	Bonnie Ruberg	Special Feature	18-Feb-15	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/videogames-queerness-beyond/
Winter 2015	Building Queer Community: report on the Queerness & Game Design Workshop	Christopher Goetz	Special Feature	25-Feb-15	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/building-queer-community/
Winter 2015	All Balled Up Inside	Jetta Rae	Special Feature	25-Feb-15	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/all-balled-up-inside/
Winter 2015	Designing For The other	Mohini Dutta	Special Feature	04-Mar-15	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/designing-for-the-other/
Winter 2015	On beauty	Margaret Rhee	Special Feature	11-Mar-15	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/on-beauty/
Winter 2015	Cards Against Humanity Is	Edmond Y. Chang	Special Feature	11-Mar-15	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/cards-against-humanity-is/
Winter 2015	Persuasive Games: The expressive Power of Video games	Philip Miletic	Book Review	17-Mar-15	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/persuasive-games/
Winter 2015	Cognitive Dissonance: A Scholarly Roundtable on Gergate - Part II	Tobias C. Van Veen	Special Feature	25-Mar-15	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/safeguarding-research-part-2/
Winter 2015	The Game Design Holy Grail	Gino Grieco	Commentary	01-Apr-15	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/the-game-design-holy-grail/
Winter 2015	Link Dons the Mask of truth	Chris Lawrence	Essay	08-Apr-15	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/link-dons-the-mask-of-truth/
Winter 2015	"Press A to Shoot"	Alexandra Orlando and Betsy Brey	Essay	15-Apr-15	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/press-a-to-shoot/
Winter 2015	Narration of Things	Franziska Ascher	Essay	22-Apr-15	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/narration-of-things/
Winter 2015	What is Your Quest?	Michael Hancock	Book Review	29-Apr-15	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/what-is-your-quest/
Spring 2015	Eight Speculative Theses	Tobias C. Van Veen	Commentary	06-May-15	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/eight-speculative-theses/
Spring 2015	Author has Re-entered the Game	C. Warren Dale	Essay	13-May-15	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/author-has-re-entered-the-game/
Spring 2015	Actually, It's About Aca-Fandom	Elise Vist	Commentary	20-May-15	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/actually-its-about-aca-fandom/
Spring 2015	Early Modernity and Video Games	David Hussey	Book Review	27-May-15	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/early-modernity-and-video-games/
Spring 2015	Haunted Spaces, Lived-In Places	Lauren Burr	Commentary	03-Jun-15	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/haunted-spaces-lived-in-places/
Spring 2015	Beyond Ellen page	Matthew Wysocki	Essay	10-Jun-15	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/beyond-ellen-page/
Spring 2015	Warning Forever	Mark Johnson	Commentary	17-Jun-15	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/warning-forever/
Spring 2015	Playing the Photographer	Jason Lajoi	Essay	24-Jun-15	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/playing-the-photographer-in-the-last-of-us-remastered/
Spring 2015	Mapping Gotham	Kalevo A. Sinervo	Essay	01-Jul-15	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/mapping-gotham/
Spring 2015	#BloodbornePoems	Natalie Zina Walschots	Commentary	08-Jul-15	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/may-the-pood-blood-guide-your-way/
Spring 2015	Looking Back & Looking Ahead	Jason Hawrelak	Editorial	15-Jul-15	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/looking-back-and-looking-ahead/
Spring 2015	Why Write About a Book?	Michael Hancock	Editorial	22-Jul-15	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/why-write-about-a-book/
Spring 2015	New Directions, New Destinations	Steve Wilcox	Editorial	29-Jul-15	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/new-directions-new-destinations/
Fall 2015	FPS 2.0	Emma Vossen	Editorial	02-Sep-15	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/fps-2-0/
Fall 2015	Different Games	Sarah Schoemann, Michael De Anda, Briar	Special Issue	09-Sep-15	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/different-games/
Fall 2015	The Lost Levels	Katherine Cross	Special Issue	09-Sep-15	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/the-lost-levels-of-new-games-journalism/
Fall 2015	Subversive humour & games	Yifat Shaik	Special Issue	16-Sep-15	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/subversive-humor-games/
Fall 2015	Critical game creation	Margarida Romero	Special Issue	16-Sep-15	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/critical-game-creation/
Fall 2015	Can Computers Be Feminists?	Gillian Smith, Tanya Short, Amanda Phillip	Special Issue	16-Sep-15	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/can-computers-be-feminists/
Fall 2015	Simulating Life	Pierre Depaz	Special Feature, Special Issue	23-Sep-15	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/simulating-life/
Fall 2015	Following the Green Light	Andrea S. Morales Coto	Special Feature, Special Issue	23-Sep-15	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/following-the-green-light/
Fall 2015	THE IMPORTANCE OF ABSTRACTION	Natasha Chuk	Special Feature, Special Issue	23-Sep-15	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/the-importance-of-abstraction/
Fall 2015	THE ILLUMINATOR	Grayson Earle	Special Feature, Special Issue	30-Sep-15	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/the-illuminator/
Fall 2015	Flexible Times	Benjamin Norkov and Mohini Dutta	Special Feature, Special Issue	30-Sep-15	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/flexible-times-need-flexible-game-design/
Fall 2015	Battle of Bannockburn	Carly A. Kocurek	Book Review	07-Oct-15	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/battle-of-bannockburn-visitor-centre-battle-game/
Fall 2015	Going Maverick	Chris Lawrence	Commentary	14-Oct-15	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/going-maverick/
Fall 2015	We'll Fight For Our Future	Brian Crimmins	Commentary	21-Oct-15	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/well-fight-for-our-future/
Fall 2015	Rethinking AFlow	Shawn Desouza-Coelho	Essay	28-Oct-15	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/%e2%98%86flow/
Fall 2015	Shovel Knight	David Boffa	Essay	04-Nov-15	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/shovel-knight-and-self-reflexivity/
Fall 2015	Shovel Knight Redug	Dominic Arsenaout	Essay	16-Nov-15	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/shovel-knight-redug/
Fall 2015	On well-formed fiction	Sam DiBella	Commentary	18-Nov-15	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/on-well-formed-fiction/
Fall 2015	A Super Better Gameful Life	Gustavo Tondello	Book Review	25-Nov-15	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/a-super-better-gameful-life/
Fall 2015	Silent Performers of Myth	Sam Tjahjono	Essay	02-Dec-15	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/silent-performers-of-myth/
Fall 2015	Bioshock to the System	Matthew Wells	Commentary	09-Dec-15	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/bioshock-to-the-system/
Fall 2015	The Aesthetic of Play	Xi Rao	Book Review	16-Dec-15	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/3487-2/
Winter 2016	Monkey see, Monkey Do	Victoria Smith	Essay	06-Jan-16	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/monkey-see-monkey-do/
Winter 2016	How to Talk about Videogames	Niv M. Sultan	Book Review	13-Jan-16	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/how-to-talk-about-videogames/
Winter 2016	Immersed in a fantasy world	Elise Vist	Commentary	27-Jan-16	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/immersed-in-a-fantasy-world-gishwhes/

Winter 2016	Why Pro Evolution Soccer is One of My Favourite RPGs Ever	William Kemp	Commentary	03-Feb-16	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/why-pro-evolution-soccer-6-is/
Winter 2016	Drawing the Line	Ethan Ham	Commentary	10-Feb-16	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/drawing-the/
Winter 2016	Interview with Christopher Park	FPS	Interview	17-Feb-16	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/interview-with-christopher-park/
Winter 2016	Miguel Sicart's "Beyond Choices"	Jesse Porch	Book Review	24-Feb-16	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/a-review-of-miguel-sicarts-beyond-choices/
Winter 2016	Conceptualizing Mountain	Braydon Beaulieu	Commentary	02-Mar-16	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/conceptualizing-mountain/
Winter 2016	ALL WORK AND NO PLAY	Sonia Fizek	Essay	09-Mar-16	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/all-work-and-no-play/
Winter 2016	Unraveling Anthologies	Betsy Brey	Book Review	16-Mar-16	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/unraveling-anthologies/
Winter 2016	The Ethics of Commodification	Judy Ehrentraut	Essay	30-Mar-16	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/the-ethics-of-commodification/
Winter 2016	Publish or Perish?	Emma Vossen	Commentary	06-Apr-16	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/publish-or-perish/
Winter 2016	Design and the Broken game	Matthew Schwager	Essay	13-Apr-16	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/design-and-the-broken-game/
Winter 2016	Playing with the Past	Michael Hancock	Book Review	20-Apr-16	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/playing-with-the-past/
Winter 2016	Difficult Writing	Bart Simon	Commentary, Special feature	21-Apr-16	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/difficult-writing/
Spring 2016	Play as Bulwark of Uselessness	Luca Morni	Essay	04-May-16	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/play-as-bulwark-of-uselessness/
Spring 2016	America is Sick	Douglas Fry	Commentary	11-May-16	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/america-is-sick/
Spring 2016	Free to Be Useless	Jesse Porch	Essay	16-May-16	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/free-to-be-useless/
Spring 2016	Offworld Trading Company	Rob Parker	Commentary	18-May-16	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/3820-2/
Spring 2016	I Can't Take This	Matthew Kelly	Essay	25-May-16	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/i-cant-take-this/
Spring 2016	The Game Jam	Johnathan Rodriguez	Commentary	01-Jun-16	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/the-game-jam/
Spring 2016	Quantified Soldierly	Alex Fleck	Essay	08-Jun-16	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/quantified-soldierly/
Spring 2016	Make a Better Me of Me	Brian Crimmins	Commentary	15-Jun-16	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/make-a-better-me-of-me/
Spring 2016	A Review of The Video Game Debate	Philipp Miletic	Book Review	22-Jun-16	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/a-review-of-the-video-game-debate/
Spring 2016	The Power of Imagined Worlds	Felan Parker	Interview	29-Jun-16	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/the-power-of-imagined-worlds/
Spring 2016	Self-organization in Video Games	Mariam Didzgalvyte	Essay	06-Jul-16	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/self-organisation-in-video-games/
Spring 2016	Strategic Ambiguity	Kristian Redhead AHM	Essay	06-Jul-16	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/strategic-ambiguity-in-papers-please/
Spring 2016	The Spectres of P.T.	Braydon Beaulieu	Essay	20-Jul-16	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/first-person-scholar-video-essay/
Spring 2016	Academic Vigilantism	Emma Vossen	Editorial	27-Jul-16	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/academic-vigilantism-and-middle-state-publishing/
Fall 2016	FPS 3.0	Alexandra Orlando	Editorial	07-Sep-16	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/fps-3-0/
Fall 2016	Gamification as Responsible Experience Design	Dr. Sylvester Arnab	Essay	14-Sep-16	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/gamification-as-responsible-experience-design/
Fall 2016	Playing Autobiographically with Depression	Adan Jerreat-Poole	Commentary	21-Sep-16	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/playing-autobiographically-with-depression/
Fall 2016	Environment as Narratives	Jude Baril-Bédard	Commentary	28-Sep-16	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/environment-as-narratives/
Fall 2016	Book Review: 8th International Conference on Interactive Digital Storytelling	Antranig Sarian	Book Review	05-Oct-16	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/8th-international/
Fall 2016	Walter Ong's World of Warcraft	Carol Poster	Essay	12-Oct-16	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/walter-ons-world-of-warcraft/
Fall 2016	Empathy is a Dish Best Served Digital	Matt Sayer	Commentary	19-Oct-16	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/empathy-is-a-dish-best-served-digital/
Fall 2016	Pursuing the Other	Sam Tjahjono	Essay	26-Oct-16	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/pursuing-the-other/
Fall 2016	Designer Lenses	Chris Lawrence	Book Review	02-Nov-16	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/designer-lenses/
Fall 2016	Interview with Brianna Wu	FPS	Interview	09-Nov-16	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/interview-with-brianna-wu/
Fall 2016	Mobile Games, SinCity Buildit, and Neoliberalism	Bradley J. Fest	Essay	09-Nov-16	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/mobile-games-sin-city-buildit-and-neoliberalism/
Fall 2016	Play the Game, Know the Game, Shape the Game	Alexandre Hocquet	Essay	16-Nov-16	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/play-the-game-know-the-game-shape-the-game/
Fall 2016	Fallout 4 and the End of History	David Bowman	Commentary	23-Nov-16	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/fallout-4-and-the-end-of-history/
Fall 2016	High-stakes gamblers, game design, and the meaning of cheating	Mark Johnson	Essay	30-Nov-16	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/high-stakes-gamblers-game-design-and-the-meaning-of-cheating/
Fall 2016	Controlling Fathers and devoted Daughters	Sarah Stang	Essay	07-Dec-16	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/controlling-fathers-and-devoted-daughters/
Fall 2016	Working at Play	David Leblanc	Commentary	14-Dec-16	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/working-at-play/
Fall 2016	A Line in a Cyclone	Daniel Joseph	Commentary	21-Dec-16	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/a-line-in-a-cyclone/
Winter 2017	An Announcement from the Editor-in-Chief	Alexandra Orlando	Editorial	04-Jan-17	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/an-announcement-from-the-editor-in-chief/
Winter 2017	Virtual Bodies in Virtual Worlds	Benjamin Gattet	Commentary	11-Jan-17	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/virtual-bodies-in-virtual-worlds/
Winter 2017	A Union for Videogame Developers?	Marie-Josée Legault, Johanna Weststar, a	Essay	18-Jan-17	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/a-union-for-videogame-developers/
Winter 2017	Sonic Meditation	Andrea Luc	Commentary	25-Jan-17	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/sonic-meditation/
Winter 2017	More than Affordances	Nick Lalone	Book Review	01-Feb-17	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/more-than-affordances/
Winter 2017	Spatial Experientiality in Journey	Taif Zuhair	Essay	08-Feb-17	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/4419-2/
Winter 2017	Engineering Evolution	Pierson Browne	Essay	15-Feb-17	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/engineering-evolution/
Winter 2017	A Different Kind of Game Feel	Jacob Euteneuer	Book Review	22-Feb-17	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/a-different-kind-of-game-feel/
Winter 2017	"You are not alone"	Philipp Miletic	Commentary	01-Mar-17	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/you-are-not-alone/
Winter 2017	Immersion into LARP	Sarah Lynne Bowman	Essay	08-Mar-17	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/immersion-into-larp/
Winter 2017	Adult Supervision Encouraged	Jason Lajoie	Book Review	15-Mar-17	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/adult-supervision-encouraged/
Winter 2017	Sex Workers and Video games	Kaeleigh Evans and Emma Tarver	Essay	22-Mar-17	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/sex-workers-and-video-games/
Winter 2017	Abstract Games with Raph Koster	Zoyander Street	Interview	29-Mar-17	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/abstract-games-with-raph-koster/
Winter 2017	Interview with Tanya DePass	Alexandra Orlando	Interview	30-Mar-17	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/interview-with-tanya-depass/
Winter 2017	The Trouble with Bodies	Cayla Coats	Commentary	05-Apr-17	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/the-trouble-with-bodies/
Winter 2017	Getting Good: An Introduction to the Becoming Machine Series	Nick Taylor	Special Issue	12-Apr-17	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/getting-good-an-introduction-to-the-becoming-machine-series/
Winter 2017	Destructive Tumbleweeds and WereBeavers	Brandon Rogers	Special Issue	19-Apr-17	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/destructive-tumbleweeds-and-werebeavers/
Winter 2017	Becoming Senseate	Krystin Gollhue	Special Issue	26-Apr-17	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/becoming-senseate/
Spring 2017	Dr. Livingston in No Man's Sky	T. Mark Bentley	Special Issue	03-May-17	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/dr-livingston-in-no-mans-sky/
Spring 2017	Dimensions of Identity in Games	Lindsay Meaning	Book Review	10-May-17	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/dimensions-of-identity-in-games/
Spring 2017	Judge Not, Lest Ye Be Judged?	John S. Ehrett	Essay	17-May-17	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/judge-not-lest-ye-be-judged/
Spring 2017	Janet Murray on why some players and critics still cannot tolerate narrative in games	Janet Murray	Commentary	18-May-17	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/janet-murray-on-why-some-players-and-critics-still-cannot-tolerate-narrative-in-games/
Spring 2017	Play By Post Roleplay	Hana'a Dorey	Commentary	24-May-17	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/play-by-post-roleplay/
Spring 2017	Remodeling the Labyrinth	Jeremy Antley	Essay	31-May-17	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/remodeling-the-labyrinth/
Spring 2017	Choices Don't Matter	Brook Jensen	Commentary	07-Jun-17	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/choices-dont-matter/
Spring 2017	Magic: the Gathering and Gay Representation Through Play	AC Atienza	Essay	14-Jun-17	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/magic-the-gathering-and-gay-representation-through-play/
Spring 2017	East of the Key Sword (and West of the Triforce)	Alexander Ross	Book Review	21-Jun-17	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/east-of-the-key-sword-and-west-of-the-triforce/
Spring 2017	"Thank Goodness you've Returned"	Betsy Brey	Commentary	28-Jun-17	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/thank-goodness-youve-returned/
Spring 2017	You've Got Wang	David Cole	Commentary	05-Jul-17	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/you/
Spring 2017	What We Do in the Darkness	Katherine Cross	Essay	12-Jul-17	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/what-we-do-in-the-darkness/
Spring 2017	The Paratext of Video games	Steven Harvie	Essay	12-Jul-17	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/the-paratext-of-video-games/
Spring 2017	Nancy Drew and the Case of the Neoliberal College	Andrea Braithwaite	Commentary	26-Jul-17	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/4916-2/
Spring 2017	Joysticks & Killing Joy	Adan Jerreat-Poole	Book Review	26-Jul-17	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/4933-2/
Spring 2017	From the Outgoing Editor-in-Chief	Alexandra Orlando	Editorial	02-Aug-17	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/from-the-outgoing-editor-in-chief/
Fall 2017	Should You Pull?	Christina M. Spiker	Essay	06-Sep-17	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/should-you-pull/
Fall 2017	Our State in Middle-State	Betsy Brey	Editorial	06-Sep-17	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/our-state-in-middle-state/
Fall 2017	"Hold on to the centre"	Justin Carpenter	Commentary	13-Sep-17	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/hold-on-to-the-center/
Fall 2017	A Call to Arms	John Sanders	Book Review	20-Sep-17	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/a-call-to-arms/
Fall 2017	Two Months With the Other Switch Launch Title	Patrick Love	Commentary	27-Sep-17	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/two-months-with-the-other-switch-launch-title/
Fall 2017	The Blame Game	Victoria O'Meara, Chandell Gosse, Marie	Essay	04-Oct-17	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/the-blame-game/

Fall 2017	Dear Boss	Kelly Hornung	Commentary	11-Oct-17	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/5074-2/
Fall 2017	Art in Play	John Sharp and Alejandro Lozano	Interview	18-Oct-17	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/art-in-play/
Fall 2017	Friendship, Intimacy, and Play-by-Post Roleplaying	Sarah Stang	Commentary	25-Oct-17	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/friendship-intimacy-and-play-by-post-roleplaying/
Fall 2017	It Gets Worse...	Milena Droumeva, Kaeleigh Evans, Nesan	Essay	01-Nov-17	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/it-gets-worse/
Fall 2017	Everything Is Dying and It's All Our Fault	Cat Goodfellow	Commentary	08-Nov-17	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/everything-is-dying-and-its-all-our-fault/
Fall 2017	Re-Imagining the Borderlands	E. Deshane	Book Review	15-Nov-17	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/re-imagining/
Fall 2017	We Gotta Get Out of This Place (If It's the Last Thing We Ever Do)	Will Fast	Commentary	22-Nov-17	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/we-gotta-get-out-of-this-place-if-its-the-last-thing-we-ever-do/
Fall 2017	Documentation, Periodization, Regionalization, and Marginalization	Dominic Arsenaout	Essay	29-Nov-17	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/documentation-periodization-regionalization-and-marginalization/
Fall 2017	Happy Fifth Birthday, First Person Scholar!	Rob Parker	Editorial	05-Dec-17	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/first-person-scholar-is-five-years-old/
Fall 2017	"The World Could Always Use More Heroes"	Benjamin J. Villarreal	Commentary	06-Dec-17	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/the-world-could-always-use-more-heroes/
Fall 2017	Embodying the Story	Bradley Markle	Essay	13-Dec-17	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/embodying-the-story/
Winter 2018	Let's Play with Research Methodologies	Sonja Sapach	Commentary	03-Jan-18	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/lets-play-with-research-methodologies/
Winter 2018	Ritual of the Moon	Kara Stone	Essay	10-Jan-18	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/ritual-of-the-moon/
Winter 2018	Gotta Scan 'Em All	Matthew Wysocki	Commentary	17-Jan-18	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/gotta-scan-em-all/
Winter 2018	An Interview with Shannon Sun-Higginson	Betsy Brey, Justin Carpenter, and Shannon	Interview	24-Jan-18	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/an-interview-with-shannon-sun-higginson/
Winter 2018	Gorilla Warfare	Niv M. Sultan	Commentary	31-Jan-18	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/gorilla-warfare/
Winter 2018	Interview with Katja Rogers	Justin Carpenter and Katja Rogers	Interview	07-Feb-18	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/interview-with-katja-rogers/
Winter 2018	Savage Beasts	Alex Duncan	Essay	14-Feb-18	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/savage-beasts/
Winter 2018	Review: Boluk and LeMieux's Metagaming:	Pierson Browne	Book Review	21-Feb-18	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/review-of-boluk-and-lemieuxs-metagaming/
Winter 2018	OMG! It's a GRILL!	Lena Uszkorett	Commentary	28-Feb-18	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/omg-its-a-grill/
Winter 2018	Weight of the World	Jeremy Signor	Commentary	07-Mar-18	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/weight-of-the-world/
Winter 2018	Mad/Crip Games and Play	Adan Jerreat-Poole	Essay, Special Issue	14-Mar-18	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/map-crip-intro/
Winter 2018	Madness as True Sight in The Cat Lady and Fran Bow	Sarah Stang	Essay, Special Feature	21-Mar-18	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/madness-as-true-sight-in-the-cat-lady-and-fran-bow/
Winter 2018	A Better World	Amanda L. L. Cullen, Kathryn E. Ringland,	Essay, Special Issue	28-Mar-18	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/a-better-world/
Winter 2018	"Share Melancholy Thoughts"	Indrig Doel	Essay, Special Issue	04-Apr-18	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/share-melancholy-thoughts/
Winter 2018	VR: An Altered Reality for Disabled Players	Rebecah Redden	Essay, Special Issue	11-Apr-18	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/vr-altered-reality/
Winter 2018	Playing/Healing	Conrad Leibel	Essay	18-Apr-18	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/playinghealing/
Winter 2018	The Fun is in the Dying	Josh Call	Essay	25-Apr-18	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/the-fun-is-in-the-dying/
Spring 2018	Interview with Chris Klimas	Rob Parker	Interview	02-May-18	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/interview-with-chris-klimas/
Spring 2018	How Zelda keeps us young	Tom van Nuenen	Essay	09-May-18	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/how-zelda-keeps-us-young/
Spring 2018	Stirring the Pot	David R. Howard	Commentary	16-May-18	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/stirring-the-pot/
Spring 2018	Technology Worship, Media Archeology, and Zombie Media in Horizon Zero Dawn	Ian Faith	Essay	23-May-18	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/technology-worship-media-archaeology-and-zombie-media-in-horizon-zero-dawn/
Spring 2018	Dungeons and Queers	Elise Vist	Commentary	30-May-18	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/dungeons-and-queers/
Spring 2018	She's Not There	Brandi Billotte	Essay	06-Jun-18	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/shes-not-there/
Spring 2018	Top of the Class	Joe Sutton	Commentary	13-Jun-18	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/top-of-the-class/
Spring 2018	Deodorizing the Geek Gamer	Aaron Trammell	Essay	20-Jun-18	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/deodorizing-the-geek-gamer/
Spring 2018	Like Clockwork	Chris Lombardo	Commentary	27-Jun-18	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/like-clockwork/
Spring 2018	Sonic Spaces in Dark Souls	Dylan Armitage	Essay	04-Jul-18	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/sonic-spaces-in-dark-souls/
Spring 2018	An Interview with Tina Chan	Justin Carpenter	Interview	11-Jul-18	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/an-interview-with-tina-chan/
Spring 2018	Hauntological Remediation	Andrew Bailey	Essay	18-Jul-18	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/hauntological-remediation/
Spring 2018	A Pace of Walking	Matthew Schwager	Commentary	25-Jul-18	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/a-pace-of-walking/
Fall 2018	The Strength of Heart Required to Face Oneself	Jenny Saucerman	Commentary	05-Sep-18	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/the-strength-of-heart-required-to-face-oneself/
Fall 2018	From Passion to Power	Oscar Moralde	Essay	12-Sep-18	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/from-passion-to-power/
Fall 2018	Room to Reflect	Christopher A. Paul	Commentary	19-Sep-18	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/room-to-reflect/
Fall 2018	Book Review: The Toxic Meritocracy of Video Games	David G. Schwartz	Book Review	26-Sep-18	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/book-review-toxic-meritocracy/
Fall 2018	Confessions of a Brutal Gamer	Tyler Blackman	Commentary	03-Oct-18	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/confessions-of-a-brutal-gamer/
Fall 2018	What the Final Girl Sees	Brian Crimmins	Essay	10-Oct-18	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/what-the-final-girl-sees/
Fall 2018	The Problem with Transactional Sex in Open-World Games	Salvatore Pane	Commentary	17-Oct-18	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/the-problem-with-transactional-sex-in-open-world-games/
Fall 2018	Against Timelines	Matthew Morris	Essay	24-Oct-18	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/against-timelines/
Fall 2018	Safiya Umoja Noble's Algorithms of Oppression	Mark Filipowich	Book Review	31-Oct-18	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/safiya-umoja-nobles-algorithms-of-oppression/
Fall 2018	The Therapy and Anxiety I Recognized in Celeste	Alyse Stanley	Commentary	07-Nov-18	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/the-therapy-and-anxiety-i-recognized-in-celeste/
Fall 2018	An Interview with David Brevik - Part 1	Jeffery Klaehn	Interview	14-Nov-18	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/an-interview-with-david-brevik-part-1/
Fall 2018	Video Games: The Future of Documentaries	Caio Sampaio	Essay	21-Nov-18	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/video-games-the-future-of-documentaries/
Fall 2018	World of Warcraft and Getting out into the World	Diego N. Argüello	Commentary	28-Nov-18	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/world-of-warcraft-and-getting-out-into-the-world/
Fall 2018	An Interview with David Brevik - Part 2	Jeffery Klaehn	Interview	05-Dec-18	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/david-brevik-interview-part-2/
Fall 2018	How Fantasy Games Deal with Race	Dennis Jansen	Essay	12-Dec-18	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/how-fantasy-games-deal-with-race/
Winter 2019	Darkmoon Tomb	Robin Ford	Commentary	02-Jan-19	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/darkmoon-tomb/
Winter 2019	Gaming's Hidden Toxicity	Fabio Gironi	Essay	09-Jan-19	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/gamings-hidden-toxicity/
Winter 2019	An interview with Andrew Reinhard	Justin Carpenter	Interview	16-Jan-19	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/5935-2/
Winter 2019	Remembering Katamari Damacy	Daniel Araz	Commentary	23-Jan-19	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/remembering-katamari-damacy/
Winter 2019	The Musical Narrative of JRPGs	Sean Atkinson	Essay	30-Jan-19	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/the-musical-narrative-of-jrpgs/
Winter 2019	A Shack, a House, a Prison	Joshua Jackson	Essay	06-Feb-19	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/a-shack-a-house-a-prison/
Winter 2019	Memories Shaping Identities	Gabin Jirodet	Commentary	13-Feb-19	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/memories-shaping-identities/
Winter 2019	"The Cavalry's Here!"	Gregory Blomquist	Essay	20-Feb-19	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/the-cavalrys-here/
Winter 2019	"Miniaturized, A Bit Abstract, But Strangely Compelling"	Alex Chalk	Book Review	27-Feb-19	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/miniaturized-a-bit-abstract-but-strangely-compelling/
Winter 2019	Destined for Silence	Lillian A. Black	Commentary	06-Mar-19	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/destined-for-silence/
Winter 2019	Redesigning the Tabletop	Lee Hibbard	Special Issue	13-Mar-19	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/redesigning-the-tabletop/
Winter 2019	Intersexuality and the Undie Game	Sabine Harrer	Special Issue	20-Mar-19	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/intersexuality-and-the-undie-game/
Winter 2019	Possibilities for Queer Community-Building Through LARP	Sharang Biswas	Special Issue	27-Mar-19	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/queer-larp-community/
Winter 2019	Nonbinary	Adan Jerreat-Poole	Special Issue	03-Apr-19	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/queer-larp-community/
Winter 2019	Folk-Music, Radical Politics, and Bliss	Eli Badra	Essay	10-Apr-19	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/folk-music-radical-politics-and-bliss-far-cry-5s-music-as-western-hymnody/
Winter 2019	Dark as a Dungeon	Jess Morrisette	Commentary	17-Apr-19	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/dark-as-a-dungeon/
Winter 2019	Creating and Queering Space with Player Housing	Matthew E. Perks	Commentary	24-Apr-19	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/creating-and-queering-space-with-player-housing/
Spring 2019	"Fix my post-apocalypse"	Jason Wallin	Essay	01-May-19	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/fix-my-post-apocalypse/
Spring 2019	Not a Mimic	Samantha Webb	Essay	08-May-19	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/not-a-mimic/
Spring 2019	Memory Trading	Catherine Brinegar	Commentary	15-May-19	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/memory-trading/
Spring 2019	VA-11 HALL-A	Blake Planty	Commentary	22-May-19	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/va-11-hall-a/
Spring 2019	Life After an El Presidente	Ponch Castor	Commentary	29-May-19	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/life-after-an-el-presidente/
Spring 2019	Playing Dead	Tommy Ting	Commentary	12-Jun-19	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/playing-dead/
Spring 2019	"You Turned Left"	Ellis Powell	Essay	19-Jun-19	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/you-turned-left/
Spring 2019	Unforgotten Fantasies	Andrew Bailey	Essay	26-Jun-19	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/unforgotten-fantasies/
Spring 2019	de Blob and the Fun in the Fight	Lindsay Eanet	Commentary	03-Jul-19	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/de-blob-and-the-fun-in-the-fight/
Spring 2019	"We Must Be Better"	Jason Cash	Essay	10-Jul-19	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/we-must-be-better/

Spring 2019	Spiritual Heritage	Peter Graham	Commentary	17-Jul-19	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/spiritual-heritage/
Spring 2019	Agni Suannaktuq and Kisima Injitchuna (Never Alone)	Kateryna Barnes	Essay	24-Jul-19	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/agni-suannaktuq-and-kisima-initchuna-never-alone/
Spring 2019	"You Ever Have That Feeling Where You're Not Sure If You're Awake or Still Dreaming?"	Samuel Poirier-Poulin	Book Review	31-Jul-19	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/you-ever-have-that-feeling-where-youre-not-sure-if-youre-awake-or-still-dreaming/
Fall 2019	For All the Broken Vessels	Markus Russin	Commentary	04-Sep-19	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/for-all-the-broken-vessels/
Fall 2019	Thinking Globally at the Microbial Level	Matthew Kelly	Essay	11-Sep-19	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/thinking-globally-at-the-microbial-level/
Fall 2019	Lunch or Lose	Alisha Karabinus and Rache; Atherton	Essay	18-Sep-19	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/lunch-or-lose/
Fall 2019	Outer Wilds Helped Me Understand the Relationship Between Progress and Purpose	Bryn Gelbart	Commentary	25-Sep-19	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/outer-wilds-progress-and-purpose/
Fall 2019	The Politics of Passionate Patti	Jess Morrisette	Essay	02-Oct-19	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/the-politics-of-passionate-patti/
Fall 2019	Mind of Mario	Stephen Wilds	Commentary	09-Oct-19	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/mind-of-mario/
Fall 2019	Dementia in diegesis	Ruud Jacobs and Lieke Segerink	Essay	16-Oct-19	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/dementia-and-diegesis/
Fall 2019	Out of Context	E.L. Meszaros	Commentary	23-Oct-19	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/out-of-context/
Fall 2019	Subcultural Style and Splattoon	Don Everhart	Commentary	30-Oct-19	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/subcultural-style-and-splattoon/
Fall 2019	Gendered Spaces and Cultures in Video Games	Ronny Ford	Commentary	06-Nov-19	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/gendered-spaces-and-cultures-in-video-games/
Fall 2019	Let us live in hope	Josh Zimmerman	Essay	13-Nov-19	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/let-us-live-in-hope/
Fall 2019	Planting the Seeds for Positive Queer Representation	Jeremy Wood	Commentary	20-Nov-19	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/planting-the-seeds-for-positive-queer-representation/
Fall 2019	"Is that your only ambition for me? To follow?"	Ciaran Devlin	Essay	27-Nov-19	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/is-that-your-only-ambition-for-me-to-follow/
Fall 2019	We're Gonna Crash!	Matthew Koester	Commentary	04-Dec-19	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/were-gonna-crash/
Fall 2019	Mountains of Trash	Dennis Jansen	Essay	11-Dec-19	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/mountains-of-trash/
Fall 2019	"A glimpse of the possibilities"	Maria Alberto	Book Review	18-Dec-19	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/a-glimpse-of-the-possibilities/
Winter 2020	Sailing the Queer Seas	Ari Hirath	Commentary	08-Jan-20	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/sailing-the-queer-seas/
Winter 2020	Book Review: Video Games as Culture	Ignasi Meda-Calvet	Book Review	15-Jan-20	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/book-review-video-games-as-culture/
Winter 2020	Moral-Making Through Gameplay	Amanda Caldwell	Essay	22-Jan-20	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/6544-2/
Winter 2020	A Chain of Memories	Hana'a Dorey	Commentary	29-Jan-20	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/a-chain-of-memories/
Winter 2020	Interview: Melos Han Tani	Christopher B. Patterson	Interview	05-Feb-20	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/interview-melos-han-tani/
Winter 2020	Where Are the Disabled Sims?	Danielle Marascalchi	Commentary	12-Feb-20	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/where-are-the-disabled-sims/
Winter 2020	Educational Board Gaming and Counter Politics	Anton Oehmsen-Clark	Essay	19-Feb-20	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/educational-board-gaming-and-counter-politics/
Winter 2020	To Bloom New Possibilities	Anne Ladyem McDivitt	Commentary	26-Feb-20	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/to-bloom-new-possibilities/
Winter 2020	Modern Masculinity In Red Dead Redemption 2's Old West	Stacey Henley	Essay	04-Mar-20	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/modern-masculinity-in-red-dead-redemption-2s-old-west/
Winter 2020	Interview: Olivia Wood	Jeffery Kluehn	Interview	11-Mar-20	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/interview-olivia-wood/
Winter 2020	The Gendered Mechanics of Pokémon Sword and Shield	Autumn Wright	Commentary	18-Mar-20	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/the-gendered-mechanics-of-pokemon-sword-and-shield/
Winter 2020	Writing New Bodies in Digital Fiction	Megan Perram, Astrid Ensslin, Carla Rice	Essay	25-Mar-20	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/writing-new-bodies-in-digital-fiction/
Winter 2020	Space, Navigation, and Queerness in Gone Home; or Toward a Queer Spatiality	Brigid Kennedy	Essay	01-Apr-20	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/space-navigation-and-queerness-in-gone-home-or-toward-a-queer-spatiality/
Winter 2020	Burn the Glitch?	Florence Smith Nicholls	Essay	08-Apr-20	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/burn-the-glitch/
Winter 2020	What Fate Brings	Paige Lyman	Commentary	15-Apr-20	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/what-fate-brings/
Winter 2020	Play During Quarantine	Betsy Brey, Patrick Dolan, Chris Lawrence	Editorial	22-Apr-20	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/play-during-quarantine/
Winter 2020	Plague Tale and the Pied Piper Myth Turned on Its Head	Aimee H	Commentary	29-Apr-20	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/plague-tale-and-the-pied-piper-myth-turned-on-its-head/
Spring 2020	Remonetizing Nostalgia	Brigid Kennedy	Essay	06-May-20	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/remonetizing-nostalgia/
Spring 2020	A Multimodal Approach to Video Games and the Player	Agata Waszkiewicz	Book Review	13-May-20	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/a-multimodal-approach-to-video-games-and-the-player/
Spring 2020	Game art, art game, indie game	Hélène Sellier	Essay	20-May-20	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/game-art-art-game-indie-game/
Spring 2020	Interview: Mike Ren Yi	Christopher B. Patterson	Interview	27-May-20	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/interview-mike-ren-yi/
Spring 2020	Dreaming of Zion	David G. Schwartz	Essay	03-Jun-20	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/dreaming-of-zion/
Spring 2020	A Letter to the Editor	Gerald Voorhees	Commentary	10-Jun-20	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/a-letter-to-the-editor/
Spring 2020	A Failed and Unintelligible Analogy	Braden Timms	Essay	17-Jun-20	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/6867-2/
Spring 2020	The Queer Games we Play	Betsy Brey	Book Review	24-Jun-20	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/the-queer-games-we-play/
Spring 2020	Life Will Change	Melissa Jane Lewis	Essay	01-Jul-20	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/life-will-change/
Spring 2020	(Re)coding Survivance and the Regenerative Narrative	S. Rose O'Leary	Essay, Special Issue	08-Jul-20	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/recoding-survivance-and-the-regenerative-narrative/
Spring 2020	The Burden on Our Back	Josh Wood	Essay	15-Jul-20	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/the-burden-on-our-back/
Spring 2020	Kakwitene VR	MoniGarr	Essay, Special Issue	22-Jul-20	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/kakwitene-vr/
Spring 2020	Don't Leave/I'm Ready	Betsy Brey, Chris Lawrence, and Rob Park	Editorial	29-Jul-20	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/dont-leaveim-ready/
Fall 2020	It's Dangerous to Go Alone	Sabrina Sgandurra, Patrick Dolan, and Lilli	Editorial	16-Sep-20	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/its-dangerous-to-go-alone/
Fall 2020	Queer Modding	Katelyn Campbell	Essay	23-Sep-20	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/queer-modding/
Fall 2020	Building Bridges with Call of Duty: Warzone	Porter Simmons	Commentary	30-Sep-20	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/building-bridges-with-call-of-duty-warzone/
Fall 2020	Heart Projector	Christopher B. Patterson	Interview	07-Oct-20	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/heart-projector/
Fall 2020	Roguelites, Neoliberalism, and Social Media	Steven Harvie	Essay	14-Oct-20	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/roguelites-neoliberalism-and-social-media/
Fall 2020	Deficit	Gav Sarafian	Commentary	21-Oct-20	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/deficit/
Fall 2020	Guiding the Immigrant God	Toben Racicot	Essay	28-Oct-20	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/guiding-the-immigrant-god/
Fall 2020	A Short Stay In Station Square	Alex J. Tunney	Commentary	04-Nov-20	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/a-short-stay-in-station-square/

Podcasts from FPS

*Note: Recorded interviews have not been added as part of this section. Rather, they are found under the "articles" section, since they are accompanied by a written piece

Term and Year of Publication	Title	Participants	Category (Standard, Special Issue, or other)	Exact Date Published	URL
Spring 2013	Millity in the 21st Century	Jason Hawerlik, Michael Hancock, and Steve Wilcox	Standard	19-Jan-13	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/villains-in-the-21st-century/
Fall 2013	Dark Souls Roundtable	Jason Hawerlik, Michael Hancock, Rob Parker, Jonathan Boulter	Standard	11-Dec-13	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/dark-souls-roundtable/
Winter 2015	Sulking About Shulk	Alex, Andre, Rob Parker, Chris Lawrence, Emma Vossen	Standard	23-Mar-15	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/sulking-about-shulk/
Fall 2015	Hex Story Podcast	Alexandra Orlando, Emma Vossen, and Rob Parker	Standard	11-Nov-15	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/hex-story-podcast/
Fall 2015	Base & Bay	Emma Vossen, Michael Hancock, Steve Wilcox, Alexandra Orlando, and Rob Parker	Standard	07-Dec-15	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/base-bay/
Winter 2016	One True Games	Emma Vossen, Robert Parker, Alexandra Orlando, Chris Lawrence, and Betsy Brey	Standard	20-Jan-16	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/one-true-games/
Winter 2016	TheDap	Emma Vossen, Betsy Brey, and Elise Vist	Standard	24-Feb-16	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/thedap-the-dragon-age-podcast/
Winter 2016	"Bullet Feels"	Emma Vossen, Betsy Brey, Shawn Dorey, Alex Fleck, Phil Miletic	Standard	23-Mar-16	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/bullet-feels/
Winter 2016	Nintendont	Emma Vossen, Alexandra Orlando, Rob Parker, and Chris Lawrence	Standard	27-Apr-16	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/nintendont/
Spring 2016	First Person Podcast Episode 8	Emma Vossen, Rob Parker, Shawn Dorey	Standard	30-May-16	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/how-did-we-bring-sabms-quest-satisf/
Spring 2016	First Person Podcast Episode 9	Emma Vossen, Alexandra Orlando, Elise Vist, Chris Lawrence, & Phil Miletic	Standard	13-Jul-16	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/first-person-podcast-episode-9/
Spring 2016	First Person Podcast Episode 10	Emma Vossen, Alexandra Orlando, Judy Ehrentraut, Betsy Brey, Elise Vist	Standard	27-Jul-16	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/3975-2/
Fall 2016	First Person Podcast Episode 11	Alexandra Orlando, Rob Parker, Shawn Dorey, Justin Carpenter	Standard	05-Oct-16	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/procedurally-generated-feels/
Fall 2016	First Person Podcast Episode 12	Alexandra Orlando, Betsy Brey, Rob Parker, and Michael Lutz	Standard	02-Nov-16	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/first-person-podcast-episode-12/
Fall 2016	First Person Podcast Episode 13	Alexandra Orlando, Chris Lawrence, Rob Parker, Pierson Browne, Shawn Dorey	Standard	30-Nov-16	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/first-person-podcast-episode-13/
Winter 2017	First Person Podcast Episode 14	Alexandra Orlando, Chris Lawrence, Betsy Brey, Alex Fleck, Rob Parker, Phil Miletic, Justin Carpenter	Standard	04-Jan-17	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/first-person-podcast-episode-14/
Winter 2017	First Person Podcast Episode 15	Alexandra Orlando, Pierson Browne, Betsy Brey, Shawn Dorey, Rob Parker	Standard	01-Feb-17	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/first-person-podcast-episode-15/
Winter 2017	First Person Podcast Episode 16	Alexandra Orlando, Betsy Brey, Shawn Dorey, Alex Fleck	Standard	14-Feb-17	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/first-person-podcast-episode-16/
Winter 2017	First Person Podcast Episode 17	Alexandra Orlando, Rob Parker, Chris Lawrence, Cameron Kunzelman	Standard	29-Mar-17	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/first-person-podcast-episode-17/
Spring 2017	First Person Podcast Episode 18	Alexandra Orlando, Betsy Brey, Rob Parker, Shawn Dorey	Standard	04-May-17	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/first-person-podcast-episode-18/
Spring 2017	First Person Podcast Episode 19	Alexandra Orlando, Chris Lawrence, Emma Vossen	Standard	05-Jul-17	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/first-person-podcast-episode-19/
Spring 2017	First Person Podcast Episode 20	Alexandra Orlando, Rob Parker, Rina Wehbe	Standard	04-Aug-17	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/first-person-podcast-episode-19-2/
Fall 2017	First Person Podcast Episode 21	Jason Lajoie, Betsy Brey, Rob Parker, Elise Vist, Chris Lawrence	Standard	02-Oct-17	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/love-lose-the-queen/
Fall 2017	First Person Podcast Episode 22	Jason Lajoie, Betsy Brey, Justin Carpenter, and Rob Parker	Standard	31-Oct-17	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/do-not-adjust-your-scars-goggles/
Fall 2017	First Person Podcast Episode 23	Jason Lajoie, Betsy Brey, Chris Lawrence, Will Fast, and Pierson Browne	Standard	01-Dec-17	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/first-person-podcast-episode-23/
Winter 2018	First Person Podcast Episode 24	Jason Lajoie, Haas Marfanton, Betsy Brey, and Rob Parker	Standard	04-Jan-18	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/first-person-podcast-episode-24/
Winter 2018	First Person Podcast Episode 25- Game(s) of the Year(s)	Betsy Brey, Justin Carpenter, Will Fast, Chris Lawrence	Standard	12-Feb-18	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/first-person-podcast-episode-25-games-of-the-years/
Winter 2018	First Person Podcast Episode 26	Betsy Brey, E. Deshane, Matthew Perks, and Jason Lajoie	Standard	02-Mar-18	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/first-person-podcast-episode-26/
Winter 2018	First Person Podcast Episode 27	Betsy Brey, Pierson Browne and Chris Lawrence	Standard	10-Apr-18	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/dude-where-is-my-salvty/
Spring 2018	First Person Podcast Episode 28	Pierson Browne, Betsy Brey, Rob Parker	Standard	23-May-18	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/first-person-podcast-episode-28/
Spring 2018	First Person Podcast Episode 29	Betsy Brey, Chris Lawrence, Elise Vist, Will Fast, Rob Parker, Jeremy Ambley,	Standard	27-Jul-18	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/first-person-podcast-episode-29/
Winter 2019	First Person Podcast Episode 30	Betsy Brey, Justin Carpenter, Chris Lawrence, Sarah Stang	Standard	21-Feb-19	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/first-person-podcast-episode-30/
Winter 2019	Queer Games Studies Special Issue	Betsy Brey, Jess Marcotte, Bo Ruberg, Kara Stone, Elise Vist,	Special Issue	13-Mar-19	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/queer-games-studies-special-issue/
Winter 2020	First Person Podcast Episode 31- 2019 Game of the Year	Chris Lawrence, Lia Black, and Patrick Dolan	Standard	04-Feb-20	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/first-person-podcast-episode-31-2020-game-of-the-year/
Winter 2020	First Person Podcast Episode 32	Lia Black and Sarah Stone	Standard	38-Feb-20	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/first-person-podcast-episode-32/
Winter 2020	First Person Podcast Episode 33- Role Play	Lia Black, Giuseppe Femia, Chris Lawrence, and Sabrina Spandurra	Standard	03-Apr-20	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/first-person-podcast-episode-33-role-play/
Winter 2020	First Person Podcast Episode 34	Lia Black, Betsy Brey, Sarah Stang, Nicholas Hobbin, and Sabrina Spandurra	Standard	30-Apr-20	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/first-person-podcast-episode-34/
Spring 2020	First Person Podcast Episode 35- Disco Elysium	Lindsay Meaning, Rob Parker, Sabrina Spandurra, and Axel Hassen Taini	Standard	09-Jun-20	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/first-person-podcast-episode-34-disco-elysium/
Spring 2020	First Person Podcast Episode 36	Elise Vist, Rob Parker, Chris Perward, Matthew Perks	Standard	19-Jun-20	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/first-person-podcast-episode-36/
Spring 2020	(Re)Coding Survivance: Sovereign Video Games Special Issue	Michelle Lee Brown, Beth LaPensee, Maru Nihonho, Meagan Byrne, and Betsy Brey	Special Issue	08-Jul-20	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/survivance-special-issue/
Fall 2020	First Person Podcast Episode 38	Giuseppe Femia, Sabrina Spandurra, Lia Black, and Patrick Dolan	Standard	29-Sep-20	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/first-person-podcast-episode-38/
Fall 2020	First Person Podcast Episode 39	Giuseppe Femia, Sabrina Spandurra, Lia Black, and Patrick Dolan	Standard	01-Nov-20	http://www.firstpersonscholar.com/first-person-podcast-episode-39/

Appendix 7. Support Letters

November 23, 2020

Professor Charmaine Dean
Vice-President Research and International
Co-Chair, Senate Graduate and Research Council

Dear Professor Dean,

On behalf of the Faculty of Arts, I am writing to express my strongest support for the renewal of the Games Institute (GI) funding for an additional five-year period. The Institute is a glowing example of Arts-led interdisciplinarity, bringing together researchers from Arts, Engineering, Health, Math. The scholarly pursuits of the Institute resonate with the 2020-25 Strategic Plan in several dimensions, specifically creating “opportunities for cross-Faculty, interdisciplinary research teams that use disciplinary strengths to address problems of societal importance”. A favourite highlight is the *Human Computer Interaction + Health Lab*, an outstanding initiative addressing the role of games in education and in the promotion of healthy living, successfully developing games with impact at the “*interface of society, health and technology*”. Furthermore, the GI has a strong commitment to anti-discrimination attitudes in the academy, often lending its voice to equity seeking groups. The recent addition of the *qCollaborative* group specifically creates an inclusive space for marginalized and targeted communities to create and disseminate research relevant to their groups, thus “*improv[ing] the representation, participation and engagement of equity-seeking groups within our community*” (2020-25 Strategic Plan).

Within the GI, there are twenty Arts-faculty members representing a variety of disciplines, such as English (home department of the Director of the Institute, Professor Randall), Communication Arts, Sociology and Legal Studies, Psychology, and a strong connection to the Stratford School of Interaction Design and Business. Hence, the Faculty of Arts has been a significant beneficiary of GI research activities and initiatives, most directly in the form of Tri-Agency grants in support of Arts members’ research projects and grants from the Canada Foundation for Innovation funding the Institute’s infrastructure. The Director of the Centre is the PI in a multimillion SSHRC Partnership grant and three CFI grants, and is a co-applicant in two additional Tri-Council grants. Professor Randall is also the PI in ten grants in partnership with public and private institutions, including seven Mitacs grants. Additional Tri-Council support through other members of the GI over the past five years, as PI or Collaborator, include three



NSERC grants, two SSHRC Connection grants, two SSHRC IDG, and one SSHRC Partnership grant. Members of the Institute have also attracted funding through partnerships with private and financial institutions through Mitacs grant programs, as well as one further CFI grant to support supplementary infrastructure at the GI. The GI engages with a number of government and industrial partners, from game developers and commercial banks, to Correctional Services Canada or the Public Health Agency of Canada, that benefit from the multidisciplinary lens offered by the institute. These partnerships in turn have offered excellent opportunities for experiential learning to Arts students.

The GI supports the training of HQP through direct mentorship of graduate students and post-doctoral fellows (115 of them in 2019-2020 alone!) and supervision of thesis work. Arts graduate students in particular are regularly supported through a variety of members' grants and work opportunities at the institute, allowing them to develop broad sets of skills that are valuable within and beyond academia. Over the past five years, a combination of 55 graduate students, post-doctoral fellows, and research associates have been in residence at the GI space in East Campus 1 (this means they have been provided cubicle space to assist with the progress of their research). The GI is currently home to four post-doctoral research fellows, three of them from the Faculty of Arts. Recent applications to various post-doctoral programs, including the prestigious Banting, reveal that newly-minted ARTS PhDs from other universities are eager to conduct their post-doctoral studies as fellows associated with the GI.

The GI further supports the work of their affiliated graduate students through facilitating travel to the Canadian Games Studies Association meetings that are held annually as part of the Congress for the Social Science and Humanities. Over the past five years, more than 20 students have had the opportunity to attend the primary academic game studies organization conference in Canada, present their work, network with fellow students and scholars, and spark even more ideas and potential collaborations. The GI has been fundamental in encouraging these experiential opportunities that are core to graduate student training.

It is also noteworthy that the GI is supportive of undergraduate students in ARTS. Since 2013, the GI has hired one co-op student a term (three a year), with the majority of them from the Faculty of Arts. One of GI's undergraduate co-op students, Emily West (Psychology) received the Arts Faculty Co-op Student of the Year Award in 2016, and another – Kaitlin O'Brien – was hired post-graduation as a full time Graduate Recruitment Officer in the Faculty of Arts.



The GI impact is enhanced by an excellent strategy for knowledge dissemination, through the digital publication *First Person Scholar* and the *GI podcasts*. These platforms regularly showcase the contribution of Arts members and students in adherence to the goal of the Strategic Plan to “*understand and enhance human experiences and address the human dimensions of global challenges and examine ways to translate knowledge for governance and policy*”. These platforms have a substantial national and international following. In particular, *First Person Scholar* has recently been recognized by the Ivy Plus Libraries Confederation and it appears as recommended reading in games studies syllabi around the world. Hence, the research undertaken within the Institute contributes to raising the international profile of the University of Waterloo in advanced research and learning.

The GI provides an excellent space for scholars from Arts and other Faculties to engage in truly innovative collaborative research and teaching. The continued support for the GI will provide greater and more diverse opportunities for our faculty and students. The Faculty of Arts fully supports the renewal of funding for the Institute.

Sincerely,



Sheila L. Ager
Dean, Faculty of Arts



November 26, 2020

Professor Charmaine Dean
Vice-President Research and International
Co-Chair, Senate Graduate and Research Council

Dear Dr. Dean,

I am writing to express my strong support for the renewal of the Games Institute (GI) for an additional five-year period.

As a university research institute, the Games Institute has as its primary goal the exploration, process, production, and dissemination of top-quality research. Focusing on games studies, games-related research, and interactive technologies, the GI uniquely draws in researchers from all disciplines and provides an inter- and transdisciplinary environment where innovative modes of knowledge can thrive.

From its inception in 2010, the Faculty of Engineering has been closely involved in the leadership of the Games Institute with our faculty members Dr. Stacey Scott (Systems Design Engineering) and Dr. Mark Hancock (Management Sciences) serving as GI's inaugural and current Associate Directors, respectively. Indeed, the Games Institute was co-founded by Dr. Scott alongside Drs. Karen Collins (Communication Arts), Chrysanne DiMarco (Computer Science), and Neil Randall (English), the inaugural and current GI Executive Director.

The Games Institute actively supports the work of ten Engineering faculty members and over 30 graduate students and post-doctoral fellows who, drawn by the GI's interdisciplinary research ecosystem, have chosen to work in the GI facilities in East Campus 1 as a supplement to their spaces in their home departments. This includes collaborative work and research space where individuals are exposed to a variety of research methodologies and knowledge from disciplines they would not otherwise easily interact with in the normal course of their programs. In fact, two of Engineering faculty, Drs. Mark Hancock and Oliver Schneider, have integrated their CFI-ORF funded research infrastructure into the GI to extend their multidisciplinary collaborations and offer additional resources to the GI membership at large – indeed, all six CFI-funded infrastructure projects in the GI are shared by the entire ecosystem, another significant draw for researchers. We are also aware that this collaborative ecosystem played an important role in attracting a number of junior faculty members (including in Engineering) who have now joined the University.

The Faculty of Engineering has also benefited from a number of grants as well as sponsored research where the existence of the Games Institute played a key role in the award. Most notably, this includes the NSERC-CREATE *Saskatchewan-Waterloo Games User Research* training program which is based at the GI and includes a multi-disciplinary team of researchers from five departments (Management Sciences, Systems Design Engineering, Computer Science, Communication Arts and English) and three Faculties (Engineering, Math and Arts) at UW. Other examples of excellence in training and mentorship of HQP come from the movement



of GI students and graduates: Cayley MacArthur who chose to enter a PhD program in Management Sciences following a Master's degree in English or Deltcho Valtchanov who was hired as a post-doctoral fellow (PDF) in Engineering following the completion of his PhD in Psychology. In fact, Dr. Valtchanov's PDF appointment was funded by a Mitacs grant with Axonify Inc. where he – since becoming Axonify's full-time employee – now supervises the work of yet another Engineering Master's student via a new Mitacs internship.

Certainly, these examples show how closely GI's activities are aligned with UW's Strategic Plan Impact Theme of developing talent for a complex future by: “remov(ing) barriers to collaboration, interdisciplinarity and the integration of knowledge” and “foster(ing) an interdisciplinary environment for graduate students and post–doctoral scholars to increase the impact of their work.”

It is noteworthy that inter- and transdisciplinary initiatives are not restricted to student training and mentorship. A new initiative stemming from the GI's impressively unique research ecosystem, led by Engineering faculty Dr. Oliver Schneider, has been formulated and submitted for consideration to the New Frontiers in Research Fund by a team of GI researchers from Management Sciences, Kinesiology, Communication Arts and Social Development Studies. The proposed project aims to address an important societal issue of amplifying the voices from marginalized communities through VR and haptic technology to promote social justice actions. Dr. Schneider noted in his support statement for the Games Institute that “... without the GI, I would never have engaged with Profs. Barnett-Cowan, Roberts-Smith, and Llewleyn to submit our Interdisciplinary Trailblazers grant ... and our \$250,000 NFRF Exploration application...”

The Games Institute is also keenly aware of the importance of network building with other academic institutions, industry, non-profit and public sector institutions. The most recent example of such an endeavour is the CanHaptics network, a collective of researchers, industry practitioners, and community stakeholders across Canada supported by the Games Institute. The goal of the network is to make technology more human by making it physical - pushing out from the screen to be graspable, holdable, and engage with all human senses - and do so by putting people, not technology, first.

These two initiatives clearly respond to UW's strategic goals of using “its disciplinary and interdisciplinary strengths to solve increasingly complex, real-world problems” by “explor(ing) opportunities to create cross-Faculty, interdisciplinary research teams that use disciplinary strengths to address problems of societal importance”.

In summary, the Games Institute is a unique and innovative research centre which, in my opinion, has proven its value to the Faculty of Engineering and to the University community as a whole and – as it expands and reaches its full potential – promises to deliver more innovative support for University research and training activities. On behalf of the Faculty of Engineering, I fully support the renewal of Games Institute's mandate for another five years.

Sincerely,

Mary Wells

Mary Wells
Dean, Faculty of Engineering



December 7, 2020

Dr. Charmaine Dean
Vice-President of Research and International

Re: Games Institute, University Research Centre, 5-Year Review

I am writing to provide my strong support for the continuation of the Games Institute as a University Research Centre for the period 2020-2025. My support is based on its delivery of unique, high-impact, interdisciplinary and inter-Faculty activities.

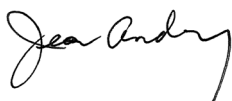
The uniqueness comes from its focus – the study of games, gamification, interactive technologies and immersive environments—something that spans the breadth of disciplines and has importance for virtually all aspects of contemporary life, from education, training and employment to recreation, travel, and art.

Its impact comes from its collaborative approach and the ways in which the Institute has supported research and educational opportunities across campus. Several examples from the Faculty of Environment are outlined below:

1. Susan Elliott's GET-FACTS CIHR knowledge mobilization grant, in which Games Institute PhD students created two games designed to help educate people about issues surrounding food allergies in children.
2. Illuminate – ICCO project in which the Games Institute contributed the design of a game, called Illuminate (<https://ic3uwaterloo.ca/itch.io/illuminate>) designed to help a general public (this will be a museum exhibit) understand the complexities of climate change.
3. Aviation cluster – working with Suzanne Kearns and others on research into the design of game-driven simulation training for pilots.
4. WISE – The Games Institute was part of the McArthur Foundation proposal submitted by Jatin Nathwani of WISE to work on serious games to help African refugee communities develop training for sustainable energy.
5. VR lab development – support for Michelle Ruddy's CFI application related to tourism.

I look forward to working with and supporting the Games Institute as they continue to evolve over the next five years. It is a true jewel in working across disciplinary boundaries that sometimes divide us.

Sincerely,



Dean, Faculty of Environment



December 4, 2020

Dr. Charmaine Dean
VP Research and International

RE: Letter of Support for Games Institute

Dear Dr. Dean:

On behalf of the Faculty of Applied Health Sciences, I am providing a letter in support of a 5-year Senate renewal of the Games Institute (GI) at the University of Waterloo. The Games Institute is an important organization to researchers in the Faculty of Applied Health Sciences (to become Faculty of Health in January 2021).

I anticipate that the Games Institute and the Faculty of Applied Health Sciences (AHS) will increase collaboration in the next several years. This is in part because of the vast interest in the role of games, virtual reality, augmented reality, and virtual reality applied to health. It is also because the Games Institute will be the home of the Network for the Virtual Future, with a major focus on virtual and digital health. I foresee extensive synergies.

Initially approved by Senate in 2010, the Games Institute was founded by faculty members from Arts, Engineering, and Math. The institute was renewed by Senate in 2015, and in 2017, became one of the University Centres and Institutes. I understand that the Games Institute is seeking renewal for another five years.

With respect to impact, nine students and post-doctoral fellows in AHS have engaged with the Games Institute, including four Master's students, three PhD students, and 2 post-doctoral fellows. Five researchers representing all three academic units in our Faculty, are engaged with the Games Institute: Michael Barnett-Cowan (Kinesiology or KIN) and Jim Wallace (School of Public Health and Health Systems or SPHHS) have strong and established collaborations in the Games Institute. Luke Potwarka (Rec & Leisure) and Kaylena Martens (KIN) have begun their relationships with the Institute. For my own research program in the SPHHS, two of my post-doctoral fellows are collaborating with GI Executive Director Neil Randall, and others to create knowledge mobilization online tools using games theory. The Games Institute offers an interdisciplinary ecosystem that attracts researchers and their students.

The Games Institute has facilitated research funding to faculty members in the Faculty of Applied Health Sciences. Below is a list of selected grants awarded (wholly or in part) to our faculty where their co-applicants stem from the Games Institute in other faculties:

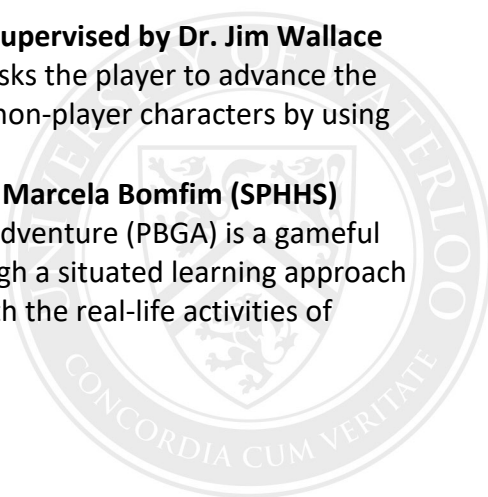
- **UW Trailblazer:** \$80k cash; PI: **Michael Barnett-Cowan (KIN)**, *GI co-PI: Shi Cao (SYDE)*; Designing adaptive virtual reality exergames for people living with dementia

- **Network in Aging Research Catalyst:** \$20K cash; PI: **Michael Barnett-Cowan (KIN)**, *GI co-PIs:* Jennifer Boger (SYDE), Shi Cao (SYDE); Virtual Reality Exergames to Improve Access to Strength Grant and Range of Motion Exercise among People Living with Dementia
- **MITACS: StressWellIQ,** \$240K cash; Co-PI: **Jim Wallace (SPHHS)**, *GI co-PIs:* Lennart Nacke (CommArts), Mark Hancock (MSCI); StressWellIQ – platform for gamified technology solutions for stress management
- **NSERC CREATE: Saskatchewan-Waterloo Games User Research (SWaGUR)** –\$1.65 M cash; Collaborator: **Jim Wallace (SPHHS)**, *GI Co-applicants:* Mark Hancock (MSCI), Lennart Nacke (CommArts), Neil Randall (English), Stacey Scott (SYDE). Based at the Games Institute, SWaGUR brought together a multidisciplinary team at the Universities of Saskatchewan and Waterloo with the long-term goal of training 85 HQP in Games User Research. Addressing human-computer interaction, digital information, and communications technologies, this initiative generates technologies and provides training to develop technologies that change how people interact with digital information.
- **AGE-WELL NCE:** Alberta Rating Index for Apps (ARIA) - \$10K; **Lili Liu (PI)**, *GI Collaborators:* Neil Randall; ARIA's online website helps the general public and health care providers rate the quality of the health care apps. It is a collaboration between a postdoctoral researcher in Rehab Sciences (University of Alberta) and a PhD candidate in Rhetorical Theory (Waterloo).
- **AGE-WELL NCE:** \$20K; **Lili Liu (PI)**; Knowledge mobilization of a strategy guideline to reduce risks associated with getting lost among persons living with dementia. It is study conducted by post-doctoral fellow in collaboration with GI member Leah Zhang-Kennedy (Stratford campus) and co-op student.
- **CFI JELF/ORF grants:** \$140K; **PI: Jim Wallace; HCI+ Health Lab;** Awarded to AHS faculty and located at GI, PI: Jim Wallace; HCI+ Health Lab (originally, Interactive Data Exploration and Analysis System), 2017. Dr. Wallace's HCI+ Health Lab and other CFI funded infrastructure/labs form GI's collaborative and inter-disciplinary research ecosystem. Additional labs available to Engineering students and faculty and located at the GI include: *Haptics Computing Lab* (in construction), *Waterloo Games Analysis and Monitoring Environment*, *WatVRStory Lab*, and the *StoryBoard Lab* (in construction). Students and faculty researchers benefit from ongoing collaboration, exchange of knowledge and ideas as they take advantage of the co-located labs and other research infrastructure.

Other Research Outputs: Games

The following is a selection of games or interactive media produced by students or faculty in the Faculty of Applied Health Sciences:

- **Merlynn**, created by graduate student **Tina Chan (SPHHS)**, supervised by **Dr. Jim Wallace (SPHHS)**. Merlynn is a single player role-playing game that asks the player to advance the narrative by offering support, advice, and encouragement to non-player characters by using techniques from cognitive behavioural therapy (CBT).
- **Pirate Bri's Grocery Adventure**, created by graduate student **Marcela Bomfim (SPHHS)** supervised by **Dr. Jim Wallace (SPHHS)**. Pirate Bri's Grocery Adventure (PBGA) is a gameful mobile app designed to improve student's food literacy through a situated learning approach to grocery shopping. PBGA combines in-game experiences with the real-life activities of



planning at home and selecting foods at the grocery store. PBGA is grounded in Self-Determination Theory (SDT), supporting the psychological needs of competence, autonomy, and relatedness to motivate self-efficacy for long-term healthy behaviour change.

- **Quantum Cats**, created by **Dr. Jim Wallace (SPHHS)** and graduate student Victor Cheung (SYDE), **supervised by Dr. Jim Wallace (SPHHS)**. Quantum Cats is a mobile game that allows players to learn and engage with concepts from quantum physics. It was created by a team of researchers from the Institute for Quantum Computing (IQC) and the Games Institute. **Dr. James Wallace (SPHHS)** and graduate student Victor Cheung (SYDE) are credited for the conceptualization and design, *Mike Brown (GI)* and *Jagger Nast (GI)* are credited for the programming, and *Keith McLean (independent)* is credited for the art. Quantum Cats was featured in an exhibit at the Ontario Science Centre exhibit "Quantum: The Exhibition" and the MUSEUM in Kitchener. The game was publicly released on both Android and iOS platforms and has been downloaded more than 10,000 times and was presented at the ACM Conference of Interactive Surfaces and Spaces (ISS 2016).

Other Initiatives

- **Incorporating Social Justice into Haptic VR Storytelling**

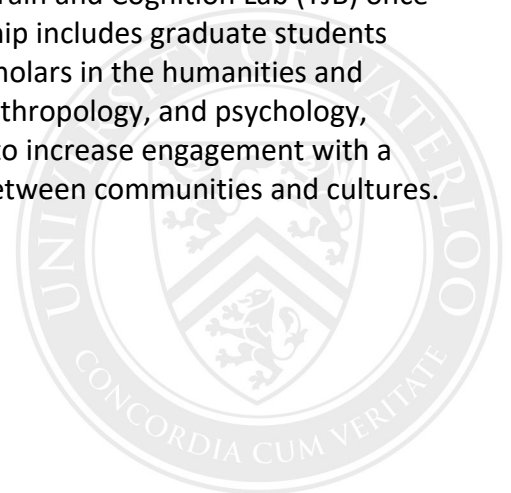
Submitted for consideration to NFRF Exploration program, PI: Oliver Schneider; co-applicants: **Michael Barnett-Cowan (KIN)**, Jennifer Roberts-Smith, and Kristina Llewleyn. This interdisciplinary proposal boasts a collaboration between GI faculty from MSCI, **Kinesiology**, Communication Arts and Social Development Studies. As per the statement from the PI:

"Without the GI, I would never have engaged with Profs. Barnett-Cowan, Roberts-Smith, and Llewleyn to submit our Interdisciplinary Trailblazers grant ... and our \$250,000 NFRF Exploration application..."

The project proposes to retarget development of VR environments and their interfaces to be guided by social justice so that voices from marginalized communities can tell their stories to broad audiences.

- **Virtual Reality Working Group**

Led by **Michael Barnett-Cowan (KIN)** and Neil Randall (English), the VR Working Group is a Games Institute collaboration initiative for researchers interested in exploring the opportunities VR technology affords. The Working Group meets, on an alternating schedule, at the GI facilities (EC1) and at **Barnett-Cowan's** Multisensory Brain and Cognition Lab (TJB) once per week to discuss topics of interest. The group's membership includes graduate students from **AHS**, Arts, Math-Computer Science and Engineering. Scholars in the humanities and social sciences working in areas such as literature, history, anthropology, and psychology, recognized long ago the capacity for language and narrative to increase engagement with a story or topic and thus to enhance the flow of information between communities and cultures.



- **Human-Computer Interaction Research Group**

Led by a multi-disciplinary group of GI faculty members (including, Engineering, Math-Computer Science, Arts and AHS), Human-Computer Interaction (HCI) Group is a central collaboration initiative for GI members involved in HCI research. Members of this research group stem from individual faculty-led labs; for example: HCI Touch Lab (Mark Hancock, MSCI), Haptic Computing Lab (Oliver Schneider, MSCI), **Multisensory Brain and Cognition Lab (Michael Barnett-Cowan, KIN)**, **HCI+Health Lab (Jim Wallace, SPHHS)**, HCI Games Group (Lennart Nacke, Communication Arts/Stratford School), among others.

Clearly, the funding, outcomes and outputs generated by members of the Faculty of Applied Health Sciences through interdisciplinary opportunities provided through the Games Institute have been significant. I look forward to leveraging and expanding the Faculty of Applied Health Sciences contributions and engagement with the Games Institute over the next five years.

Sincerely,



Lili Liu, Dean



Dr. Mark Giesbrecht
Dean, Faculty of Mathematics
University of Waterloo
Email: deanmath@uwaterloo.ca

Professor Charmaine Dean
Vice-President Research and International
Co-Chair, Senate Graduate and Research Council

December 4, 2020

Dear Dr. Dean,

I am writing today on behalf of the Faculty of Mathematics to express my support for the Games Institute on its institutional renewal for the next five years.

Math faculty have been integral to the Games Institute since its inception. Notably, Dr. Chrysanne DiMarco, alongside Dr. Neil Randall, co-founded the Institute in 2010. Even in those early days, Drs. DiMarco and Randall understood the importance of a multidisciplinary approach to the study of immersive and interactive environments. They brought together faculty and students from various disciplines to apply for, and ultimately receive, a \$2.54M SSHRC Partnership Grant to establish IMMERSe – a network of academic and industry partners to examine the rapidly growing field of games research. Dr. DiMarco again partnered with Dr. Randall on WatGAME, the Institute's first CFI grant.

Over the next 10 years the Games Institute would welcome more Math faculty members and numerous Computer Science graduate students and postdoctoral fellows. Math representation in the Games Institute includes faculty from Computer Science and Statistics and Actuarial Science, specifically Dan Vogel, Ed Lank, Craig Kaplan, Ben Feng, Edith Law, Pascal Poupart, Chrysanne Di Marco (ret.), Vic DiCiccio (ICR, ret.), and Adjunct Professor Morgan McGuire. Additionally, a number of faculty members cross-appointed with the Cheriton School of Computer Science engage heavily with the institute – these include Mark Hancock (Associate Director of the GI), Lennart Nacke, Oliver Schneider, and James Wallace. The Games Institute has also been a workplace and collaboration space for six CS Masters students, twelve CS PhD students, and five CS postdoctoral fellows. Further, the GI's technical support team has been led by CSCF since 2013, in particular CS staff members Lawrence Folland and Lori Paniak.

Perhaps the strongest connection between Math and the Games Institute is through the Waterloo Human-Computer Interaction (HCI) consortium. This multidisciplinary group of researchers focus on the interrelationship between human behaviour and activity and the connected world. With research spanning gesture-based interaction

to affective computing, from virtual reality to intelligent software systems, the collaboration between Waterloo HCI and the Games Institute has resulted in significant contributions to the academy through publications and conference presentations, but also in the understanding and development of impactful immersive technologies.

Looking to the next phase of the Games Institute, the interconnection between computer science, statistics, analytics and game-related research will only grow stronger as industries continue to recognize the benefits and impacts of interactive immersive technologies. As the institute builds its next major initiative, the Network for the Virtual Future, collaborations and intersections with the Faculty of Mathematics are expected to increase significantly. The Games Institute will invite these faculty and students into its growing community of diverse, inter- and multi-disciplinary researchers who will have impact in the academy, industry, and policy. Dr. Dean, I strongly recommend the Games Institute for renewal for an additional 5-year term and congratulate Dr. Randall and all the Games Institute membership on their continued success.

Yours truly,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Mark Giesbrecht', with a large, sweeping flourish at the end.

Mark Giesbrecht
Professor and Dean
Faculty of Mathematics

November 28, 2020

Dr. Charmaine Dean
Vice-President University Research
University of Waterloo

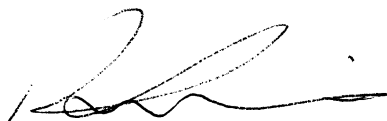
Re: Games Institute renewal

Dear Charmaine:

On behalf of the Faculty of Science, I write to express my strong support for the 5-year renewal of the Games Institute (GI) as a University Institute. Thus far, our involvement with GI has been limited to one researcher, Prof Ben Thompson of the School of Optometry & Vision Science, but I am confident that the next five years will see more Science faculty engage with the Games Institute as it expands the use of games for innovative knowledge mobilization, including the enhancement of science communication; one such project with IQC has led to the production of interactive media for public outreach of elements of quantum research. Another area of future collaboration will focus on an upcoming initiative called the Network for the Virtual Future. It is expected that Science faculty will contribute to the research needed to understand the role of virtual technologies in the post-COVID world.

I look forward to working with the GI leadership in broadening the scope of Science faculty engagement with the Games Institute, and I support its 5-year renewal with enthusiasm.

Sincerely,



Robert P. Lemieux, PhD
Dean of Science and Professor of Chemistry

